

Agenda for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, June 26, 2025, 1:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m., TBD

Adina Pollan, Chair adina@hakimian.us

Matthew Hale, First Vice-Chair (Legislative) mhale@srbp.com

Andrew Layden, Second Vice-Chair (Study Groups/CLE) alayden@bakerlaw.com

The Hon. Mindy Mora, Judicial Chair

I. Welcome & Approval of Minutes from the Prior Meeting - Exhibit A

Adina Pollan

II. Introductions of Special Guests and Pro Bono Reminder

Adina Pollan

The Section reaffirms its goal to achieve 100% participation in pro bono service by Business Law Section members and attorneys in their firms.

Congratulate our very own Carlos Sardi, past chair of this Committee, for winning the Section Pro Bono Award.

One way to achieve this goal is to participate in the **Veterans' Financial Literacy Project** (<https://flabizlaw.org/pro-bono-pledge/veterans-financial-literacy-program/>), or by visiting the **Florida Pro Bono Matters** website to locate a case you can help with (<https://fundingfla.org/florida-pro-bono-matters/>).

Interested volunteers can also participate in one of the many pro se clinics statewide:

- The Middle District of Florida Bankruptcy Court has a Districtwide Virtual Pro Se Clinic: Volunteer attorneys and unrepresented parties who want a virtual consult with a volunteer attorney can register at: <http://www.bankruptcyproseclinic.com> and will then be matched up for a virtual consult at a mutually convenient time.
- The Northern District of Florida Bankruptcy Court also has a Pro Bono Initiative. Information can be found here: <https://www.flnb.uscourts.gov/ndflbba-pro-bono-initiative>
- The Southern District of Florida Bankruptcy Court has Pro Bono Opportunities, which can be found here: <https://www.bankruptcyproseclinicfls.com/>

**Agenda for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee
of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting**

Thursday, June 26, 2025, 1:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m., TBD

III. Business Law Section Update & Welcome

Manny Farach, Section Chair
Stephanie Lieb, Section Chair-Elect
Peter Valori, Section Treasurer
Robert Barron, Section Secretary
Gregory Yadley, Section Chair of Long-Range Planning
Mark Stein, Section Immediate Past Chair

IV. Legislation

A. Legislative Overview for 2025 Session

Woody Pollack, Legislation Committee Chair

Dineen Wasylik, Legislation Vice Chair
Aimee Diaz Lyon, Section Lobbyist

1. Chapter 617 Task Force (Not-For-Profit Statute)

Toni Tsetanova – Exhibit B

2. Trademark Task Force

Dineen Wasylik, Terry Sanks – Exhibit C

B. Legislative Review Subcommittee

Matt Hale, Legislative Vice Chair

Thomas Zeichman, Bob Charbonneau, Ivan Reich, Zach Hyman, Joseph Pack, Jesse Krehl, Jodi Dubose, Luis Rivera, James Silver, Steve Wirth, Christian Haman, Justin Luna, Jim Moon, Jesus Lozano, Dave Jennis, Paul Giordano, Alma Torres

1. *HB 547, Medical Debt* – Passed
(Rep. Bill Partington, R-Daytona Beach)
2. *SB 232, Prohibited Practices in Consumer Debt Collection* – Passed
(Sen. Ana Maria Rodriguez, R-Miami)

3. *HB 515, Uniform Commercial Code* – Passed
(Rep. Richard Gentry, R-DeBary)

Study Group – does Study Group need to be disbanded?

UCC Article 12 – New Fla. Stat. § 669 and Related UCC Amendments

Robert Kain rkain@conceptlaw.com

Matthew Hale

The Hon. Mindy A. Mora

Agenda for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, June 26, 2025, 1:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m., TBD

4. *SB 48/HB 1375, Judicial Sales Procedures* – Did Not Pass
(Sen. Ileana Garcia, R-Miami; Rep. Fabian Basabe, R-Miami Beach)
Study Group to be Expanded?
5. *SB 162/HB 937, Consumer Finance Loans* – Did Not Pass
(Sen. Lori Bernman, D-Boynton Beach; Rep. Lisa Dunkley, D-Lauderhill)

C. Legislative Items Being Monitored

1. *Florida Statute § 28.222(3)(f)*
Matt Hale
2. *Foreclosure Notice Bill*
April Stone, Hon. Catherine Peek McEwen

Former Senator Victor Crist will assist to obtain sponsor if foreclosures spike before next session.

3. *Federal Legislative Updates*

- a. *H.R. 1017 - Bankruptcy Venue Reform Act*
(There is no companion bill in the Senate)
118th Congress (2023-2024)
John Hutton, Hon. Catherine Peek McEwen

Still being monitored?

- b. Amendments to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 16, 26 and new Rule 16.1;
Bankruptcy Rules 3002.1 and 8006; Evidence Rule 801.

FRCP 16, 12/1/24 – Amendment slated to go into effect
Bankruptcy Rules 3002.1, 12/1/25 – Rule slated to go into effect

D. Study Groups

1. *Judicial Sales Procedures* – added into rotation
Chaired by
2. *Commercial Financing Disclosure Law – Product Brokers & Providers*
[HB 1353](#) by Rep. Bankson (R-Apopka)
Jocelyn Macelloni, Matt Hale, Dan Etlinger, Diane Wells, Mark Wolfson, John Hutton – Exhibit D

**Agenda for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee
of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting**

Thursday, June 26, 2025, 1:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m., TBD

- a. *Florida Exemption Study Group* – to be disbanded
Kelly Roberts, Luis Rivera
- 3. *ABC Study Group*
Trish Redmond, Jodi Dubose

V. Continuing Legal Education

A. CLE Programs Since 2024 September Meeting

- 1. *A Whole New World: What Florida Litigators Need to Know About Bankruptcy*
June 10, 2025, 1 hour
**Chris DeCort, Kathleen DiSanto, Eyal Berger, Megan Murray,
Christian Haman**
- 2. *ABCs, Receiverships & Beyond*
May 15, 2025, 1.5 hours
Mark Healy, Jodi Dubose, Phil Birkhold, Adina Pollan
- 3. *Insolvency Options for Florida Businesses*
March 12, 2025, 1 hour
**Joe Luzinski, Kenny Murena, Elena Ketchum, Brett Lieberman,
Christian Haman**
- 4. *The Judge Michael G. Williamson View from the Florida Bankruptcy Bench*
November 7-8, 2024, 4.5 hours

B. Future CLE Programs Relevant to this Committee

- 1. Changes to Florida Rules of Civil Procedure – Business Litigation
- 2. Labor Day Retreat
Andy Layden

C. Ideas for Future CLEs:

- 1. Bankruptcy Evidence
Doug Bates, Scott Underwood, Dave Jennis
- 2. Wealth Transfers and Fraudulent Transfers
David Slenn, John Hutton

**Agenda for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee
of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting**

Thursday, June 26, 2025, 1:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m., TBD

3. The Evolving “Bad Faith” Dismissal Standard for Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases
4. Intro. To Bankruptcy Primer for Young Lawyers
5. How to Effectively Work with Trustees in Bankruptcy Cases
6. The Effect of *Purdue Pharma* and Related Cases on Bankruptcy Practice

D. CLE Committee Report & Florida Bar Journal

Kathleen DiSanto kdisanto@bushross.com

Dan Etlinger

The Hon. Caryl Delano

Andrew Layden is the CLE liaison for this Committee and can provide updates.

Brad Saxton to discuss view from the bench case digest project.

VI. Communications Committee Report & BLS Newsletter

April Stone astone@tmppllc.com

DeeDee Bitran

Emma Refuveille

The Hon. Paul Hyman

VII. Out of State Division Newsletter Submissions

Don Workman, Hon. Catherine Peek McEwen

VIII. Cross-Committee Partnership and Other Liaison Reports

A. *IMF Committee* – **Katherine Van de Bogart**, Valerie David, The Hon. Lori Vaughn,
The Hon. Virginia Norton

B. *Financial Literacy* – **John Hutton**, Tara Trevorrow, The Hon. Jay Brown

C. *Membership Committee* – **Christina Taylor**, Luis Rivera, Zach Evangelista, The
Hon. Karen Specie

D. *Pro Bono* – **Tara Trevorrow**, Raina Shipman, Luis Rivera, The Hon. Laurel Myerson
Isicoff

E. *Scholar and Fellows Retention Task Force* – **Zack Hyman**, Chris Broussard, The Hon.
Catherine McEwen

**Agenda for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee
of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting**

Thursday, June 26, 2025, 1:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m., TBD

F. Regional Bankruptcy Bar Liaisons

Megan Murray mmurray@underwoodmurray.com (BBA-ND Fla., BBA-SD Fla., TBBA)

Christian Haman chaman@dallagolaw.com (CFBLA, JBBA, SFBPA)

G. American Bankruptcy Institute (ABI)

Adina Pollan

- Southeast Bankruptcy Workshop – July 24-27, 2025 at The Ritz-Carlton, Amelia Island
- Winter Leadership Conference – December 4-6, 2025 in Tucson, Arizona
- Annual Spring Meeting – April 23-25, 2026 in Washington, DC

H. Commercial Law League of America (CLLA) – Robert Charbonneau

I. Florida Institute of CPAs (FICPA) – Don Workman

IX. New Business

A. Fla. Stat. 319.24

Dennis Levine – Exhibit E

X. Future Meetings, Retreats

- Annual Labor Day Retreat – August 29-September 1, 2025, at the JW Marriott Marco Island, Marco Island, FL
- Virtual Fall Florida Bar Meeting – October 14-19, 2025

EXHIBIT A

Minutes for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2025, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m., TBD

Adina Pollan, Chair adina@hakimian.us

Matthew Hale, First Vice-Chair (Legislative) mhale@srbp.com

Andrew Layden, Second Vice-Chair (Study Groups/CLE) alayden@bakerlaw.com

The Hon. Mindy Mora, Judicial Chair

I. Welcome & Approval of Minutes from the Prior Meeting.

Chair Adina Pollan commenced the meeting at approximately 9:09 a.m. ET. Ms. Pollan introduced committee leadership and welcomed attendees. Attendees introduced themselves to the group.

Luis Rivera made a motion to approve the minutes of the August 31, 2024 meeting. Judge Lori Vaughan seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

II. Introductions of Special Guests and Pro Bono Reminder

Chair Adina Pollan discussed the BLS and Bankruptcy/UCC Committee's commitment to achieve 100% participation in pro bono service by BLS members and attorneys in their firms. Ms. Pollan discussed the ways in which Committee members and their colleagues can participate in pro bono initiatives in Florida. These including the following, which Pollan presented to the Committee:

- Veterans' Financial Literacy Project (<https://flabizlaw.org/pro-bono-pledge/veterans-financial-literacy-program/>).
- The Middle District of Florida Bankruptcy Court has a Districtwide Virtual Pro Se Clinic: Volunteer attorneys and unrepresented parties who want a virtual consult with a volunteer attorney can register at: <http://www.bankruptcyproseclinic.com> and will then be matched up for a virtual consult at a mutually convenient time.
- The Northern District of Florida Bankruptcy Court also has a Pro Bono Initiative. Information can be found here: <https://www.flnb.uscourts.gov/ndflbba-pro-bono-initiative>
- The Southern District of Florida Bankruptcy Court has Pro Bono Opportunities, which can be found here: <https://www.flsb.uscourts.gov/legal-assistance-debtors>

III. Business Law Section Update & Welcome

Manny Farach, Section Chair

Stephanie Lieb, Section Chair-Elect

Peter Valori, Section Treasurer

Robert Barron, Section Secretary

Minutes for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2025, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m., TBD

Gregory Yadley, Section Chair of Long-Range Planning
Mark Stein, Section Immediate Past Chair

Section leadership arrived and Chair Manny Farach introduced the officers and thanked the Committee for their efforts. Chair Elect Stephanie Lieb talked about the upcoming bar year, including the Labor Day Retreat. Peter Valori (Treasurer) talked about CLEs and Sponsorships being primary income sources; membership is also up for the year by around 10%. Manny Farach outlined Federal Securities Institute program and encouraged people to attend.

IV. Legislation

A. Legislative Overview for 2025 Session

Woody Pollack, Legislation Committee Chair

Dineen Wasylik, Legislation Vice Chair

Aimee Diaz Lyon, Section Lobbyist

Chair Adina Pollan introduced Woody Pollack. Mr. Pollack provided an update on the legislative session scheduled to start on March 4. Last year, around 1,700 bills introduced, and they expect something similar for this year. Typically around 200 bills pass. If this Committee wants to pursue specific legislation, need to provide bill and white papers or other supporting information by June 2025.

There was some discussion of SB48 with Woody Pollock and BLS leadership in room, with the Bankruptcy /UCC Committee indicating its potential opposition thereto.

B. Legislative Review Subcommittee

Matt Hale, Legislative Vice Chair

Thomas Zeichman, Bob Charbonneau, Jodi Dubose, James Silver, Luis Rivera, Dave Slenn, Ivan Reich, Jessy Krehl, Joseph Pack, Zach Hyman, Steve Wirth, Christian Haman, Justin Luna, Jim Moon, Jesus Lozano, Dave Jennis, Paul Giodarno, Alma Torres.

Chair Adina Pollan recognized the Legislative Review Committee for their efforts, and Matt Hale provided the substantive updates. Mr. Hale addressed the following six bills being monitored, with SB 48 being the primary bill of interest.

With respect to SB 48, Mr. Jessie Krehl outlined the bill. There was discussion amount multiple attendees about potential areas of concern by the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee, including to changes to well-established credit bidding processes and limits on foreclosure sales being tied to assessed value. The Committee decided to form a Study Group to review SB 48 and advise the Committee on whether to support, oppose, or offer changes to the proposed SB 48.

With respect to the consumer finance related bills (SB 162 and HB 147), Mr. Jessie Krehl

Minutes for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2025, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m., TBD

provided a brief overview of the pending legislation.

1. *SB 48, Judicial Sales Procedures*
(Sen. Ileana Garcia, R-Miami)
2. *SB 162, Consumer Finance Loans*
(Sen. Lori Bernman, D-Boynton Beach)
3. *HB 147, Prohibited Practices in Consumer Debt Collection; SB 232, Debt Collection* (Rep. Peggy Gossett-Seidman, R-Boca Raton; Sen. Ana Maria Rodriguez, RMiami)
4. *SB 128, Residential Property Insurers*
(Sen. Danny Burgess, R-Tampa)
5. *HB 133, Public Accountancy; SB 160 Public Accountancy*
(Rep. Mike Caruson, R-Palm Beach; Sen. Joe Gruters, R-Sarasota)
6. *SB 262, Trusts*
(Sen. Lori Bernman, D-Boynton Beach)

C. Legislative Items Being Monitored

1. *Foreclosure Notice Bill*
April Stone, Hon. Catherine Peek McEwen

Judge McEwen suggested that since foreclosure levels are low, she anticipates little basis to push forward a bill on this issue.

2. *FDUTPA: Revisions to Fla. Stat. § 501.207(3)*
R. Scott Shuker, Michael A. Friedman

Scott Shuker says this bill is largely dead and may be removed from agenda going forward.

Scott Shuker mentioned new issue about Florida Bar trust account rule changes. He said he understood various banks were withdrawing from providing trust accounts to lawyers due to a change by the Florida Bar requiring trust accounts to pay “prime” rate of interest. There was some discussion about this issue.

3. *Federal Legislative Updates*

a. *H.R.1017 - Bankruptcy Venue Reform Act*

Minutes for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2025, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m., TBD

(There is no companion bill in the Senate)

118th Congress (2023-2024)

John Hutton, Hon. Catherine Peek McEwen

Judge McEwen suggested there was no movement on this issue due to the new Congress. But that Attorney General Moody had previously signed a letter supporting bankruptcy venue reform, so perhaps she will be open to supporting this effort.

- b. Amendments to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 16, 26 and new Rule 16.1; Bankruptcy Rules 3002.1 and 8006; Evidence Rule 801.

There was no appearance or update on this item at the meeting.

D. Study Groups

- 1. *UCC Article 9 - Financing Statements*

Adina Pollan adina@hakimian.us

Mark Wolfson mwolfson@foley.com

Mr. Mark Wolfson provided an update. He detailed the history of the UCC indexing issue, the efforts the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee study group took to help resolve the indexing issue. Ultimately, Florida implemented a new search function that is intended to apply the standard search logic required. The General Counsel at Florida Department of State was in attendance and discussed the changes for the Florida UCC search process, and thanks the Committee for their support.

- 2. *UCC Article 12 – New Fla. Stat. § 669 and Related UCC Amendments*

Robert Kain rkain@conceptlaw.com

Matthew Hale

The Hon. Mindy A. Mora

Mr. Michael Dunn provided an update. This bill is moving forward. The text has been issued by the Florida Bill Drafting Committee. There is a House sponsor. They are searching for a Senate sponsor. The BLS is pushing to have this bill passed this year.

- 3. *Commercial Financing Disclosure Law - Product Brokers & Providers*

HB 1353 by Rep. Bankson (R-Apopka)

Jocelyn Macelloni, Matt Hale, Diane Wells, Mark Wolfson, John Hutton

Mr. Matt Hale provided an update. This bill was passed into law. The Committee

Minutes for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2025, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m., TBD

had formed a Study Group and going forward that Study Group will be advised on whether further action is necessary or the Study Group can be dissolved.

a. *Florida Exemption Study Group*
Kelly Roberts, Luis Rivera

Ms. Kelly Roberts provided an update. This Study Group has largely been inactive.

4. *ABC Study Group*
Trish Redmond, Jodi Dubose

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

V. Continuing Legal Education

A. *2024 Bankruptcy/UCC Committee CLE Programs Since 2024 September Meeting*

Ms. Adina Pollan provided an update on the *The Judge Michael G. Williamson View from the Florida Bankruptcy Bench*, which occurred on November 7-8, 2024, 4.5 hours

B. *Upcoming 2025 CLE Programs Sponsored by Other Committees or Organizations*

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

C. *Future CLE Programs Relevant to this Committee*

Ms. Adina Pollan introduced upcoming CLEs (listed below), and asked for input on potential future CLE Topics. Judge Mindy Mora raised a potential CLE topic raised at the Judicial Liaison meeting: moot court type training before one or more bankruptcy judges, typically using facts of cases already decided by that judge.

1. *Insolvency Options for Florida Businesses*

March 12, 2025

Via Zoom

**Joe Luzinski, Kenny Murena, Elena Ketchum, Brett Lieberman,
Christian Haman**

2. *What Florida Litigators Need to Know About Bankruptcy*

April 1 or 2, 2025

Via Zoom

**Chris DeCort, Kathleen DiSanto, Eyal Berger, Megan Murray,
Christian Haman**

Minutes for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2025, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m., TBD

D. Ideas for Future CLEs:

1. Bankruptcy Evidence – potentially early May 2025
Doug Bates, Scott Underwood, Dave Jennis
2. Wealth Transfers and Fraudulent Transfers – No Date Set
David Slenn, John Hutton
3. The Evolving “Bad Faith” Dismissal Standard for Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases – No Date Set
4. Intro. To Bankruptcy Primer for Young Lawyers – No Date Set
5. How to Effectively Work with Trustees in Bankruptcy Cases – No Date Set
6. The Effect of *Purdue Pharma* and Related Cases on Bankruptcy Practice – No Date Set.

E. CLE Committee Report & Florida Bar Journal

Kathleen DiSanto kdisanto@bushross.com

Dan Etlinger

The Hon. Caryl Delano

Ms. Kathleen DiSanto provided an update. She mentioned the BLS new policy that each substantive committee conduct four substantive CLEs per year and that the goal was aspirational and also achievable. Ms. DiSanto requested articles for submission in the Florida Bar Journal. Ms. DiSanto also discussed the streamlined forms now available for CLE purposes.

Judge Caryl Delano added that attendees keep in mind that putting on CLEs typically have an approximately 70 day lead time from idea to presentation.

VI. Communications Committee Report & BLS Newsletter

April Stone astone@tmppllc.com

DeeDee Bitran

Emma Refuveille

The Hon. Paul Hyman

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

VII. Out of State Division Newsletter Submissions

Don Workman, Hon. Catherine Peek McEwen

Minutes for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2025, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m., TBD

Ms. Adina Pollan shared a written update from Don Workman. The update was that the FICPA / BLS communication remains active, and he requests additional members to be involved going forward.

VIII. Cross-Committee Partnership and Other Liaison Reports

- A. *IMF Committee* – **Katherine Van de Bogart**, Valerie David, The Hon. Lori Vaughn, The Hon. Virginia Norton

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

- B. *Financial Literacy* – **John Hutton**, Tara Trevorrow, The Hon. Jay Brown

Mr. John Hutton provided an update. The group is exploring putting on a virtual program on personal financial literacy for young professionals.

- C. *Membership Committee* – **Christina Taylor**, Luis Rivera, Zach Evangelista, The Hon. Karen Specie

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

- D. *Pro Bono* – **Tara Trevorrow**, Raina Shipman, Luis Rivera, The Hon. Laurel Myerson Isicoff

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

- E. *Scholar and Fellows Retention Task Force* – **Zack Hyman**, Chris Broussard, The Hon. Catherine McEwen

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

- F. *Regional Bankruptcy Bar Liaisons*

Megan Murray mmurray@underwoodmurray.com (BBA-ND Fla., BBA-SD Fla., TBBA)

Christian Haman chaman@dallagolaw.com (CFBLA, JBBA, SFBPA)

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

- G. *American Bankruptcy Institute (ABI)*

Adina Pollan

Ms. Adina Pollan provided an update on the below upcoming ABI events. Ms.

Minutes for the Meeting of the Bankruptcy/UCC Committee of the Business Law Section of the Florida Bar at the Annual Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2025, 9:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m., TBD

Marianne Dorris provided an overview of the ABI Mentoring Program, and hard-copy information sheets regarding this program were circulated to attendees.

Marianne Dorris talked about the ABI Mentoring Program

- Alexander L. Paskay Memorial Bankruptcy Seminar – February 27-28, 2025 in Tampa, FL
- Paskay Endowment Hockey Event – February 27, 2025 in Tampa, FL
- Annual Spring Meeting – April 24-26, 2025 in Washington, DC

H. Commercial Law League of America (CLLA) – Robert Charbonneau

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

I. Florida Institute of CPAs (FICPA) – Don Workman

There was no appearance or update on this matter at the meeting.

IX. New Business

There was no new business introduced at the meeting.

X. Future Meetings, Retreats

- Virtual Fall Florida Bar Meeting – October 14-19, 2025
- Annual Florida Bar Convention – June 25-29, 2025 at The Boca Raton, 501 East Camino Real, Boca Raton, FL

Meeting adjourned at approximately 10:18 a.m. ET, after which the Committee conducted a CLE program.

At approximately 11:30 a.m. ET, the Committee meeting was re-opened for purposes of considering a triple motion to oppose SB 48. Motion was made by Mark Wolfson, seconded by Luis Rivera. The Motion passed unanimously. Judges abstained. The meeting was adjourned at approximately 11:30 a.m. ET.

###

EXHIBIT B

RESOLVED, that the Florida Bar Business Law Section (the "Section") supports proposed legislation addressing updating and modernizing Chapter 617 of the Florida Statutes, the Florida Not For Profit Corporation Act (the "Proposed Legislation"), substantially in the form of the draft legislation set forth in the Ch. 617 Task Force Report, dated as of May 23, 2025, presented to the Executive Council of the Section, and subject to such further changes as are deemed appropriate and approved by the Chapter 617 Task Force and the Executive Council of the Section; and it is further

RESOLVED, that the Proposed Legislation: (1) is within the Section's subject matter jurisdiction as described in the Section's bylaws; (2) either is beyond the scope of the bar's permissible legislative or political activity, or is within the bar's permissible scope of legislative or political activity and the proposed Section position is consistent with an official bar position on that issue; and (3) does not have the potential for deep philosophical or emotional division among a substantial segment of the bar's membership.

**THE FLORIDA BAR BUSINESS LAW SECTION
TASK FORCE REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS
FL. STAT. CH. 617: THE FLORIDA NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION ACT**

Background

The Florida Not For Profit Corporation Act (“Ch. 617”) has not been significantly examined or amended for over fifteen years. During that time, corporate processes, director responsibilities, membership rights, potential liability issues and other factors have been amended in Florida’s for profit corporation statute, the Florida Business Corporation Act (“Ch. 607”), and in the Model Nonprofit Corporation Act (“MNCA”) adopted by the Business Law Section of the American Bar Association. In order to assess whether and to what extent Ch. 617 should be amended, a Ch. 617 Task Force (“Task Force”) was formed by the Business Law Section of The Florida Bar. The Task Force consists of attorneys experienced in matters regarding nonprofit corporations, including attorneys from The Real Property Probate and Trust Law Section of The Florida Bar. This Report, which follows a multi-year period of analysis, sets forth the Task Force’s recommended amendments to Ch. 617.

Nature of Proposals

The majority of proposed amendments are intended to harmonize provisions of Ch. 617 with those recently adopted in Ch. 607. Many of the proposals include only minor wording changes. Harmonization with Ch. 607 is considered important, as it provides clarity to various processes and provisions and avoids confusion that may arise from provisions in separate statutes that involve similar issues but have different wording.

Where substantive changes are proposed, the Report explains the reasons for such proposals. All such explanations are in italics and precede the statutory provision. Consistent with statutory form, the term “act” has been replaced with “chapter.” Also, reference to the Department of State has been changed to “department,” consistent with Ch. 607.

One principal change was the elimination of a statutory reference to a “mutual benefit corporation.” A mutual benefit corporation is a non-charitable entity. Current Ch. 617 has several specific provisions relating to such corporations. The proposed revision, consistent with MNCA, has only one type of nonprofit (“NFP”) corporation but all provisions that previously specifically applied to mutual benefit corporations have been statutorily retained in more general contexts. A memorandum explaining the revisions applicable to mutual benefit corporations is set forth at the conclusion of this Report as Appendix B.

For convenience in examining specific legislative sections, a table of contents setting forth the page number in this Report of each Ch. 617 section is set forth in Appendix A.

Principal Recommended Changes

The following is a list of the Task Force's principal recommended amendments to Ch. 617. The complete list of proposals is set forth in the following section.

617.01401: Definitions: Several new definitions are proposed to be added in order to clarify and understand proposed substantive changes in later sections. The principal new definitions are "Applicable county," "Authorized entity," "Charitable asset," "Charitable purpose," "Eligible entity," "Entity," "Interest holder," "Interest holder liability," "Organic rules," "Private organic rules," "Protected agreement," and "Public organic record." Modifications also were made to some existing definitions to align them with later substantive provisions.

617.01401: Mutual benefit corporation: Current s. 617.01401(13), defining a mutual benefit corporation, has been deleted, as have all references to mutual benefit corporations in later substantive provisions. Appendix B to this Report sets forth the reasons why a separate definition and concept of mutual benefit corporation, as distinct from other nonprofits, is not necessary under the Task Force's proposals. All rights and powers available to mutual benefit corporations and members under the current statute have been retained. The retention of such rights and powers, while deleting the distinct definition and references, is consistent with MNCA.

617.0143 (New): Qualified directors: Consistent with Ch. 607, a new section was added defining "qualified directors," i.e., directors who are qualified to vote on conflict transactions, derivative actions, and indemnification decisions. This is an important safeguard against directors who vote on matters in which they have interests that may affect their objectivity.

617.0401: Corporate name: Unlike current Ch. 617, Ch. 607 allows a foreign corporation to register under a name that is not otherwise distinguishable on the records of the department with the written consent of the other entity. The proposed revision similarly allows for this but further requires the other entity to submit an undertaking in form satisfactory to the Secretary of State to change its name to a name that is distinguishable upon the records of the department and additionally allows for a not distinguishable name if the applicant delivers to the department a certified copy of a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the applicant's right to use the name applied for in the state. The changes align with MNCA and are driven by the public interest of ensuring there is no confusion between nonprofit entities. Similar changes are made to s. 617.1506 regarding foreign corporations doing business in this state.

617.0505: Distributions and dividends: This section is proposed to be amended by bringing together in one section all relevant provisions throughout Ch. 617 regarding dividends and distributions, and exceptions thereto, including references to appropriate sections containing exceptions. The reference to mutual benefit corporations is deleted while maintaining all current provisions affecting mutual benefit corporations.

617.0601: Members: The proposal deletes as unnecessary and anachronistic the requirement for chapters or affiliates of NFPs that have the right to vote to register with the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. A provision from MNCA is added that allows corporations to admit members for no consideration or for such consideration as determined by the board of directors. A subsection clarifying that a corporation cannot be a member of itself also was added.

617.0603 (New): Compensation and benefits: Moved language from existing s. 617.0505(2) regarding compensation and benefits to members to this section.

617.0604: Liability of members: Amended to conform to MNCA §§613 & 614. A new provision allows a creditor of the corporation who has obtained a judgment against the corporation to bring a proceeding against a member who owes money to the corporation to the extent of the amount owed.

617.0605: Transfer of membership interests: Amended to align with MNCA §611 to allow transfers of membership for all nonprofits (currently allowed only for mutual benefit corporations) but only when specifically allowed in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. This resolves a current inconsistency in Ch. 617 between s. 617.0202(2)(e) (new Subs. (f)), which refers to transfer rights contained in the articles of incorporation, and s. 617.0605, which allows transfer rights only for mutual benefit corporations.

617.0608: Purchase of memberships: Amended to align with MNCA §622, which allows all nonprofits other than 501(c)(3) organizations to purchase membership interests of members to the extent allowed in the articles of incorporation or bylaws and provides such purchase shall not be considered a dividend or other distribution. In the current statute, the ability to purchase a member's interest is applicable only to mutual benefit corporations. A purchase is not allowed if it would impair the ability of the corporation to pay its debts in the usual course of business.

617.0701: Meetings of members: The minimum percentage of members necessary to call a special meeting is proposed to be raised from 5% to 10% except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. Meetings can be costly in terms of expense and time and therefore the Task Force considered it appropriate to require a slightly higher percentage of members who desire to call such a meeting.

617.07401: Derivative actions: Amended to conform to Ch. 607, which has separate substantive provisions for purposes of clarity and distinct subject matter. The principal change, consistent with Ch. 607, is that the futility doctrine has been added to allow the filing of a complaint without prior notice to the board of directors. Derivative action procedures applicable for foreign corporations have been also specifically clarified.

617.0803: Number of directors: Reduced the required minimum number of directors to one, consistent with Ch. 607 and MNCA, except the section retains the 3 director minimum for 501(c)(3) corporations because of the special positions of trust directors of such corporations have in dealing with contributions of others.

617.0809: Board vacancies: Adopted MNCA provision, as it provides a more complete and clearer description of the process for filling board vacancies. The new provision also contains a proviso that if the voting group has not elected a successor within 3 months the remainder of the directors can fill the vacancy.

617.0810 (New): Removal of directors by judicial proceedings: This new provision is taken from Ch. 607 and MNCA and is considered necessary where the removal of a director causing harm to the corporation cannot be accomplished because of that director's voting power.

617.0820: Board meetings: Amended to set forth who has authority to call a meeting of the board of directors, which includes 20% or more of the directors.

617.0830: General standards for directors: Amended to substantially follow s. 607.0830 provision, which recently was amended. Provisions from MNCA are included allowing for director reliance on religious authorities and providing that a director is not a trustee for corporate property held in trust.

617.0832: Director conflicts of interest: Proposal replaces current provision to conform to s. 607.0832. The Ch. 607 provisions are clearer as to burden of proof in challenging a board of director's decision and make clear that fairness to the corporation is a matter that always can be litigated.

617.0834: Liability of directors and officers: The current provision provides immunity from personal liability in certain circumstances only for directors and officers of 501(c) corporations. The proposal expands this immunity to all NFP corporations. The proposal conforms substantially to Ch. 607, which is more specific as to standards of liability.

617.0844 (New): Standards of conduct for officers: This is a new provision. The Task Force believes that it is appropriate to set forth such standards. The provision is modeled after the officer standards in s. 607. 08411.

617.1002: Amending the articles of incorporation: Substantial amendments are proposed to detail and clarify the amendment process. A provision is added that, consistent with Ch. 607, allows the board of directors itself to amend the articles of incorporation with regard to specific listed items.

617.1101: Plan of merger: Revised to provide that a nonprofit corporation may merge with any other domestic or foreign entity, and the survivor need not be a nonprofit entity, except where the NFP holds property for a charitable purpose. This expands the potential merger partners of a nonprofit corporation. Any such merger would require the authorization of the board of directors and, if there are members, the membership.

617.1102 (New): Limitation on merger: A nonprofit that holds property for a charitable purpose may merge with another entity only if the surviving entity is a nonprofit entity.

617.1103: Approval of Plan of merger: This provision has been amended to harmonize with Ch. 607. The two principal changes are: (i) if the board of directors cannot make a recommendation to the members because of a conflict of interest or other special circumstances, then it will not make a recommendation but must so notify the members and (ii) an approved merger may be abandoned by the board of directors even after filing of the articles of merger but before the articles have become effective.

617.1104 (New): Merger between parent and subsidiary: This new provision, taken from Ch. 607, provides a simple process for a merger between a parent and a subsidiary if the parent owns at least 80% of the voting power of the subsidiary. This allows for a simple merger process where a subsidiary is considered no longer necessary to remain in existence, or where the parent corporation may find it feasible to merge into the subsidiary.

617.1105: Articles of merger: Substantial additional disclosures are proposed in accordance with Ch. 607. Also added is a required statement that if the surviving entity is other than a nonprofit, neither of the constituent merging entities held assets for a charitable purpose.

617.1409 (New): Court Proceedings: Consistent with Ch. 607, a new provision is proposed that provides an option for dissolved corporations to file an application with a court of competent jurisdiction to provide for any unknown claims.

617.1410 (New): Limitations on Director Liability: Consistent with Ch. 607, a new provision is proposed that limits the extent of director liability for a dissolved corporation.

617.1434 (New): Alternative remedies to judicial dissolution: Consistent with Ch. 607, a new provision is proposed that specifically notes courts have alternative remedies other than dissolution for actions brought under s. 617.1430, the dissolution provision. This provision is considered appropriate as it recognizes the inherent power of a court to fashion equitable remedies where circumstances warrant.

617.1435 (New): Provisional director: Consistent with Ch. 607, a new provision is proposed that allows a court to appoint a provisional director in cases where there is irreparable deadlock among the directors causing harm to the corporation. The appointed director has the power to vote as a director and continues in office until removed by the court or by a vote of the directors or members.

617.1507: Registered office and registered agent of foreign corporations: The proposal aligns with Ch. 607 by adding that non-compliance with the registered agent section allows a court to stay a proceeding until such compliance occurs.

607.1521 (New): Withdrawal deemed on conversion to domestic filing entity: This new proposed provision provides for the automatic withdrawal of a foreign corporation's qualification to transact business in Florida if the foreign corporation domesticates or converts to a domestic corporation. Previously, Ch. 617 also required the filing of a separate withdrawal of foreign qualification with the department. This provision aligns with Ch. 607 and MNCA and simplifies the process for a foreign corporation that wants to domesticate in this state.

617.1522 (New): Withdrawal on dissolution, merger, or conversion to certain non-filing entities: The proposal adds a provision similar to Ch. 607 and MNCA to provide a legal framework for foreign corporations that have either dissolved, merged, or converted to certain nonfiling entities, on how to withdraw their certificates of authority to transact business in this state. It includes procedures for withdrawal and service of process on causes of action arising during the corporation's active period in this state.

617.1523 (New): Action by Department of Legal Affairs: The proposal adds a provision, consistent with Ch. 607, that the Department of Legal Affairs may maintain an action to enjoin a foreign nonprofit corporation from transacting business in this state in violation of Ch. 617.

617.1601: Corporate records: The principal changes are to conform to Ch. 607. The proposal clarifies the minimum number of years for the retention of certain corporate records.

617.1602: Inspection of records by members: The principal changes are to conform to Ch. 607. New provisions allow the corporation to impose reasonable restrictions on a member's disclosure and use of information that has been inspected, including the maintaining of confidential information. In addition, the proposal adds a subsection that prohibits the articles of incorporation or bylaws from abolishing or limiting a member's right of inspection.

617.1605: Financial reports for members: Consistent with Ch. 607, the proposal sets forth time frames for the delivery of financial records. A provision has been added that allows the corporation additional time if needed to prepare the requested records.

617.1606 (New): Inspection rights of directors: This new provision is taken entirely from Ch. 607 and allows directors broad inspection rights consistent with their duties.

617.18030 (New): Domestication: The proposed revision aligns with the corresponding provisions in Ch. 607 and MNCA to allow both inbound and outbound domestications of corporations, so long as the domestication is permitted by the laws of the jurisdiction where the foreign corporation is organized. If proper internal procedures are followed, the Task Force sees no reason to not allow a domestic nonprofit to domesticate to a foreign nonprofit. The proposal assures that property held for charitable purposes cannot be diverted from such purposes, that bequests and gifts inure to the domesticated corporation, and that trust obligations continue to apply to property transferred to the domesticated corporation. The proposed provisions in ss. 617.18031 through 617.18034 set forth the requirements for adopting a plan of domestication and harmonize with the Ch. 607 and MNCA provisions.

617.18040 (New) Conversion: The existing provisions dealing with conversion of a domestic or foreign for profit corporation to a domestic nonprofit corporation by petition to a circuit court have been deleted. This proposed new provision replaces current ss. 617.1805-617.1807 and allows a domestic nonprofit corporation to become any other domestic or foreign entity, with the exception set forth in s. 617.18401 that a nonprofit corporation that holds property for a charitable purpose cannot convert into any for profit entity. Subject to that exception, the Task Force saw no justification for prohibiting a NFP from converting to a for profit corporation if internal procedures are properly followed. The proposed new provisions 617.18402-617.18046 govern conversion procedures for both nonprofit corporations and for profit entities and align with the corresponding provisions in Ch. 607.

617.18041 (New): Limitation on conversion: This provision prohibits a domestic nonprofit corporation from becoming any other type of entity (other than a foreign nonprofit corporation), if it holds property for a charitable purpose.

617.2006: Incorporation of labor unions or bodies: Requirements have been deleted that the articles of incorporation for labor unions and similar organizations be subscribed by not less than 5 persons and that the articles be approved by a judge of the circuit court of the county in which the organization is located after posting of a newspaper notice in the county.

Proposed Amendments

617.01011 Short title.

The proposed change from “Not For Profit” to “Nonprofit” conforms to the term used in the MNCA and a vast majority of states. “Act” is changed to “chapter” here and throughout the statute.

This ~~act~~chapter may be cited as the “Florida ~~Not For Profit~~Nonprofit Corporation Act.”

617.0102 Reservation of power to amend or repeal.

“Act” changed to “chapter” only.

The Legislature has the power to amend or repeal all or part of this ~~act~~chapter at any time, and all domestic and foreign corporations subject to this ~~act~~ chapter shall be governed by the amendment or repeal.

617.01201 Filing requirements.

The principal substantive proposed change is the addition of subsection (10) to conform to s. 607.0120(11). It allows for filed documents to be dependent on facts that are outside the document.

(1) A document must satisfy the requirements of this section and of any other section that adds to or varies these requirements to be entitled to filing by the ~~Department of~~
~~State~~department.

(2) This ~~act~~chapter must require or permit filing the document in the office of the
~~Department of State~~department.

(3) The document must contain the information required by this ~~act~~chapter. It may contain other

information as well.

(4) The document must be typewritten or printed and must be legible. If electronically transmitted, the document must be in a format that may be retrieved or reproduced in typewritten or printed form.

(5) The document must be in the English language. A corporate name need not be in English if written in English letters or Arabic or Roman numerals, and the certificate of authority required of foreign corporations need not be in English if accompanied by a reasonably authenticated English translation.

(6) The document must be executed:

(a) By a director of a domestic or foreign corporation, or by its president or by another of its officers;

(b) If directors or officers have not been selected or the corporation has not been formed, by an incorporator; or

(c) If the corporation is in the hands of a receiver, trustee, or other court-appointed fiduciary, by the fiduciary.

(7) The person executing the document shall sign it and state beneath or opposite ~~his or her~~such ~~person's signature~~ person's name and the capacity in which ~~he or she~~such person signs. The document may, but need not, contain: the corporate seal, an attestation, an acknowledgment, or a verification.

~~(a) The corporate seal,~~

~~(b) An attestation by the secretary or an assistant secretary,~~

~~(c) An acknowledgment, verification, or proof.~~

(8) If the ~~Department of State~~department has prescribed a mandatory form for the document

under s. 617.0121, the document must be in or on the prescribed form.

(9) The document must be delivered to the department for filing. Delivery may be made by electronic transmission if and to the extent allowed by the department. If the document is filed in typewritten or printed form and not transmitted electronically, the department may require that one exact or conformed copy be delivered with the document, except as provided in s. 617.1508. The document must be accompanied by the correct filing fee and any other tax or penalty required by law.

(10) Whenever this chapter allows any of the terms of a plan or a filed document to be dependent on facts objectively ascertainable outside the plan or filed document, the following provisions apply:

(a) The plan or filed document must set forth the manner in which the facts will operate upon the terms of the plan or filed document.

(b) The facts may include, but are not limited to:

1. Any of the following that are available in a nationally recognized news or information medium either in print or electronically:

a. Statistical or market indices;

b. Market prices of any security or group of securities;

c. Interest rates;

d. Currency exchange rates; and

e. Similar economic or financial data;

2. A determination or action by any person or body, including the corporation or any other party to a plan or filed document; or

3. The terms of, or actions taken under, an agreement to which the corporation is a party, or any other agreement or document.

(c) The following provisions of a plan or filed document may not be made dependent on facts outside the plan or filed document:

1. The name and address of any person required in a filed document;
2. The registered office of any entity required in a filed document;
3. The registered agent of any entity required in a filed document;
4. The effective date of a filed document; and
5. Any required statement in a filed document of the date on which the underlying transaction was approved or the manner in which that approval was given.

(d) If a provision of a filed document is made dependent on a fact ascertainable outside of the filed document, and that fact is not ascertainable by reference to a source described in subsection (b)1. or a document that is a matter of public record, and the affected members have not received notice of the fact from the corporation, then the corporation must file with the department articles of amendment to the filed document setting forth the fact promptly after the time when the fact referred to is first ascertainable or thereafter changes. Articles of amendment under this section are deemed to be authorized by the authorization of the original filed document to which they relate and may be filed by the corporation without further action by the board of directors or the members.

(e) As used in this subsection, the term “filed document” means a document filed with the department pursuant to this chapter, except for a document filed pursuant to ss. 617.1501 – 617.1532; and the term “plan” means a plan of merger, a plan of conversion, or a plan of domestication.

617.0121 Forms.

Department name change, and “act” changed to “chapter.”

- (1) The ~~Department of State~~department may prescribe and furnish on request forms for:
- (a) An application for certificate of status,
 - (b) A foreign corporation’s application for certificate of authority to conduct its affairs in the state,
 - (c) A foreign corporation’s application for certificate of withdrawal, and
 - (d) The annual report, for which the department may prescribe the use of the uniform business report, pursuant to s. 606.06.
- (2) If the ~~Department of State~~department so requires, the use of these forms shall be mandatory.
- (3) The ~~Department of State~~department may prescribe and furnish on request forms for other documents required or permitted to be filed by this ~~act~~chapter, but their use shall not be mandatory.

617.0122 Fees for filing documents and issuing certificates.

Department name change and clarification of the name of the Department in subs. 23.

The ~~Department of State~~department shall collect the following fees on documents delivered to the department for filing:

- (1) Articles of incorporation: \$35.
- (2) Application for registered name: \$87.50.
- (3) Application for renewal of registered name: \$87.50.
- (4) Corporation’s statement of change of registered agent or registered office or both if not

included on the annual report: \$35.

(5) Designation of and acceptance by registered agent: \$35.

(6) Agent's statement of resignation from a corporation that has not been dissolved: \$87.50.

(7) Agent's statement of resignation from a dissolved corporation or a composite statement of resignation from two or more dissolved corporations pursuant to s.

~~617.0502~~617.05021(21)(b): \$35.

(8) Amendment of articles of incorporation: \$35.

(9) Restatement of articles of incorporation with amendment of articles: \$35.

(10) Articles of merger for each party thereto: \$35.

(11) Articles of dissolution: \$35.

(12) Articles of revocation of dissolution: \$35.

(13) Application for reinstatement following administrative dissolution: \$175.

(14) Application for certificate of authority to transact business in this state by a foreign corporation: \$35.

(15) Application for amended certificate of authority: \$35.

(16) Application for certificate of withdrawal by a foreign corporation: \$35.

(17) Annual report: \$61.25.

(18) Articles of correction: \$35.

(19) Application for certificate of status: \$8.75.

(20) Certified copy of document: \$52.50.

(21) Serving as agent for substitute service of process: \$87.50.

(22) Certificate of conversion of a limited agricultural association to a domestic corporation: \$35.

(23) Any other document required or permitted to be filed by this chapter: \$35.

Any citizen support organization that is required by rule of the Department of Environmental Protection to be formed as a nonprofit organization and is under contract with the ~~department~~Department of Environmental Protection is exempt from any fees required for incorporation as a nonprofit organization, and the Secretary of State may not assess any such fees if the citizen support organization is certified by the Department of Environmental Protection to the Secretary of State as being under contract with the Department of Environmental Protection.

617.0123 Effective time and date of document.

Harmonization with s. 607.0123 only. The provision in subs. (1) provides greater clarity and flexibility regarding the effective time and date of filing than the current Ch. 617.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (21) and in s. 617.0124(3), a document accepted for filing is under this chapter may specify an effective at the time of filing on the date it is filed, as evidenced by the Department of State's date and time endorsement on the original document, and a delayed effective date. In the case of the initial articles of incorporation, a prior effective date may be specified in the articles of incorporation if such date is within 5 business days before the date of filing.

(1) Subject to s. 617.0124(3), a document accepted for filing is effective:

(a) If the record filed does not specify an effective time and does not specify a prior or a delayed effective date, on the date and at the time the record is accepted, as evidenced by the department's endorsement of the date and time on the filing.

(b) If the record filed specifies an effective time, but not a prior or delayed effective date, on the date the record is accepted, as evidenced by the department's endorsement, and at the time specified in the filing.

(c) If the record filed specifies a delayed effective date, but not an effective time, at 12:01 a.m. on the earlier of:

1. The specified date; or
2. The 90th day after the date the record is filed.

(d) If the record filed specifies a delayed effective date and an effective time, at the specified time on the earlier of:

1. The specified date; or
2. The 90th day after the date the record is filed.

(e) If the record filed is of initial articles of incorporation and specifies an effective date before the date of the filing, but no effective time, at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:

1. The specified date; or
2. The 5th business day before the date the record is filed.

(f) If the record filed is of initial articles of incorporation and specifies an effective time and an effective date before the date of the filing, at the specified time on the later of:

1. The specified date; or
2. The 5th business day before the date the record is filed.

~~(2) A document may specify a delayed effective date, and if it does the document shall become effective on the date specified. Unless otherwise permitted by this act, a delayed effective date for a document may not be later than the 90th day after the date on which it is filed.~~
If the record filed does not specify the time zone or place at which the date or time, or both, is to be determined, the date or time, or both, at which it becomes effective shall be those prevailing at the place of filing in this state.

~~(3) If a document is determined by the Department of State~~department to be incomplete and

inappropriate for filing, the ~~Department of State~~department may return the document to the person or corporation filing it, together with a brief written explanation of the reason for the refusal to file, in accordance with s. 617.0125(3). If the applicant returns the document with corrections in accordance with the rules of the department within 60 days after it was mailed to the applicant by the department, and if at the time of return the applicant so requests in writing, the filing date of the document will be the filing date that would have been applied had the original document not been deficient, except as to persons who relied on the record before correction and were adversely affected thereby.

(4) Corporate existence may predate the filing date, pursuant to s. 617.0203(1).

617.0124 Correcting filed document; withdrawal of filed record before effectiveness.

Harmonization with s. 607.0124. The provision in subs. (5) allows for withdrawal of a document before it is filed, a provision not in current Ch. 617.

(1) A domestic or foreign corporation may correct a document filed by the department within 30 days after filing if:

- (a) The document contains an ~~incorrect statement~~inaccuracy;
- (b) The document contains false, misleading, or fraudulent information;
- (c) The document was defectively executed, attested, sealed, verified, or acknowledged; or
- (d) The electronic transmission of the document to the department was defective.

(2) A document is corrected:

(a) By preparing articles of correction that:

1. Describe the document, including its filing date, or attach a copy of the document to the articles of correction;

2. Specify the ~~incorrect statement and the reason it is incorrect or the manner in which the~~

~~execution was defective~~ inaccuracy or defect; and

3. Correct the ~~incorrect statement or defective execution~~ inaccuracy or defect; and

(b) By delivering the executed articles of correction to the department for filing.

(3) Articles of correction are effective on the effective date of the document they correct except as to persons relying on the uncorrected document and who are adversely affected by the correction. As to those persons, articles of correction are effective when filed.

(4) Articles of correction may not contain a delayed effective date for the correction.

(5) Unless otherwise provided for in s. 617.1103(3) or s. 617.1809(8), a filing delivered to the department may be withdrawn before it takes effect by delivering a withdrawal statement to the department for filing.

(a) A withdrawal statement must:

1. Be signed by each person who signed the filing being withdrawn, except as otherwise agreed to by such persons;

2. Identify the filing to be withdrawn; and

3. If not signed by all persons who signed the filing being withdrawn, state that the filing is withdrawn in accordance with the agreement of all persons who signed the filing.

(b) On the filing by the department of a withdrawal statement, the action or transaction evidenced by the original filing does not take effect.

(46) Articles of correction that are filed to correct false, misleading, or fraudulent information are not subject to a fee of the department if the articles of correction are delivered to the department within 15 days after the notification of filing sent pursuant to s. 617.0125(2).

617.0125 Filing duties of ~~Department of State~~ department.

Change in the title, and “act” changed to “chapter”.

- (1) If a document delivered to the department for filing satisfies the requirements of s. 617.01201, the department shall file it.
- (2) The department files a document by stamping or otherwise endorsing “filed,” together with the Secretary of State’s official title and the date and time of receipt. After filing a document, the department shall send a notice of the filing to the electronic mail address on file for the domestic or foreign corporation or its representative or send a copy of the document to the mailing address of such corporation or its representative. If the record changes the electronic mail address of the domestic or foreign corporation, the department must send such notice to the new electronic mail address and to the most recent prior electronic mail address. If the record changes the mailing address of the domestic or foreign corporation, the department must send such notice to the new mailing address and to the most recent prior mailing address.
- (3) If the department refuses to file a document, it shall return it to the domestic or foreign corporation or its representative within 15 days after the document was received for filing, together with a brief, written explanation of the reason for refusal.
- (4) The department’s duty to file documents under this section is ministerial. The filing or refusing to file a document does not:
 - (a) Affect the validity or invalidity of the document in whole or part;
 - (b) Relate to the correctness or incorrectness of information contained in the document; or
 - (c) Create a presumption that the document is valid or invalid or that information contained in the document is correct or incorrect.
- (5) If not otherwise provided by law and the provisions of this ~~act~~chapter, the department shall determine, by rule, the appropriate format for, number of copies of, manner of execution of,

method of electronic transmission of, and amount of and method of payment of fees for, any document placed under its jurisdiction.

617.0126 Appeal from ~~Department of State's~~ department's refusal to file document.—

Harmonization with s. 607.0126. The provision in subs. (2) is a change that requires that any appeal be brought in the circuit court in Leon County rather than the county of the corporation's principal office. This change was made in s. 607.0126 to avoid the department from having to litigate in all the various counties.

If the ~~Department of State~~department refuses to file a document delivered to its office for filing, within 30 days after return of the document by the department by mail, as evidenced by the postmark, the domestic or foreign corporation may:

(1) Appeal the refusal pursuant to s. 120.68; or

(2) ~~Appeal the refusal to the circuit court of the county where the corporation's principal office (or, if none in this state, its registered office) is or will be located. The appeal is commenced by petitioning the court to compel filing the document and by attaching to the petition the~~ Petition the Circuit Court of Leon County to compel filing of the document. The document and the ~~Department of State's~~ explanation of its ~~from the department of the~~ refusal to file. The matter shall promptly be tried de novo by the court without a jury must be attached to the petition. The court may decide the matter in a summary proceeding, and the court may summarily order the ~~Department of State to~~ department to file the document or take other action the court considers appropriate. The court's final decision may be appealed as in other civil proceedings.

617.0127 ~~Evidentiary~~ Certificates to be received in evidence; evidentiary effect of certified copy of filed document.

Harmonization with s. 607.0127 only.

All certificates issued by the department pursuant to this chapter must be taken and received in all courts, public offices, and official bodies as prima facie evidence of the facts stated. A

certificate attached to a copy of a document filed by the ~~Department of State~~department, bearing the signature of the Secretary of State (which may be in facsimile) and the seal of this state, is conclusive evidence that the original document is on file with the department.

617.0128 Certificate of status.

Only non-substantive wording changes to the current provision.

(1) ~~Anyone may apply to the Department of State to furnish~~ The department, upon request and payment of the requisite fee, shall issue a certificate of status for a domestic corporation or a certificate of authorization for a foreign corporation.

(2) A certificate of status or authorization sets forth:

(a) The domestic corporation's corporate name or the foreign corporation's corporate name used in this state;

(b) 1. That the domestic corporation is duly incorporated under the law of this state and the date of its incorporation, or

2. That the foreign corporation is authorized to conduct its affairs in this state;

(c) That all fees and penalties owed to the department have been paid, if:

1. Payment is reflected in the records of the department, and

2. Nonpayment affects the existence or authorization of the domestic or foreign corporation;

(d) That its most recent annual report required by s. 617.1622 has been delivered to the department; and

(e) That articles of dissolution for the corporation have not been filed.

(3) Subject to any qualification stated in the certificate, a certificate of status or authorization issued by the department may be relied upon as conclusive evidence that the domestic or foreign corporation is in existence or is authorized to conduct its affairs in this state.

617.01301 Powers of ~~Department of State~~department.

Subsection (1) has been amended to give greater scope and clarity as to who may answer interrogatories propounded by the department. Other wording changes are non-substantive.

(1) The ~~Department of State~~department may propound to any corporation subject to the provisions of this ~~act~~chapter, and to any officer or director thereof, such interrogatories as may be reasonably necessary and proper to enable it to ascertain whether the corporation has complied with all applicable filing provisions of this ~~act~~chapter. Such interrogatories must be answered within 30 days after mailing or within such additional time as fixed by the department. Answers to interrogatories must be full and complete, in writing, and under oath. Interrogatories directed to an individual must be answered by ~~him or her~~that individual, and interrogatories directed to a corporation must be answered by ~~the president, vice president, secretary, or assistant secretary~~an authorized officer or director of the corporation, by a member if there are no officers or directors of the corporation, or by a fiduciary if the corporation is in the hands of a receiver, trustee, or other court-appointed fiduciary.

(2) The ~~Department of State~~department is not required to file any document:

- (a) To which interrogatories, as propounded pursuant to subsection (1) relate, until the interrogatories are answered in full;
- (b) When interrogatories or other relevant evidence discloses that such document is not in conformity with the provisions of this ~~act~~chapter; or
- (c) When the department has determined that the parties to such document have not paid all

fees, taxes, and penalties due and owing this state.

(3) The ~~Department of State~~department may, based upon its findings hereunder or as provided in s. 213.053(15), bring an action in circuit court to collect any penalties, fees, or taxes determined to be due and owing the state and to compel any filing, qualification, or registration required by law. In connection with such proceeding the department may, without prior approval by the court, file a lis pendens against any property owned by the corporation and may further certify any findings to the Department of Legal Affairs for the initiation of any action permitted pursuant to s. 617.0503 which the Department of Legal Affairs may deem appropriate.

(4) The ~~Department of State~~department shall have the power and authority reasonably necessary to enable it to administer this ~~act~~chapter efficiently, to perform the duties herein imposed upon it, and to adopt rules pursuant to ss. 120.536(1) and 120.54 to implement the provisions of this ~~act~~chapter conferring duties upon it.

617.01401 Definitions.

Several definitions have been added or modified, as shown. The definition of “distribution” is proposed to be deleted. The term is proposed to be defined in s. 617.0505 and is elsewhere in the chapter under its common meaning.

As used in this chapter, the term:

(1) “Articles of incorporation” includes original, amended, and restated articles of incorporation, articles of consolidation, and articles of merger, and all amendments thereto, including documents designated by the laws of this state as charters, and, in the case of a foreign corporation, documents equivalent to articles of incorporation in the jurisdiction of incorporation.

(2) “Applicable county” means the county in this state in which a corporation’s principal

office is located or was located when an action is or was commenced; if the corporation has, and at the time of such action had, no principal office in this state, then in the county in which the corporation has, or at the time of such action had, an office in this state; or if the corporation does not have an office in this state, then in the county in which the corporation's registered office is or was last located.

(3) "Authorized entity" means:

(a) A corporation for profit;

(b) A limited liability company;

(c) A limited liability partnership; or

(d) A limited partnership, including a limited liability limited partnership.

(24) "Board of directors" means the group of persons vested with the management of the affairs of the corporation irrespective of the name by which such group is designated, including, but not limited to, managers or trustees.

(35) "Bylaws" means the code or codes of rules adopted for the regulation or management of the affairs of the corporation irrespective of the name or names by which such rules are designated.

(6) "Charitable asset" means property that is given, received, or held for a charitable purpose.

(7) "Charitable purpose" means a purpose that:

(1) _____ would make a corporation organized and operated exclusively for that purpose eligible to be exempt from taxation under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or

(2) _____ is considered charitable under the law of this state other than as set forth in this chapter or the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(48) “Corporation” or “domestic corporation” means a nonprofit corporation ~~not for profit~~, subject to the provisions of this chapter, except a foreign corporation.

(5) ~~“Corporation in proposed not for profit” means a corporation no part of the income or profit of which is distributable to its members, directors, or officers, except as otherwise provided under this chapter.~~

(69) “Department” means the Florida Department of State.

(7) ~~“Distribution” means the payment of a dividend or any part of the income or profit of a corporation to its members, directors, or officers.~~

(a) ~~A donation or transfer of corporate assets or income to or from another not for profit corporation qualified as tax exempt under s. 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code or a governmental organization exempt from federal and state income taxes, if such corporation or governmental organization is a member of the corporation making such donation or transfer, is not a distribution for purposes of this chapter.~~

(b) ~~A dividend or distribution by a not for profit insurance company subsidiary to its mutual insurance holding company organized under part III of chapter 628, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediate holding companies authorized under that part, is not a distribution for the purposes of this chapter.~~

(810) “Electronic transmission” means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission or transfer of paper, which creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a recipient and which may be directly reproduced in a comprehensible and legible paper form by such recipient through an automated process. Examples of electronic transmission include, but are not limited to, electronic mail, telegrams, facsimile ~~transmissions~~

of images, and text that is sent via electronic mail between computers, and transmissions through the internet.

(11)(a) “Eligible entity” means a domestic or foreign:

1. Corporation or corporation for profit;
2. General partnership, including a limited liability partnership;
3. Limited partnership, including a limited liability limited partnership;
4. Limited liability company; or
5. Other unincorporated entity.

(b) The term does not include:

1. An individual;
2. An association or relationship that is not a partnership solely by reason of s. 620.8202(2) or a similar provision of the law of another jurisdiction;
3. A decedent’s estate; or
4. A government or a governmental subdivision, agency or instrumentality.

(12) “Eligible interest” means:

(a) a share;

(b) a membership; or

(c) either or both of the following rights under the organic law governing the entity:

1. the right to receive distributions from the entity either in the ordinary course of business or upon liquidation; or
2. the right to receive notice or vote on issues involving its internal affairs, other than as an agent, assignee, proxy, or person responsible for managing its business, activities, or affairs.

(13) “Entity” includes corporation and foreign corporation; unincorporated association; business trust, estate, limited liability company, partnership, trust, and two or more persons having a joint or common economic interest; and state, United States, and foreign governments.

(914) “Foreign corporation” means a nonprofit corporation ~~not for profit~~ organized under laws other than the laws of this state.

(4015) “Insolvent” means the inability of a corporation to pay its debts as they become due in the usual course of its affairs.

(16) “Interest holder” means:

(a) A shareholder of a corporation for profit;

(b) A member of a nonprofit corporation;

(c) A general partner of a general partnership;

(d) A general partner of a limited partnership;

(e) A limited partner of a limited partnership;

(f) A member of a limited liability company;

(g) A shareholder or beneficial owner of a real estate investment trust;

(h) A beneficiary or beneficial owner of a statutory trust, business trust, or common law business trust; or

(i) Another direct holder of an interest.

(17) “Interest holder liability” means:

(a) personal liability for a liability of an entity which arises, except as otherwise provided in the organic rules of the entity, when the entity incurs the liability and which is imposed on a person:

1. solely by reason of the status of the person as an interest holder; or

2. by the organic rules of the entity which make one or more specified interest holders or categories of interest holders liable in their capacity as interest holders for all or specified liabilities of the entity; or

(b) an obligation of an interest holder under the organic rules of an entity to contribute to the entity.

(~~14~~18) “Mail” means the United States mail, facsimile transmissions, and private mail carriers handling nationwide mail services.

(~~12~~19) “Member” means one having membership rights in a corporation in accordance with the provisions of its articles of incorporation or bylaws or the provisions of this chapter.

(~~13~~) “Mutual benefit corporation” means a domestic corporation that is not organized primarily or exclusively for religious purposes; is not recognized as exempt under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code; and is not organized for a public or charitable purpose that is required upon its dissolution to distribute its assets to the United States, a state, a local subdivision thereof, or a person that is recognized as exempt under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The term does not include an association organized under chapter 718, chapter 719, chapter 720, or chapter 721, or any corporation where membership in the corporation is required pursuant to a document recorded in county property records.

(20) “Nonprofit corporation” means a corporation no part of the income or profit of which is distributable to its members, directors, or officers, except as otherwise provided under this chapter.

(21) “Organic rules” means the public organic record and private organic rules of an entity.

(~~14~~22) “Person” includes an individual and entity.

(23) “Private organic rules” means the rules, whether or not in a record, which govern the internal affairs of an entity, are binding on all its interest holders, and are not part of its public organic record, if any. If the private organic rules are amended or restated, the term means the private organic rules as last amended or restated. The term includes:

(a) The bylaws of a corporation for profit;

(b) The bylaws of a nonprofit corporation;

(c) The partnership agreement of a general partnership;

(d) The partnership agreement of a limited partnership;

(e) The operating agreement, limited liability company agreement, or similar agreement of a limited liability company;

(f) The bylaws, trust instrument, or similar rules of a real estate investment trust; and

(g) The trust instrument of a statutory trust or similar rules of a business trust or common law business trust.

(24) “Protected agreement” means:

(a) a document evidencing indebtedness of a domestic corporation or eligible entity and any related agreement in effect immediately before [the enactment date];

(b) an agreement that is binding on a domestic corporation or eligible entity immediately before [the enactment date];

(c) the articles of incorporation or bylaws of a domestic corporation or the organic rules of a domestic eligible entity, in each case in effect immediately before [the enactment date]; or

(d) an agreement that is binding on any of the interest holders, directors or other governors of a domestic corporation or eligible entity, in their capacities as such, immediately before [the enactment date].

(25) “Public organic record” means a record, the filing of which by a governmental body is required to form an entity, and an amendment to or restatement of such record. Where a public organic record has been amended or restated, the term means the public organic record as last amended or restated. The term includes the following:

- (a) The articles of incorporation of a corporation for profit;
- (b) The articles of incorporation of a nonprofit corporation;
- (c) The certificate of limited partnership of a limited partnership;
- (d) The articles of organization, certificate of organization, or certificate of formation of a limited liability company;
- (e) The articles of incorporation of a general cooperative association or a limited cooperative association;
- (f) The certificate of trust of a statutory trust or similar record of a business trust; or
- (g) The articles of incorporation of a real estate investment trust.

~~(1526)~~ “Successor entity” means any trust, receivership, or other legal entity that is governed by the laws of this state to which the remaining assets and liabilities of a dissolved corporation are transferred and that exists solely for the purposes of prosecuting and defending suits by or against the dissolved corporation and enabling the dissolved corporation to settle and close the business of the dissolved corporation, to dispose of and convey the property of the dissolved corporation, to discharge the liabilities of the dissolved corporation, and to distribute to the dissolved corporation’s members any remaining assets, but not for the purpose of continuing the business for which the dissolved corporation was organized. subject to its liabilities for purposes of liquidation.

~~(1627)~~ “Voting power” means the total number of votes entitled to be cast for the election of

directors at the time the determination of voting power is made, excluding a vote that is contingent upon the happening of a condition or event that has not yet occurred. If the corporation's directors are not elected by the members, voting power shall, unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, be on a one-member, one-vote basis. If the members of a class are entitled to vote as a class to elect directors, the determination of the voting power of the class is based on the percentage of the number of directors the class is entitled to elect relative to the total number of authorized directors. ~~If the corporation's directors are not elected by the members, voting power shall, unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, be on a one-member, one-vote basis.~~

617.0141 Notice.

Subs. (2) has been amended to delete telegraph and teletype notices and to clarify the various means of giving notice.

(1) Notice under this ~~act~~ chapter must be in writing, unless oral notice is:

- (a) Expressly authorized by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws; and
- (b) Reasonable under the circumstances.

(2) ~~Notice~~ Written notice may be communicated ~~in person; by telephone (where oral notice is permitted), telegraph, teletype~~ by mail, electronic mail, facsimile, or other form of electronic transmission; or by mail. Where oral notice is permitted, notice may be communicated in person, by telephone, or other electronic transmission by means of which all persons participating can hear each other.

(3) Written notice by a domestic or foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs in this state to its member, if in a comprehensible form, is effective:

- (a) When mailed, if mailed postpaid and correctly addressed to the member's address shown

in the domestic or foreign corporation's current record of members;

(b) When actually transmitted by facsimile ~~telecommunication~~, if correctly directed to a number at which the member has consented to receive notice;

(c) When actually transmitted by electronic mail, if correctly directed to an electronic mail address at which the member has consented to receive notice;

(d) When posted on an electronic network that the member has consented to consult, upon the later of:

1. Such correct posting; or

2. The giving of a separate notice to the member of the fact of such specific posting; or

(e) When correctly transmitted to the member, if by any other form of electronic transmission consented to by the member to whom notice is given.

(4) Consent by a member to receive notice by electronic transmission shall be revocable by the member by written notice to the domestic or foreign corporation. Any such consent shall be deemed revoked if:

(a) The domestic or foreign corporation is unable to deliver by electronic transmission two consecutive notices given by the corporation in accordance with such consent; and

(b) Such inability becomes known to the secretary or an assistant secretary of the domestic or foreign corporation, or other authorized person responsible for the giving of notice. However, the inadvertent failure to treat such inability as a revocation does not invalidate any meeting or other action.

(5) Written notice to a domestic or foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs in this state may be addressed to its registered agent at its registered office ~~or~~. Written notice may also be delivered to the domestic or foreign corporation or its secretary at its principal office

shown in its most recent annual report or, in the case of a domestic or foreign corporation that has not yet delivered an annual report, in a domestic corporation's articles of incorporation or in a foreign corporation's application for certificate of authority.

(6) Except as provided in subsection (3) or elsewhere in this ~~aet~~chapter, written notice, if in a comprehensible form, is effective at the earliest date of the following:

(a) When received;

(b) Five days after its deposit in the United States mail, as evidenced by the postmark, if mailed postpaid and correctly addressed; or

(c) On the date shown on the return receipt, if sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and the receipt is signed by or on behalf of the addressee.

(7) Oral notice is effective when communicated if communicated directly to the person to be notified in a comprehensible manner.

(8) An affidavit of the secretary, an assistant secretary, the transfer agent, or other authorized agent of the domestic or foreign corporation that the notice has been given by a form of electronic transmission is, in the absence of fraud, prima facie evidence of the facts stated in the notice.

(9) If this ~~aet~~chapter prescribes notice requirements for particular circumstances, those requirements govern. If articles of incorporation or bylaws prescribe notice requirements not less stringent than the requirements of this section or other provisions of this ~~aet~~chapter, those requirements govern.

617.0143 Qualified director.

This is a new provision. Consistent with the s. 607.0143 provisions, this new section is proposed defining "qualified directors," i.e., directors who are qualified to vote on conflict transactions,

derivative actions and indemnification decisions. This is an important safeguard against directors who vote on matters in which they have interests that may affect their objectivity. The provision is taken from s. 607.0143 except for the carve-out of certain NFPs in subs. (2).

(1) A “qualified director” is a director who, at the time action is to be taken under:

(a) Section 617.0744, does not have a material interest in the outcome of the proceeding or a material relationship with a person who has such an interest;

(b) Section 617.0832, is not a director as to whom the transaction is a director’s conflict of interest transaction, or who has a material relationship with another director as to whom the transaction is a director’s conflict of interest transaction; or

(c) Section 617.0831, with respect to the application of ss. 607.0850-607.0859:

1. Is not a party to the proceeding;

2. Is not a director as to whom a transaction is a director’s conflict of interest transaction, which transaction is challenged in the proceeding; and

3. Does not have a material relationship with a director who is disqualified by virtue of not meeting the requirements of subsection 1. or subsection 2.

(2) For purposes of this section:

(a) “Material relationship” means a familial, financial, professional, employment, or other relationship that would reasonably be expected to impair the objectivity of the director’s judgment when participating in the action to be taken.

(b)1. “Material interest” means an actual or potential benefit or detriment, other than one which would devolve on the corporation or the members generally, that would reasonably be expected to impair the objectivity of the director’s judgment when participating in the action to be taken.

2. For a corporation that is regulated by chapter 718, chapter 719, chapter 720, chapter 721, or chapter 723, or a corporation where membership in such corporation is required pursuant to a

document recorded in the county property records, a “material interest” shall be limited to familial, financial, professional, or employment interests.

(3) The presence of one or more of the following circumstances does not automatically prevent a director from being a qualified director:

(a) Nomination or election of the director to the current board of directors by any director who is not a qualified director with respect to the matter, or by any person who has a material relationship with that director, acting alone or participating with others;

(b) Service as a director of another corporation of which a director who is not a qualified director with respect to the matter, or any individual who has a material relationship with that director, is or was also a director; or

(c) With respect to action pursuant to s. 617.0744, status as a named defendant, as a director against whom action is demanded, or as a director who approved the conduct being challenged.

617.02011 Incorporators.

Department name change.

One or more persons may act as the incorporator or incorporators of a corporation by delivering articles of incorporation to the ~~Department of State~~department for filing.

617.0202 Articles of incorporation; content.

The principal change is the transferability provision in s. (2)(f), which cross-references proposed s. 617.0605. This avoids a conflict among statutory provisions that currently exists regarding transferability of interests by members.

(1) The articles of incorporation must set forth:

(a) A ~~corporate~~ name for the corporation that satisfies the requirements of s. 617.0401;²

(b) The street address of the initial principal office and, if different, the mailing address of

the corporation;

(c) The purpose or purposes for which the corporation is organized;

(d) A statement of the manner in which the directors are to be elected or appointed. In lieu thereof, the articles of incorporation may provide that the method of election of directors will be as stated in the bylaws;

(e) Any provision which lawfully limits the corporate powers authorized under this chapter, ~~not inconsistent with this act or with any other law, which limits in any manner the corporate powers authorized under this act~~;

(f) The street address of the corporation's initial registered office and the name of its initial registered agent at that address together with a written acceptance of appointment as a registered agent as required by s. 617.0501; and

(g) The name and address of each incorporator.

(2) The articles of incorporation may set forth:

(a) The names and addresses of the individuals who are to serve as the initial directors;

(b) Any provision not inconsistent with law, regarding the regulation of the internal affairs of the corporation, including, without limitation, any provision with respect to the relative rights or interests of the members as among themselves or in the property of the corporation;

(c) The manner of termination of membership in the corporation;

(d) The rights, upon termination of membership, of the corporation, the terminated members, and the remaining members;

(e) The transferability or nontransferability of membership to the extent not inconsistent with s. 617.0605;

(f) The distribution of assets upon dissolution or final liquidation or, if otherwise permitted

by law, upon partial liquidation;

(g) If the corporation is to have one or more classes of members, any provision designating the class or classes of members and stating the qualifications and rights of the members of each class;

(h) The names of any persons or the designations of any groups of persons who are to be the initial members;

(i) A provision to the effect that the corporation will be subordinate to and subject to the authority of any head or national association, lodge, order, beneficial association, fraternal or beneficial society, foundation, federation, or other corporation, society, organization, or nonprofit association ~~not for profit~~; and

(j) Any provision that under this ~~act~~ chapter is required or permitted to be set forth in the bylaws. Any such provision set forth in the articles of incorporation need not be set forth in the bylaws.

(3) The articles of incorporation need not set forth any of the corporate powers enumerated in this act.

617.0203 Incorporation.

Department name change.

(1) Unless a delayed effective date is specified, the corporate existence begins when the articles of incorporation are filed or on a date specified in the articles of incorporation, if such date is within 5 business days prior to the date of filing.

(2) The ~~Department of State's~~ department's filing of the articles of incorporation, and the original recorded charter or certified copy of the charter of a corporation which has not been

reincorporated under s. 617.0901, is conclusive proof that the incorporators satisfied all conditions precedent to incorporation and that the corporation has been incorporated under this act, except in a proceeding by the state to cancel or revoke the incorporation or involuntarily dissolve the corporation.

617.0204 Liability for preincorporation transactions.

This provision has been amended to harmonize with s. 607.0204. The deletion of the “except” clause conforms the provision to common law that allows for valid contracts by promoters and third parties prior to the corporate formation.

All persons purporting to act as or on behalf of a corporation, ~~having actual knowledge~~ knowing that there was no incorporation under this ~~act~~ chapter, are jointly and severally liable for all liabilities created while so acting ~~except for any liability to any person who also had actual knowledge that there was no incorporation.~~

617.0205 Organizational meeting of directors.

The term “act” changed to “chapter.”

(1) After incorporation:

(a) If initial directors are named in the articles of incorporation, the initial directors shall hold an organizational meeting, at the call of a majority of the directors, to complete the organization of the corporation by appointing officers, adopting bylaws, and carrying on any other business brought before the meeting;

(b) If initial directors are not named in the articles of incorporation, the incorporators shall hold an organizational meeting at the call of a majority of the incorporators:

1. To elect directors and complete the organization of the corporation; or
2. To elect a board of directors who shall complete the organization of the corporation.

(2) Action required or permitted by this ~~aet~~chapter to be taken by incorporators or directors at an organizational meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action taken is evidenced by one or more written consents describing the action taken and signed by each incorporator or director.

(3) The directors or incorporators calling the organizational meeting shall give at least 3 days' notice thereof to each director or incorporator so named, stating the time and place of the meeting.

(4) An organizational meeting may be held in or out of this state.

617.0206 Bylaws.

This provision has been harmonized with s. 607.0206 and alters the current statute by allowing members to adopt initial bylaws if that power is set forth in the articles of incorporation.

The initial bylaws of a corporation shall be adopted by its board of directors unless that power is reserved to the members by the articles of incorporation. The power to alter, amend, or repeal the bylaws or adopt new bylaws shall be vested in the board of directors unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. The bylaws may contain any provision for the regulation and management of the affairs of the corporation not inconsistent with law or the articles of incorporation.

617.0207 Emergency bylaws.

No change.

(1) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise, the board of directors of a corporation may adopt bylaws to be effective only in an emergency defined in subsection (5). The emergency bylaws may make all provisions necessary for managing the corporation during an emergency, including:

- (a) Procedures for calling a meeting of the board of directors;
- (b) Quorum requirements for the meeting; and

- (c) Designation of additional or substitute directors.
- (2) The board of directors, either before or during any such emergency, may provide, and from time to time modify, lines of succession if during such emergency any or all officers or agents of the corporation are for any reason rendered incapable of discharging their duties.
- (3) All provisions of the regular bylaws consistent with the emergency bylaws remain effective during the emergency. The emergency bylaws are not effective after the emergency ends.
- (4) Corporate action taken in good faith in accordance with the emergency bylaws:
 - (a) Binds the corporation; and
 - (b) May not be used to impose liability on a corporate director, officer, employee, or agent.
- (5) An emergency exists for purposes of this section if a quorum of the corporation's directors cannot readily be assembled because of some catastrophic event.

617.0301 Purposes and application.

The term "eleemosynary" has been deleted as redundant. Other changes are non-substantive word changes.

Corporations may be organized under this ~~act~~ chapter for any lawful purpose or purposes not for pecuniary profit and not specifically prohibited to corporations under other laws of this state.

Such purposes include, without limitation, charitable, benevolent, ~~eleemosynary~~, educational, historical, civic, patriotic, political, religious, social, fraternal, literary, cultural, athletic, scientific, agricultural, horticultural, animal husbandry, and professional, commercial, industrial, or trade association purposes. If special provisions are made, by law, for the organization of designated classes of nonprofit corporations ~~not for profit~~, such corporations shall be formed under such provisions and not under this ~~chapter~~ act.

617.0302 Corporate powers.

Current subs. (1) is proposed to be deleted as unnecessary and to harmonize with s. 607.0302. Current subs. (6) deleted the reference to a required membership vote as nonprofits are not required to have any members. Any increase or decrease in directors will be in accordance with the bylaws and subject to the minimum number of directors that may be required under s. 617.0803. Subs. (16) has been added to harmonize with s. 607.0302(17). Other wording changes are non-substantive.

Every corporation ~~not for profit~~ organized under this chapter, unless otherwise provided in its articles of incorporation or bylaws, shall have power to:

~~(1) Have succession by its corporate name for the period set forth in its articles of incorporation.~~

(21) Sue and be sued and appear and defend in all actions and proceedings in its corporate name to the same extent as a natural person.

(32) Adopt, use, and alter a ~~common~~ corporate seal. However, such seal must always contain the words “corporation not for profit-” or “nonprofit corporation.”

(43) Elect or appoint such officers and agents as its affairs shall require and allow them reasonable compensation.

(54) Adopt, change, amend, and repeal bylaws, not inconsistent with law or its articles of incorporation, for the administration of the affairs of the corporation and the exercise of its corporate powers.

~~(65) Increase or decrease, by a vote of its members cast as the bylaws may direct, the number of its directors, subject to any minimum number of directors required under s. 617.0803 so that the number shall not be less than three but may be any number in excess thereof.~~

(76) Make contracts and guaranties, incur liabilities, borrow money at such rates of interest as the corporation may determine, issue its notes, bonds, and other obligations, and secure its obligations by mortgage and pledge of all or any of its property, franchises, or income.

(87) Conduct its affairs, carry on its operations, and have offices and exercise the powers granted by this ~~act~~ chapter in any state, territory, district, or possession of the United States or any foreign country.

(98) Purchase, take, receive, lease, take by gift, devise, or bequest, or otherwise acquire,

own, hold, improve, use, or otherwise deal in and with real or personal property, or any interest therein, wherever situated.

(~~109~~) Acquire, enjoy, utilize, and dispose of patents, copyrights, and trademarks and any licenses and other rights or interests thereunder or therein.

(~~110~~) Sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, transfer, or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its property and assets.

(~~111~~) Purchase, take, receive, subscribe for, or otherwise acquire, own, hold, vote, use, employ, sell, mortgage, lend, pledge, or otherwise dispose of and otherwise use and deal in and with, shares and other interests in, or obligations of, other ~~domestic or foreign corporations,~~ whether for profit or not for profit, associations, partnerships entities, or individuals, or direct or indirect obligations of the United States, or of any other government, state, territory, governmental district, municipality, or of any instrumentality thereof.

(~~112~~) Lend money for its corporate purposes, invest and reinvest its funds, and take and hold real and personal property as security for the payment of funds loaned or invested except as prohibited by s. 617.0833.

(~~113~~) Make donations for the public welfare or for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, educational, or other similar purposes.

(~~114~~) Have and exercise all powers necessary or convenient to effect any or all of the purposes for which the corporation is organized.

(~~115~~) Merge with other corporations or other eligible entities identified in s. 607.1101, both for profit and ~~not for profit~~ nonprofit, domestic and foreign, if the surviving corporation or other surviving eligible entity is a nonprofit corporation ~~not for profit~~ or other eligible entity that has been organized as a ~~not for profit~~ nonprofit entity under a governing statute or other applicable

law that permits such a merger.

(16) To be a promoter, incorporator, partner, member, associate, or manager of any corporation, joint venture, or other entity.

617.0303 Emergency powers.

No change.

- (1) In anticipation of or during any emergency defined in subsection (5), the board of directors of a corporation may:
 - (a) Modify lines of succession to accommodate the incapacity of any director, officer, employee, or agent; and
 - (b) Relocate the principal office or designate alternative principal offices or regional offices or authorize the officers to do so.
- (2) During an emergency defined in subsection (5), unless emergency bylaws provide otherwise:
 - (a) Notice of a meeting of the board of directors need be given only to those directors whom it is practicable to reach and may be given in any practicable manner, including by publication and radio;
 - (b) One or more officers of the corporation present at a meeting of the board of directors may be deemed to be directors for the meeting, in order of rank and within the same rank in order of seniority, as necessary to achieve a quorum; and
 - (c) The director or directors in attendance at a meeting, or any greater number affixed by the emergency bylaws, constitute a quorum.
- (3) Corporate action taken in good faith during an emergency under this section to further the ordinary affairs of the corporation:
 - (a) Binds the corporation; and
 - (b) May not be used to impose liability on a corporate director, officer, employee, or agent.
- (4) An officer, director, or employee acting in accordance with any emergency bylaws is only liable for willful misconduct.
- (5) An emergency exists for purposes of this section if a quorum of the corporation's directors cannot readily be assembled because of some catastrophic event.
- (6) To the extent not inconsistent with any emergency bylaws so adopted, the bylaws of the corporation shall remain in effect during any emergency, and upon termination of the emergency, the emergency bylaws will cease to be operative.

617.0304 ~~Ultra vires~~ Lack of power to act.

Change to title, and "act" changed to "chapter."

- (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the validity of corporate action, including, but not

limited to, any conveyance, transfer, or encumbrance of real or personal property to or by a corporation, may not be challenged on the ground that the corporation lacks or lacked power to act.

(2) A corporation's power to act may be challenged:

- (a) In a proceeding by a member against the corporation to enjoin the act;
- (b) In a proceeding by the corporation, directly, derivatively, or through a receiver, trustee, or other legal representative, or through members in a representative suit, against an incumbent or former officer, employee, or agent of the corporation; or
- (c) In a proceeding by the Attorney General, as provided in this ~~act~~chapter, to dissolve the corporation or in a proceeding by the Attorney General to enjoin the corporation from the transaction of unauthorized business.

(3) In a member's proceeding under ~~paragraph~~section (2)(a) to enjoin an unauthorized corporate act, the court may enjoin or set aside the act, if equitable and if all affected persons are parties to the proceeding, and may award damages for loss (other than anticipated profits) suffered by the corporation or another party because of enjoining the unauthorized act.

617.0401 Corporate name.

Subsections (4)-(5) have been added to harmonize with ss. 607.0401(3)-(4). Subs. (3) is based on MNCA §210(b) rather than the s. 607.0401(2) provisions as it better protects the interest of avoiding confusion in names between nonprofit corporations.

(1) A corporate name:

- (a) Must contain the word "corporation" or "incorporated" or the abbreviation "Corp." or "Inc." or words or abbreviations of like import in language as will clearly indicate that it is a corporation instead of a natural person, unincorporated association, or partnership. The name of

the corporation may not contain the word “company” or its abbreviation “Co.”

(b) May contain the word “cooperative” or “co-op” only if the resulting name is distinguishable from the name of any corporation, agricultural cooperative marketing association, or nonprofit cooperative association existing or doing business in this state under part I of chapter 607, chapter 618, or chapter 619.

(c) May not contain language stating or implying that the corporation is organized for a purpose other than that permitted in this ~~act~~chapter and its articles of incorporation.

(d) May not contain language stating or implying that the corporation is connected with a state or federal government agency or a corporation chartered under the laws of the United States.

(e) Must be distinguishable from the names of all other entities or filings that are on file with the Division of Corporations, except fictitious name registrations pursuant to s. 865.09, general partnership registrations pursuant to s. 620.8105, and limited liability partnership statements pursuant to s. 620.9001 which are organized, registered, or reserved under the laws of this state.

A name that is different from a name of another entity or filing due to any of the following is not considered distinguishable:

1. A suffix.
2. A definite or indefinite article.
3. The word “and” and the symbol “&.”
4. The singular, plural, or possessive form of a word.
5. A recognized abbreviation of a root word.
6. A punctuation mark or a symbol.

(2) Any corporation eligible to reincorporate under s. 617.0901, may do so and retain its

corporate name, subject to the requirements of ~~paragraphs~~sections (1)(a) and (b).

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a corporation may register under a name that is not otherwise distinguishable on the records of the department if:

(a) the other entity consents to the use and submits an undertaking in form satisfactory to the secretary of state to change its name to a name that is distinguishable upon the records of the department from the name of the applying corporation; or

(b) the applicant delivers to the department a certified copy of a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the applicant's right to use the name applied for in the state.

(4) A corporate name as filed with the department is for public notice only and does not alone create any presumption of ownership of such name.

(5) This chapter does not control the use of fictitious names.

617.0403 Registered name; application; renewal; revocation.

Non-substantive wording changes.

(1) A foreign corporation may register its corporate name, or its corporate name with any addition required by s. 617.1506, if the name is distinguishable upon the records of the ~~Department of State~~department from the corporate names that are not available under s.

617.0401(1)(e).

(2) A foreign corporation registers its corporate name, or its corporate name with any addition required by s. 617.1506, by delivering to the ~~Department of State~~department for filing an application:

(a) Setting forth its corporate name, or its corporate name with any addition required by s.

617.1506, the state or country and date of its incorporation, and a brief description of the nature

of its purposes and the affairs in which it is engaged; and

(b) Accompanied by a certificate of existence, or a certificate setting forth that such corporation is in good standing under the laws of the state or country wherein it is organized (or a document of similar import), from the state or country of incorporation.

(3) The name is registered for the applicant's exclusive use upon the effective date of the application and shall be effective until the close of the calendar year in which the application for registration is filed.

(4) A foreign corporation the registration of which is effective may renew it from year to year by annually filing a renewal application which complies with the requirements of subsection (2) between October 1 and December 31 of the preceding year. The renewal application when filed renews the registration for the following calendar year.

(5) A foreign corporation ~~the registration of which is effective~~ that has so registered its name may thereafter qualify to conduct its affairs in this state as a foreign corporation under the registered name or consent in writing to the use of that name by a corporation thereafter incorporated under this ~~act~~ chapter or by another foreign corporation thereafter authorized to conduct its affairs in this state. The registration terminates when the domestic corporation is incorporated or the foreign corporation qualifies or consents to the qualification of another foreign corporation under the registered name.

(6) The ~~Department of State~~ department may revoke any registration if, after a hearing, it finds that the application therefor or any renewal thereof was not made in good faith.

617.0501 Registered office and registered agent.

Harmonization with s. 607.0501 only, including a new subs. (4) describing the duties of the registered agent. Subs. (6) is proposed to be deleted because the term "authorized entity" has now been included in the definitions section, s. 617.01401.

(1) Each corporation shall have and continuously maintain in this state:

(a) A registered office which may be the same as its principal office; and

(b) A registered agent, who may be either:

1. An individual who resides in this state whose business office is identical with such registered office; ~~or~~

~~2.a.~~ Another domestic entity that is an authorized entity whose business address is identical to the address of the registered office; or

~~b3.~~ A foreign entity authorized to transact business in this state that is an authorized entity and whose business address is identical to the address of the registered office.

(2) This section does not apply to corporations which are required by law to designate the Chief Financial Officer as their attorney for the service of process.

(3) ~~Each initial~~A registered agent, ~~and each appointed pursuant to this section or a successor registered agent that is appointed, pursuant to s. 617.0502 on whom process may be served shall each~~ file a statement in writing with the ~~Department of State~~department, in ~~such the~~ form and manner ~~as shall be~~prescribed by the department, accepting the appointment as a registered agent ~~while simultaneously with his or her being designated. Such as the registered agent. The statement of acceptance shall state must provide~~ that the registered agent is familiar with, and accepts, the obligations of that position.

(4) The duties of a registered agent are:

(a) To forward to the corporation at the address most recently supplied to the registered agent by the corporation, a process, notice, or demand pertaining to the corporation which is

served on or received by the registered agent; and

(b) If the registered agent resigns, to provide the notice required under s. 617.0502 to the corporation at the address most recently supplied to the registered agent by the corporation.

~~(45)~~ The ~~Department of State~~department shall maintain an accurate record of the registered agents and registered offices for the service of process and shall furnish any information disclosed thereby promptly upon request and payment of the required fee.

~~(56)~~ A corporation may not prosecute or maintain any action in a court in this state until the corporation complies with this section or s. 617.1508, as applicable; pays to the ~~Department of State~~department any amounts required under this chapter; and, to the extent ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, pays to the ~~Department of State~~department a penalty of \$5 for each day it has failed to so comply or \$500, whichever is less. A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a corporation until the corporation complies with this section.

~~(6) For the purposes of this section, the term “authorized entity” means:~~

~~(a) A corporation for profit;~~

~~(b) A limited liability company;~~

~~(c) A limited liability partnership; or~~

~~(d) A limited partnership, including a limited liability limited partnership.~~

617.05015 Reserved name.

No change.

(1) A person may reserve the exclusive use of the name of a corporation, including an alternate name for a foreign corporation whose name is not available, by delivering an application to the department for filing. The application must set forth the name and address of the applicant and the name proposed to be reserved. If the department finds that the name of the corporation applied for is available, it shall reserve the name for the applicant's exclusive use for a nonrenewable 120-day period.

(2) The owner of a reserved name of a corporation may transfer the reservation to another person by delivering to the department a signed notice of the transfer that states the name and address of the transferee.

(3) The department may revoke any reservation if, after a hearing, it finds that the application therefor or any transfer thereof was not made in good faith.

617.0502 Change of registered office or registered agent; ~~resignation of registered agent.~~

Subsections (1)(f) and (1)(g) are proposed to be deleted as they restate legal requirements found elsewhere and impose filing requirements that do not add any important substance. New subsections (3) and (4) harmonize with ss. 607.0502(3) and (4). Current s. (2) is proposed to be deleted and proposed as a separate s. 617.05021 to harmonize with s. 607.0503 and current ss. (3)-(5) are proposed to be deleted and proposed as a separate s. 617.05022 to harmonize with s. 607.05031. Other wording changes are non-substantive and principally harmonize with s. 607.0502.

(1) A corporation may change its registered office or its registered agent upon filing with the ~~Department of State~~department a statement of change setting forth:

(a) The name of the corporation;.

(b) The ~~street address~~name of its current registered ~~office;~~agent;.

(c) If the current registered ~~office;~~agent is to be changed, the ~~street address~~name of the new registered ~~office;~~agent;.

(d) The ~~name of~~street address of its current registered office for its current registered agent; and

(e) If the street address of the current registered office is to be changed, the new street address of the registered office in this state.

(~~e~~2) If ~~its current~~the registered agent is ~~to be~~ changed, the ~~name~~written acceptance of the ~~new~~successor registered agent ~~and the new agent's written consent (either on the statement described in s. 617.0501(3) must also be included in or attached to it) to the appointment;~~statement of change.

(f) ~~That the street address of its registered office and the street address of the business office of its registered agent, as changed, will be identical; and~~

~~(g) That such change was authorized by resolution duly adopted by its board of directors or by an officer of the corporation so authorized by the board of directors.~~

~~(3) A statement of change is effective when filed by the department.~~

~~(4) The changes described in this section may also be made on the corporation's annual report, in an application for reinstatement filed with the department under s. 617.1422, or in an amendment to or restatement of the company's articles of incorporation in accordance with s. 617.1006 or s. 617.1007.~~

~~(2)(a) Any registered agent may resign his or her agency appointment by signing and delivering for filing with the Department of State a statement of resignation and mailing a copy of such statement to the corporation at its mailing address of the respective corporation that then appears in the records of the Department of State; provided, however, that if a composite statement of resignation is being filed pursuant to paragraph (b), the registered agent must promptly mail a copy of either the composite statement of resignation or a separate notice of resignation for each respective corporation, in each case using the respective mailing address of the respective corporation that then appears in the records of the Department of State. The statement of resignation shall state that a copy of such statement of resignation or, if applicable, notice of resignation, has been mailed to the corporation at the address so stated. The agency is terminated as of the 31st day after the date on which the statement was filed and unless otherwise provided in the statement, termination of the agency acts as a termination of the registered office.~~

~~(b) If a registered agent is resigning as registered agent from one or more corporations that each have been dissolved, either voluntarily, administratively, or by court action, for a continuous period of 10 years or longer, the registered agent may elect to file the statement of resignation separately for each such corporation or may elect to file a single composite statement~~

~~of resignation covering two or more corporations. Any such composite statement of resignation must set forth, for each such corporation covered by the statement of resignation, the name of the respective corporation and the date that dissolution became effective for the respective corporation. This subsection is applicable only to resignations by registered agents from domestic corporations.~~

~~(3) If a registered agent changes his or her business name or business address, he or she may change such name or address and the address of the registered office of any corporation for which he or she is the registered agent by:~~

~~(a) Notifying all such corporations in writing of the change;~~

~~(b) Signing (either manually or in facsimile) and delivering to the Department of State for filing a statement that substantially complies with the requirements of paragraphs (1)(a)-(f), setting forth the names of all such corporations represented by the registered agent; and~~

~~(c) Reciting that each corporation has been notified of the change.~~

~~(4) Changes of the registered office or registered agent may be made by a change on the corporation's annual report form filed with the Department of State.~~

~~(5) The Department of State shall collect a fee pursuant to s. 15.09(2) for filings authorized by this section.~~

617.05021 Resignation of registered agent.

This is a new provision to harmonize with s. 607.0503. It revises current s. (2) in s. 617.0502.

(1)(a) Any registered agent may resign as agent for a corporation by delivering to the department a signed statement of resignation and mailing a copy of such statement to the corporation at its

mailing address of the respective corporation that then appears in the records of the department; provided, however, that if a composite statement of resignation is being filed pursuant to section (b), the registered agent must promptly mail a copy of either the composite statement of resignation or a separate notice of resignation for each respective corporation, in each case using the respective mailing address of the respective corporation that then appears in the records of the department.

(b) If a registered agent is resigning as registered agent from one or more corporations that each have been dissolved, either voluntarily, administratively, or by court action, for a continuous period of 10 years or longer, the registered agent may elect to file the statement of resignation separately for each such corporation or may elect to file a single composite statement of resignation covering two or more corporations. Any such composite statement of resignation must set forth, for each such corporation covered by the statement of resignation, the name of the respective corporation and the date that dissolution became effective for the respective corporation. This subsection is applicable only to resignations by registered agents from domestic corporations.

(2) A registered agent is terminated upon the earlier of:

(a) The 31st day after the department files the statement of resignation; or

(b) When a statement of change or other record designating a new registered agent is filed by the department.

(3) When a statement of resignation takes effect, the registered agent ceases to have responsibility for a matter thereafter tendered to it as agent for the corporation. The resignation does not affect contractual rights that the corporation has against the agent or that the agent has against the corporation.

(4) A registered agent may resign from a corporation regardless of whether the corporation has active status.

617.05022 Change of name or address by registered agent.

Harmonization with s. 607.05031. No material change. This section revises current ss. (3)-(5) in 617.0502.

(1) If a registered agent changes the registered agent's name or business address, the agent may deliver to the department for filing a statement of change that provides the following:

(a) The name of the corporation represented by the registered agent.

(b) The name of the registered agent as currently shown in the records of the department for the corporation.

(c) If the name of the registered agent has changed, its new name.

(d) If the address of the registered agent has changed, the new address.

(e) A statement that the registered agent has given the notice required under subsection (2).

(2) A registered agent shall promptly furnish notice of the statement of change and the changes made by the statement filed with the department to the represented corporation.

617.0503 Registered agent; duties; confidentiality of investigation records Failure to maintain registered agent; subpoena by Department of Legal Affairs.

This provision has been harmonized with s. 607.0505. The definitions contained in current 617.0503(11) are proposed to be deleted as not applicable to nonprofit corporations.

(1)(a) Each corporation, or foreign corporation, or alien business organization that owns real property located in this state, that owns a mortgage on real property located in this state, or that transacts business conducts affairs in this state shall have and continuously maintain

in this state a registered office and a registered agent and shall file with the ~~Department of State~~department notice of the registered office and registered agent as provided in ss. 617.0501 and 617.0502. The appointment of a registered agent in compliance with s. 617.0501 or s. 617.0502 is sufficient for purposes of this section if the registered agent so appointed files, in the form and manner prescribed by the ~~Department of State~~department, an acceptance of the obligations provided for in this section.

(b) Each such corporation, ~~or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ that fails to have and continuously maintain a registered office and a registered agent as required in this section is liable to this state for \$500 for each year, or part of a year, during which the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ fails to comply with these requirements; but this liability is forgiven in full upon the compliance by the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ with the requirements of this subsection, even if that compliance occurs after an action to collect such amount is instituted. The Department of Legal Affairs may file an action in the circuit court for the judicial circuit in which the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ is found or ~~transacts business~~conducts affairs, or in which real property belonging to the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ is located, to petition the court for an order directing that a registered agent be appointed and that a registered office be designated, and to obtain judgment for the amount owed under this subsection. In connection with such proceeding, the department may, without prior approval by the court, file a lis pendens against real property owned by the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~, which lis pendens shall set forth the legal description of the real property and shall be filed in the public records of the county where the real property is located.

If the lis pendens is filed in any county other than the county in which the action is pending, the lis pendens that is filed must be a certified copy of the original lis pendens. The failure to comply timely or fully with an order directing that a registered agent be appointed and that a registered office be designated will result in a civil penalty of not more than \$1,000 for each day of noncompliance. A judgment or an order of payment entered under this subsection becomes a judgment lien against any real property owned by the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ corporation, domestic or foreign corporation when a certified copy of the judgment or order is recorded as required by s. 55.10. The department may avail itself of, and is entitled to use, any provision of law or of the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure to further the collecting or obtaining of payment pursuant to a judgment or order of payment. The state, through the Attorney General, may bid, at any judicial sale to enforce its judgment lien, any amount up to the amount of the judgment or lien obtained pursuant to this subsection. All moneys recovered under this subsection shall be treated as forfeitures under ss. 895.01-895.09 and used or distributed in accordance with the procedure set forth in s. 895.09. A ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ corporation, domestic or foreign corporation that fails to have and continuously maintain a registered office and a registered agent as required in this section may not defend itself against any action instituted by the Department of Legal Affairs or by any other agency of this state until the requirements of this subsection have been met.

(2) Each ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ corporation, domestic or foreign corporation that owns real property located in this state, that owns a mortgage on real property located in this state, or that ~~transacts business~~ conducts affairs in this state shall, pursuant to subpoena served upon the registered agent of the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ corporation, domestic or foreign corporation issued by the Department of Legal Affairs, produce, through its registered agent or

through a designated representative within 30 days after service of the subpoena, testimony and records showing the following:

- (a) True copies of documents evidencing the legal existence of the entity, including the articles of incorporation and any amendments to the articles of incorporation or the legal equivalent of the articles of incorporation and such amendments.
- (b) The names and addresses of each current officer and director of the entity or persons holding equivalent positions.
- (c) The names and addresses of all prior officers and directors of the entity or persons holding equivalent positions, for a period not to exceed the 5 years previous to the date of issuance of the subpoena.
- (d) The names and addresses of each ~~current shareholder, equivalent equitable owner, and ultimate equitable owner~~ member of the entity, the number of which names is limited to the names of the 100 ~~shareholders, equivalent equitable owners, and ultimate equitable owners that, in comparison to all other shareholders, equivalent equitable owners, or ultimate equitable owners, respectively, own the largest number of shares of stock of the corporation,~~ members holding the largest share of voting power of the domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization or the largest percentage of an equivalent form of equitable ownership of the corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization.
- (e) The names and addresses of all prior ~~shareholders, equivalent equitable owners, and ultimate equitable owners of the entity~~ members for the 12-month period preceding the date of issuance of the subpoena, the number of which names is limited to the 100 ~~shareholders, equivalent equitable owners, and ultimate equitable owners that, in comparison to all other shareholders, equivalent equitable owners, or ultimate equitable owners, respectively, own the~~

~~largest number of shares of stock of the corporation, members holding the largest share of voting power of the domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization or the largest percentage of an equivalent form of equitable ownership of the corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization.~~

(f) The names and addresses of the person or persons who provided the records and information to the registered agent or designated representative of the entity.

(g) The requirements of ~~paragraph~~sections (d) and (e) do not apply to:

1. A financial institution;

2. A corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization the securities of which are registered pursuant to s. 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. ss. 78a-78kk, if such corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization files with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission the reports required by s. 13 of that act; or

3. A corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization, the securities of which are regularly traded on an established securities market located in the United States or on an established securities market located outside the United States, if such non-United States securities market is designated by rule adopted by the Department of Legal Affairs;

upon a showing by the corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization that the

exception in ~~subparagraph~~subsection 1., ~~subparagraph~~subsection 2., or ~~subparagraph~~subsection

3. Applies to the corporation,

foreign corporation, or alien business organization. Such exception in ~~subparagraph~~subsection 1.,

~~subparagraph~~subsection 2., or ~~subparagraph~~subsection 3. Does not, however, exempt the

corporation, foreign

corporation, or alien business organization from the requirements for producing records,

information, or testimony otherwise imposed under this section for any period of time when the requisite conditions for the exception did not exist.

(3) The time limit for producing records and testimony may be extended for good cause shown by the ~~corporation, domestic or~~ foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization.~~

(4) A ~~person, corporation, domestic or~~ foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization~~ designating an attorney; ~~or~~ accountant, ~~or spouse~~ as a registered agent or designated representative shall, with respect to this state or any agency or subdivision of this state, be deemed to have waived any privilege that might otherwise attach to communications with respect to the information required to be produced pursuant to subsection (2), which communications are among such ~~corporation, domestic or~~ foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization~~; the registered agent or designated representative of such ~~corporation, domestic or~~ foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization~~; and the beneficial owners of such ~~corporation, domestic or~~ foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization~~. The duty to comply with the provisions of this section will not be excused by virtue of any privilege or provision of law of this state or any other state or country, which privilege or provision authorizes or directs that the testimony or records required to be produced under subsection (2) are privileged or confidential or otherwise may not be disclosed.

(5) If a ~~corporation, domestic or~~ foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization~~ fails without lawful excuse to comply timely or fully with a subpoena issued pursuant to subsection (2), the Department of Legal Affairs may file an action in the circuit court for the judicial circuit in which the ~~corporation, domestic or~~ foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization~~ is found or ~~transacts business~~ conducts affairs or in which real property belonging to the ~~corporation, domestic or~~ foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization~~ is located, for an

order compelling compliance with the subpoena. The failure without a lawful excuse to comply timely or fully with an order compelling compliance with the subpoena will result in a civil penalty of not more than \$1,000 for each day of noncompliance with the order. In connection with such proceeding, the department may, without prior approval by the court, file a lis pendens against real property owned by the ~~corporation,~~ domestic or foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization,~~ which lis pendens shall set forth the legal description of the real property and shall be filed in the public records of the county where the real property is located. If the lis pendens is filed in any county other than the county in which the action is pending, the lis pendens that is filed must be a certified copy of the original lis pendens. A judgment or an order of payment entered pursuant to this subsection will become a judgment lien against any real property owned by the ~~corporation,~~ domestic or foreign corporation, ~~or alien business organization~~ when a certified copy of the judgment or order is recorded as required by s. 55.10. The department may avail itself of, and is entitled to use, any provision of law or of the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure to further the collecting or obtaining of payment pursuant to a judgment or order of payment. The state, through the Attorney General, may bid at any judicial sale to enforce its judgment lien, an amount up to the amount of the judgment or lien obtained pursuant to this subsection. All moneys recovered under this subsection shall be treated as forfeitures under ss. 895.01-895.09 and used or distributed in accordance with the procedure set forth in s. 895.09.

(6) Information provided to, and records and transcriptions of testimony obtained by, the Department of Legal Affairs pursuant to this section are confidential and exempt from the provisions of s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State Constitution while the investigation is active. For purposes of this section, an investigation shall be considered “active” while such

investigation is being conducted with a reasonable, good faith belief that it may lead to the filing of an administrative, civil, or criminal proceeding. An investigation does not cease to be active so long as the department is proceeding with reasonable dispatch and there is a good faith belief that action may be initiated by the department or other administrative or law enforcement agency. Except for active criminal intelligence or criminal investigative information, as defined in s. 119.011, and information which, if disclosed, would reveal a trade secret, as defined in s. 688.002, or would jeopardize the safety of an individual, all information, records, and transcriptions become available to the public when the investigation is completed or ceases to be active. The department shall not disclose confidential information, records, or transcriptions of testimony except pursuant to authorization by the Attorney General in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) To a law enforcement agency participating in or conducting a civil investigation under chapter 895, or participating in or conducting a criminal investigation.
- (b) In the course of filing, participating in, or conducting a judicial proceeding instituted pursuant to this section or chapter 895.
- (c) In the course of filing, participating in, or conducting a judicial proceeding to enforce an order or judgment entered pursuant to this section or chapter 895.
- (d) In the course of a criminal proceeding.

A person or law enforcement agency that receives any information, record, or transcription of testimony that has been made confidential by this subsection shall maintain the confidentiality of such material and shall not disclose such information, record, or transcription of testimony except as provided for herein. Any person who willfully discloses any information, record, or transcription of testimony that has been made confidential by this subsection, except as provided

for in this subsection, commits a misdemeanor of the first degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083. If any information, record, or testimony obtained pursuant to subsection (2) is offered in evidence in any judicial proceeding, the court may, in its discretion, seal that portion of the record to further the policies of confidentiality set forth in this subsection.

(7) This section is supplemental and shall not be construed to preclude or limit the scope of evidence gathering or other permissible discovery pursuant to any other subpoena or discovery method authorized by law or rule of procedure.

(8) It is unlawful for any person, with respect to any record or testimony produced pursuant to a subpoena issued by the Department of Legal Affairs under subsection (2), to knowingly and willfully falsify, conceal, or cover up a material fact by a trick, scheme, or device; make any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation; or make or use any false writing or document knowing the writing or document to contain any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry. A person who violates this subsection commits a felony of the third degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082, s. 775.083, or s. 775.084.

(9) In the absence of a written agreement to the contrary, a registered agent is not liable for the failure to give notice of the receipt of a subpoena under subsection (2) to the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization that appointed the registered agent if the registered agent timely sends written notice of the receipt of the subpoena by first-class mail or domestic or international air mail, postage fees prepaid, to the last address that has been designated in writing to the registered agent by the appointing ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization.

(10) The designation of a registered agent and a registered office as required by subsection

(1) for a ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ that owns

real property in this state or a mortgage on real property in this state is solely for the purposes of this chapter; and, notwithstanding s. 48.181, s. 617.1502, s. 617.1503, or any other relevant section of the Florida Statutes, such designation may not be used in determining whether the ~~corporation, domestic or foreign corporation, or alien business organization~~ is actually doing business in this state.

(11) As used in this section, the term:

~~(a) “Alien business organization” means:~~

- ~~1. Any corporation, association, partnership, trust, joint stock company, or other entity organized under any laws other than the laws of the United States, of any United States territory or possession, or of any state of the United States; or~~
- ~~2. Any corporation, association, partnership, trust, joint stock company, or other entity or device 10 percent or more of which is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by an entity described in subparagraph 1. Or by a foreign natural person.~~

~~(b) “Financial institution” means:~~

- ~~1. A bank, banking organization, or savings association, as defined in s. 220.62;~~
- ~~2. An insurance company, trust company, credit union, or industrial savings bank, any of which is licensed or regulated by an agency of the United States or any state of the United States;~~
~~or~~
- ~~3. Any person licensed under the provisions of chapter 494.~~

~~(ea)~~ “Mortgage” means a mortgage on real property situated in this state, except a mortgage owned by a financial institution.

~~(db)~~ “Real property” means any real property situated in this state or any interest in such real property.

~~(e) “Ultimate equitable owner” means a natural person who, directly or indirectly, owns or controls an ownership interest in a corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization, regardless of whether such natural person owns or controls such ownership interest through one or other natural persons or one or more proxies, powers of attorney, nominees, corporations, associations, partnerships, trusts, joint stock companies, or other entities or devices, or any combination thereof.~~

~~(12) Any alien business organization may withdraw its registered agent designation by delivering an application for certificate of withdrawal to the department for filing. The application shall set forth:~~

~~(a) The name of the alien business organization and the jurisdiction under the law of which it is incorporated or organized; and~~

~~(b) That it is no longer required to maintain a registered agent in this state.~~

617.0504 Service of process, notice, or demand on a corporation.

“Act” changed to “chapter.”

(1) Process against any corporation may be served in accordance with s. 48.081 and chapter 48 or chapter 49.

(2) Any notice to or demand on a corporation made pursuant to this ~~act~~ chapter may be made to the chair of the board, the president, any vice president, the secretary, the treasurer, the registered agent of the corporation at the registered office of the corporation in this state, or any address in this state that is in fact the principal office of the corporation in this state.

(3) This section does not prescribe the only means, or necessarily the required means, of serving notice or demand on a corporation.

617.0505 Distributions; and dividends prohibited; exceptions.

This provision has been substantially amended to bring together into one provision the various distribution provisions previously contained in multiple provisions. Subsections (2)-(3) are unchanged from the current statute. There are no material changes in substance.

~~—Except as authorized in s. 617.1302, a corporation may not make distributions to its members, directors, or officers.~~

~~(1) —A mutual benefit corporation, such as a private club that is established for social, pleasure, or recreational purposes and that is organized as a corporation of which the equity interests are held by the members, may, subject to s. 617.1302, purchase the equity membership interest of any member, and the payment for such interest is not a distribution for purposes of this section.~~

~~(2) —A corporation may pay compensation in a reasonable amount to its members, directors, or officers for services rendered, may confer benefits upon its members in conformity with its purposes, and, upon dissolution or final liquidation, may make distributions to its members as permitted by this chapter.~~

~~(3) —If expressly permitted by its articles of incorporation, a corporation may make distributions upon partial liquidation to its members, as permitted by this section. Any such payment, benefit, or distribution does not constitute a dividend or a distribution of income or profit for purposes of this section.~~

(1) A corporation shall not pay any dividend and shall not make distributions of any part of the net income or net earnings of the corporation to its members, directors, or officers, except that a corporation may: (i) make payments as authorized in s. 617.0603 (compensation and benefits), s. 617.0608 (purchase of memberships), and s. 617.08101 (compensation to directors), (ii) make distributions to its members upon dissolution in conformity with the dissolution provisions of this chapter or, if expressly permitted by its articles of incorporation, upon partial liquidation, and (iii) make distributions to another nonprofit entity or governmental unit that is a member of the distributing corporation or that has the power to appoint one or more of the directors of the distributing corporation.

(2) A corporation that is a utility exempt from regulation under s. 367.022(7), whose articles of incorporation state that it is exempt from taxation under s. 501(c)(12) of the Internal Revenue

Code of 1986, as amended, may make refunds to its members, prior to a dissolution or liquidation, as its managing board deems necessary to establish or preserve its tax-exempt status. Any such refund does not constitute a dividend or a distribution of income or ~~profit~~ earnings for purposes of this section.

(3) A corporation that is regulated by chapter 718, chapter 719, chapter 720, chapter 721, or chapter 723, or a corporation where membership in such corporation is required pursuant to a document recorded in the county property official records, may make refunds to its members, include credits to its members, disburse~~ing~~ insurance proceeds to its members, or disburse~~ing~~ or pay settlements to its members without violating this section.

(4) A dividend or distribution by a nonprofit insurance company subsidiary to its mutual insurance holding company organized under part III of chapter 628, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediate holding companies authorized under that part, is not a distribution for the purposes of this chapter.

617.0601 Members, generally.

This section is proposed to be amended (a) to eliminate the requirement that affiliate chapters must register with the Department of Agriculture if they have the right to vote, (b) to allow the board of directors to determine whether to admit members for consideration, and the amount of consideration, (c) to clarify that a NFP cannot be a member of its own corporation, and (d) to add that certain subsections do not apply to homeowners associations governed under Ch. 720 as those associations create their own membership requirements.

(1)(a) A corporation may have one or more classes of members or may have no members. If the corporation has one or more classes of members, the designation of such class or classes, the qualifications and rights of the members of each class, any quorum and voting requirements for meetings and activities of the members, and notice requirements sufficient to provide notice of meetings and activities of the members must be set forth in the articles of incorporation or in the bylaws.

(b) ~~The articles of incorporation or bylaws of~~ For any nonprofit corporation not for profit that maintains chapters or affiliates may grant representatives of such chapters or affiliates the right to vote in conjunction with the board of directors of the corporation notwithstanding applicable quorum or voting requirements of this chapter if the corporation is registered with the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services pursuant to ss. 496.401-496.424, the Solicitation of Contributions Act. does not have members, or does not have members entitled to vote on a matter, any provision of this chapter or any other provision of law requiring notice to, the presence of, or the vote, consent, or other action by members of the corporation in connection with the matter shall be satisfied by notice to, the presence of, or the vote, consent, or other action by the board of directors of the corporation.

(c) This subsection does not apply to any condominium association organized under chapter 718.

(2) A corporation may issue certificates of membership. Stock certificates issued under former s. 617.011(2), Florida Statutes (1989), constitute certificates of membership for purposes of this section.

(3) Corporation members have no voting or other rights except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws-, and each member has the same rights and obligations as every other member except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. However, members of any corporation existing on July 1, 1991, shall continue to have the same voting and other rights as before such date until changed by amendment of the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

(4) A corporation shall keep a membership ~~book~~-list-containing, in alphabetical order, the name and address of each member. The corporation shall also keep records in accordance with s. 617.1601.

(5) A resignation, expulsion, suspension, or termination of membership pursuant to s. 617.0606 or s. 617.0607 shall be recorded in the membership ~~book-list~~. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, all the rights and privileges of a member cease on termination of membership.

~~(6) Subsections (1), (2), (3), and (4) do not apply to a corporation that is an association as defined in s. 720.301.~~ Except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, a corporation may admit members for no consideration or for such consideration as is determined by the board of directors. The consideration may take any form, including promissory notes, intangible property, or past or future services. Payment of the consideration may be made at such times and upon such terms as are set forth in or authorized by the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or action of the board of directors.

(7) Where the articles of incorporation expressly limit membership in the corporation to property owners within specific measurable geographic boundaries and where the corporation has been formed for the benefit of all of those property owners, no such property owner shall be denied membership, provided that such property owner once admitted to membership, shall comply with the terms and conditions of membership which may provide for termination of membership upon ceasing to be a property owner. Any bylaws, rules, or other regulations to the contrary are deemed void and any persons excluded from membership by such bylaws, rules, or other regulations are deemed members with full rights, including the right, by the majority, or as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, to call for a meeting of the membership.

(8) A corporation may not be a member of itself or exercise the rights of a member with respect to itself. Upon a corporation's purchase of its own membership interest in accordance with s. 617.0608, the membership interest is cancelled.

(9) Subsections (1), (2), (3), and (4) do not apply to a corporation that is an association as defined in s. 720.301.

617.0603 Compensation and benefits.

This provision is substantially the same as former s.617.0505(2). The placement in this new section is considered more appropriate than in the distribution provisions of s. 617.0505.

A corporation may pay compensation in reasonable amounts to its members, directors, officers, agents, and employees for services rendered, may confer benefits upon its members in conformity with its purposes, and, upon dissolution or final liquidation, may make distributions to its members or others as permitted by this chapter, and no such payment, benefit, or distribution shall be deemed to be a dividend or a distribution of income or earnings.

617.0604 Liability of members.

Subsections (2)-(6) have been added from MNCA §§613 and 614. The provisions give greater clarity to the current provision that only says that the corporation may levy dues, assessments or fees.

(1) A member of a corporation is not, as such, personally liable for any act, debt, liability, or obligation of the corporation.

~~(2) A member may become liable to the corporation for dues, assessments, or fees as provided by law.~~

(2) A corporation may levy dues, assessments, and fees on its members to the extent authorized in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. Dues, assessments, and fees may be imposed on members of the same class either alike or in different amounts or proportions, and may be imposed on a different basis on different classes of members. Members of a class may be made exempt from dues, assessments, and fees to the extent provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

(3) The amount and method of collection of dues, assessments, and fees may be fixed in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, or the articles of incorporation or bylaws may authorize the board of directors or members to fix the amount and method of collection.

(4) The articles of incorporation or bylaws may provide reasonable means, such as termination and reinstatement of membership, to enforce the collection of dues, assessments, and fees.

(5) A proceeding may not be brought by a creditor of a corporation to reach the liability, if any, of a member to the corporation unless final judgment has been rendered in favor of the creditor against the corporation and execution has been returned unsatisfied in whole or in part or unless the proceeding would be useless.

(6) All creditors of a corporation, with or without reducing their claims to judgment, may intervene in any creditor's proceeding brought under subsection (5) to reach and apply unpaid amounts due the corporation. Any or all members who owe amounts to the corporation may be joined in the proceeding.

(7) Satisfaction of a debt owed to a creditor by the corporation through payment of a member who owes amounts to the corporation satisfies the debt of the corporation to the creditor and the debt of the member to the corporation to the extent so paid by the member to the creditor.

617.0605 Transfer of membership interests.

The proposed amendment allows membership interests and rights of membership to be transferred within any NFP if provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, expanding that right beyond only mutual benefit corporations in the current statute. The proposal is in accordance with MNCA §611(a) and (b).

(1) Except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, a~~A~~ member of a corporation may not transfer a membership or any right arising from membership ~~except as otherwise allowed in this section.~~

(2) ~~Except as set forth in the articles of incorporation or bylaws of a mutual benefit corporation, a member of a mutual benefit corporation may not transfer a membership or any right arising from membership.~~

(32) ~~If~~ Where the right to transfer rights have been provided for one or more members of a mutual benefit corporation a membership has been provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, a restriction on ~~such that~~ rights is not binding with respect to a member holding a membership issued before the adoption of the restriction unless the restriction is approved by the ~~members and the~~ affected member.

617.0606 Resignation of members.

The reference to mutual benefit corporations in subs. (1) has been deleted as transferability of a membership interest is now covered in proposed s. 617.0605. Although the concept and definition of mutual benefit corporations has been deleted, no substantive changes have been made with regard to members of such NFPs. No other substantive changes are proposed, only wording changes for clarity.

(1) ~~Except as may be provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws of a corporation, a member of a mutual benefit corporation may not transfer a membership or any right arising from membership.~~ A member may resign at any time for any reason.

(2) The resignation of a member does not relieve the member from any obligations ~~that the member may have to the corporation as a result of obligations~~ incurred or commitments made before resignation.

617.0607 Termination, expulsion, and suspension.

Subs. (4) is substantially clarifying language to include members who have been terminated or suspended. Subs. (5) provides express authority to the corporation to levy fines or other penalties if authorized in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. This is taken from MNCA §613 and is consistent with current s. 617.2102.

(1) A member of a corporation may not be expelled or suspended, and a membership in the corporation may not be terminated or suspended, except pursuant to a procedure that is fair and reasonable and is carried out in good faith.

(2) Any written notice given by mail must be delivered by certified mail or first-class mail to the last address of the member shown on the records of the corporation.

(3) Any proceeding challenging an expulsion, suspension, or termination, including a proceeding in which ~~the~~ defective notice is alleged, must be commenced within 1 year after the effective date of the expulsion, suspension, or termination.

(4) A member who has been expelled or suspended or had a membership terminated or suspended may be liable to the corporation for dues, assessments, or fees as a result of obligations incurred or commitments made before the expulsion, ~~or~~ suspension, or termination. The expulsion, suspension, or termination does not relieve the member from any obligations or commitments made before the expulsion, suspension, or termination.

(5) A corporation may, if authorized in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, levy fines or otherwise penalize its members. No fine or penalty, other than a late fee for nonpayment of dues, shall be levied until after the corporation has provided notice thereof to the members concerned and has afforded the affected member an opportunity to be heard on the matter.

617.0608 Purchase of memberships.

Consistent with MNCA §622(a), the proposed amendment allows all NFPs, other than 501(c)(3) charitable corporations, to purchase membership interests if provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. In the current statute repurchases are limited to mutual benefit corporations. Subs. (2) is proposed to be amended to provide financial standards that may limit

such repurchases. For non-charitable NFPs, the Task Force sees no justification for prohibiting an NFP from purchasing membership interests if such is allowed in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. If such a right exists, the corporation and members should consider the potential application of tax and securities laws.

(1) A corporation that is described in s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, may not purchase ~~any of its~~ the memberships interest of any of its members or any right arising from membership. ~~Except as provided in s. 617.0505 or subsection (2).~~ Any corporation that is not described in s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, may purchase the membership interest of any member or any right arising from membership to the extent provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, and no such payment shall be deemed to be a dividend or distribution of income or earnings.

(2) Subject to s. ~~617.1302~~ subsection (1), a ~~mutual benefit~~ corporation may purchase the membership interest of ~~its~~ a member who resigns, or whose membership is terminated, for the amount and pursuant to the conditions set forth in its articles of incorporation or bylaws, but only if, after the purchase is completed:

(a) The corporation is able to pay its debts as they become due in the usual course of its activities; and

(b) The total assets of the corporation are at least equal to the sum of its total liabilities.

617.0701 Meetings of members, generally; failure to hold annual meeting; special meeting; consent to corporate actions without meetings; waiver of notice of meetings.

Subsections (1)-(2) proposed amendments are more clarifying than substantive. Subs. (3) has been simplified in accordance with MNCA §702 to allow a special meeting to be called by the board of directors, persons authorized in the articles of incorporation or by laws, or 10% of the members. The 10% provision is an increase from 5% in the current statute. The increase is considered appropriate to reduce the possible futility and expense of special meetings called by a small minority of members. A provision has also been added in subs. (3) to allow for demands to be revoked prior to the corporation receiving the 10% threshold. All other proposed amendments are non-substantive and harmonize with Ch. 607.

(1) A corporation with members may hold meetings of members, for the transaction of any proper business, at such time(s) stated in or fixed in accordance with the articles of incorporation or bylaws. The frequency of all meetings of members, the time and manner of notice of such meetings, the conduct and adjournment of such meetings, the determination of members entitled to notice or to vote at such meetings, and the number or voting power of members necessary to constitute a quorum, shall be determined by or in accordance with the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. Annual, regular, and special meetings of the members may be held in or out of this state, and tThe place and time of all meetings may be determined by the board of directors. If no place is stated in or fixed in accordance with the bylaws, or stated in the notice of the meeting, the meeting shall be held at the corporation's principal office.

(2) The F~~failure to hold an annual meeting at the time stated in or fixed in accordance with a corporation's bylaws or pursuant to this chapter shall does not cause work a forfeiture of or give cause for or dissolution of the corporation, nor and does not such failure affect the otherwise validity of any corporate act~~sion, except as provided in s. 617.1430 in the case of a deadlock among the directors or the members.

(3)(a) Except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, a corporation shall hold a special meetings of the members ~~may be called by:~~

(a) ~~The president;~~

(b) ~~The chair of the board of directors;~~

(c) ~~The board of directors;~~

(d) ~~Other officers or persons as are provided for in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws;~~

~~(e) The holders of at least 5 percent of the voting power of a corporation when one or more written demands for the meeting, which describe the purpose for which the meeting is to be held, are signed, dated, and delivered to a corporate officer; or~~

1. At the call of its board of directors or the person or persons authorized to do so by the articles of incorporation or bylaws; or

2. If members holding no less than 10 percent, or such other amount as the articles of incorporation or bylaws shall specify, of all the votes entitled to be cast on any issue proposed to be considered at the proposed special meeting, or such number of members otherwise required by law, sign, date, and deliver to the corporation's secretary one or more written demands for the meeting describing the purpose or purposes for which it is to be held.

~~(f)~~ A person who signs a demand for a special meeting pursuant to ~~paragraph~~ section 3(ea)2. if notice for a special meeting is not given within 30 days after receipt of the demand. The person signing the demand may set the time and place of the meeting and give notice under this subsection.

(c) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, a written demand for a special meeting may be revoked by a writing to that effect received by the corporation prior to the receipt by the corporation of demands sufficient in number to require the holding of a special meeting.

(d) Only business within the purpose or purposes described in the meeting notice may be conducted at a special meeting of members.

(4) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, action required or permitted by this chapter to be taken at an annual or special meeting of members may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice, and without a vote if the action is taken by the members

entitled to vote on such action and having not less than the minimum number of votes necessary to authorize such action at a meeting at which all members entitled to vote on such action were present and voted.

(a) To be effective, the action must be evidenced by one or more written consents describing the action taken, dated and signed by approving members having the requisite number of votes and entitled to vote on such action, and delivered to the corporation by delivery to its principal office in this state, its principal place of business, the corporate secretary, or another officer or agent of the corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of members are recorded. The action taken by written consent shall be effective when written consents signed by members entitled to cast the required number of votes on the action have been delivered to the corporation by delivery as set forth in this section, but only if ~~Written consent to take the corporate action referred to in the consent is not effective unless the consent is signed by members having the requisite number of votes necessary to authorize the action within 90 days of~~ after ~~the date of the earliest dated consent and is delivered in the manner required by this section.~~

(b) Any written consent may be revoked prior to the date that the corporation receives the required number of consents to authorize the proposed action. ~~A~~ No revocation is ~~not~~ effective unless in writing and until received by the corporation at its principal office ~~in this state~~ or its principal place of business, or received by the corporate secretary or other officer or agent of the corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of members are recorded.

(c) If the articles of incorporation or the bylaws require that notice of proposed corporate action be delivered to members not entitled to vote on the action and the action is to be taken by

consent of the members entitled to vote, then wWithin 30 days after obtaining authorization by written consent, notice must be given to those members who are entitled to vote on the action but who have not consented in writing and those members not entitled to vote. The notice must fairly summarize the material features of the authorized action.

(d) A consent signed under this section has the effect of a meeting vote and may be described as such in any document.

(e) If the action to which the members consent is such as would have required the filing of articles or a certificate under any other section of this chapter if such action had been voted on by members at a meeting, the articles or certificate filed under such other section must state that written consent has been given in accordance with this section.

(f) Whenever action is taken pursuant to this section, the written consent of the members consenting thereto such action or the written reports of inspectors appointed to tabulate such consents must be filed with the minutes of member proceedings.

(5)(a) A member may waive any notice required by this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or bylaws before or after the date and time stated in the notice.~~Notice of a meeting of members need not be given to any member who signs a waiver of notice, in person or by proxy, either before or after the meeting.~~ The waiver must be in writing, be signed by the member entitled to the notice, and be delivered to the corporation for filing by the corporation with the minutes or corporate records. Unless required by the articles of incorporation or bylaws, neither the affairs to be transacted at nor the purpose of the meeting need be specified in the waiver.

(b) Attendance of a member at a meeting waives objection to (i) lack ~~either in person or by proxy, constitutes waiver of notice~~ or defective notice of the meeting, unless the member at the beginning of the meeting or promptly upon arrival objects to holding the meeting or transacting

business at the meeting and does not thereafter vote for or assent to action taken at the meeting, and waiver of any and all objections(ii) to consideration of a particular matter at the meeting that is not within the purpose or purposes described in the meeting notice, the place of the meeting, the time of the meeting, or the manner in which it has been called or convened, unless the member attends a meeting solely for the purpose of stating, at the beginning of the meeting, any such objection or objections to the transaction of affairs. objects to considering the matter when it is presented.

(6) Subsections (1) and (3) do not apply to any corporation that is an association as defined in s. 720.301; a corporation regulated by chapter 718, chapter 719, chapter 720, chapter 721, or chapter 723; or a corporation where membership in such corporation is required pursuant to a document recorded in the county ~~property~~ official records.

617.0721 Voting by members.

This section is proposed to be substantially enlarged to provide clarification as to the granting of a proxy to vote, the corporation's acceptance of a proxy vote, and attendance and participation of members through remote communication. New Subs. (3)(d) requires that any board decision to hold meetings by remote communication must comply with the requirements set forth in (3)(b).

(1) Members are not entitled to vote except as conferred by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.

(2) A member who is entitled to vote may vote in person or, unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws otherwise provide, may vote by proxy ~~executed in writing by the member or by his or her duly authorized attorney in fact.~~ A member or the member's attorney-in-fact may appoint a proxy to vote or otherwise act for the member by (i) signing an appointment form, with the signature affixed, by any reasonable means including, but not limited to, facsimile or electronic signature, (ii) transmitting or authorizing the transmission of an electronic transmission to the person who will be appointed as the proxy or to a proxy solicitation firm, proxy support service

organization, registrar, or agent authorized by the person who will be designated as the proxy to receive such transmission, or (iii) such other means provided for in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. An appointment form must contain or be accompanied by information from which it can be determined that the member or the member's attorney in fact authorized the appointment of the proxy. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, any copy, facsimile transmission, or other reliable reproduction of the ~~original proxy appointment form~~ may be substituted or used in lieu of the original proxy for any purpose for which the original proxy could be used if the copy, facsimile transmission, or other reproduction is a complete reproduction of the entire ~~appointment form-proxy~~. An appointment of a proxy is effective when a signed appointment in a record is received by the inspectors of election, the officer or agent of the corporation authorized to count votes, or the secretary. An appointment of a proxy is ~~not valid for after~~ 11 months ~~following the date of its execution~~ unless a longer period, which may not exceed three years, is expressly otherwise provided in the proxy-appointment form. The death or incapacity of the member appointing a proxy does not affect the right of the corporation to accept the proxy's authority unless notice of the death or incapacity is received by the inspectors of election, the officer or agent authorized to count votes, or the secretary before the proxy exercises the proxy's authority under the appointment.

(a) If directors or officers are to be elected by members, the bylaws may provide that such elections may be conducted by mail.

(b) A corporation ~~may~~ is entitled to reject a vote, ballot, consent, waiver, demand, or proxy appointment if the ~~secretary or other officer or agent~~ person authorized to ~~tabulate votes~~ accept or reject such instrument, acting in good faith, has a reasonable basis for ~~doubting about the~~ validity of the signature on it or about the signatory's authority to sign for the member.

(3) (a) ~~If authorized by the board of directors, and subject to such guidelines and procedures as the board of directors may adopt, Members of any class, attorneys-in-fact for members, and proxies holders who are not physically present at a~~ may participate in any meeting ~~may, of members, by means of remote communication;~~ to the extent the board of directors authorizes such participation for such class. Participation by means of remote communication is subject to such guidelines and procedures as the board of directors adopts, and must be in conformity with subsection (b).

(b) Members, attorneys-in-fact for members, and proxies participating in a members' meeting by means of remote communication authorized under subsection (a) shall:

~~(a) Participate in the meeting.~~

~~(b) Be deemed to be present in person and may vote at such a~~ the meeting if the corporation has implemented reasonable measures:

1. ~~The corporation implements reasonable means~~ To verify that each person participating remotely as a member is a member, an attorney-in-fact for a member, or a proxy; and

2. ~~The corporation implements reasonable measures~~ To provide such members, such attorneys-in-fact for members, and ~~or proxies holders with~~ a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the members, including an opportunity to communicate and to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrent with the proceedings.

(c) If any member, any attorney-in-fact for a member, or proxyholder votes or takes other action at a members' meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action shall ~~that member's participation in the meeting must~~ be maintained by the corporation in accordance with s. 617.1601.

(d) Unless the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or demands of members in accordance with s. 617.0701(3) require a meeting of members to be held at a geographic location, the board of directors may determine that any meeting of members will not be held at a geographic location, and instead will be held solely by means of remote communication, but only if the corporation implements the measures required by subsection (b).

(4) If any ~~corporation, whether for profit or not for profit,~~entity is a member of a corporation organized under this chapter, the chair of the ~~board~~governing body, president, any vice president, the secretary, or the treasurer of the member ~~corporation~~entity, and any such officer or cashier or trust officer of a banking or trust corporation holding such membership, and any like officer of a foreign ~~entity~~corporation whether for profit or not for profit, holding such membership in a domestic corporation, shall be deemed by the corporation in which membership is held to have the authority to vote on behalf of the member ~~corporation~~entity and to execute proxies and written waivers and consents in relation thereto, unless, before a vote is taken or a waiver or consent is acted upon, it appears pursuant to a certified copy of the bylaws or other governing document of the entity or resolution of the ~~board of directors~~governing body or executive committee of the member ~~corporation~~entity that such authority does not exist or is vested in some other officer or person. In the absence of such certification, a person executing any such proxies, waivers, or consents or presenting himself or herself at a meeting as one of such officers of a ~~corporate~~member entity shall be, for the purposes of this section, conclusively deemed to be duly elected, qualified, and acting as such officer and to be fully authorized. In the case of conflicting representation, the ~~corporate~~member entity shall be represented by its senior officer, in the order stated in this subsection.

(5) The articles of incorporation or the bylaws may provide that, in all elections for directors, every member entitled to vote has the right to cumulate ~~his or her~~ the member's votes and to give one candidate a number of votes equal to the number of votes ~~he or she~~ the member could give if one director were being elected multiplied by the number of directors to be elected or to distribute such votes on the same principles among any number of such candidates. A corporation may not have cumulative voting unless such voting is expressly authorized in the articles of incorporation.

(6) If a corporation has no members or its members do not have the right to vote, the directors shall have the sole voting power.

(7) Subsections (1), (5), and (6) do not apply to a corporation that is an association, as defined in s. 720.301, or a corporation regulated by chapter 718 or chapter 719.

617.0725 Quorum.

No change.

An amendment to the articles of incorporation or the bylaws which adds, changes, or deletes a greater or lesser quorum or voting requirement must meet the same quorum or voting requirement and be adopted by the same vote and voting groups required to take action under the quorum and voting requirements then in effect or proposed to be adopted, whichever is greater. This section does not apply to any corporation that is an association, as defined in s. 720.301(9), or any corporation regulated under chapter 718 or chapter 719.

~~617.07401—Members' derivative actions.~~

Current s. 617.07401 has been deleted in favor of new ss. 617.0741 through 617.0747 to harmonize with ss. 607.0741 through 607.0747. The only substantive differences with current Ch. 617 are (1) proposed s. 617.0741 broadens the class of potential plaintiffs from only members to include directors and officers, as a nonprofit corporation might not have members, and (2) in proposed s. 617.0742(2), consistent with Ch. 607, the plaintiff need not begin the proceeding by making a demand on the corporation and waiting 90 days if the plaintiff can prove that such demand would be futile.

~~(1) A person may not commence a proceeding in the right of a domestic or foreign corporation unless the person was a member of the corporation when the transaction complained of occurred~~

or unless the person became a member through transfer by operation of law from one who was a member at that time.

(2) — A complaint in a proceeding brought in the right of a domestic or foreign corporation must be verified and allege with particularity the demand made to obtain action by the board of directors and that the demand was refused or ignored by the board of directors for at least 90 days after the date of the first demand unless, before the expiration of the 90 days, the person was notified in writing that the corporation rejected the demand, or unless irreparable injury to the corporation would result by waiting for the expiration of the 90-day period. If the corporation commences an investigation of the charges made in the demand or complaint, the court may stay any proceeding until the investigation is completed.

(3) — The court may dismiss a derivative proceeding if, on motion by the corporation, the court finds that one of the groups specified in paragraphs (a)–(c) has made a good faith determination after conducting a reasonable investigation upon which its conclusions are based that the maintenance of the derivative suit is not in the best interests of the corporation. The corporation has the burden of proving the independence and good faith of the group making the determination and the reasonableness of the investigation. The determination shall be made by:

(a) — A majority vote of independent directors present at a meeting of the board of directors, if the independent directors constitute a quorum;

(b) — A majority vote of a committee consisting of two or more independent directors appointed by a majority vote of independent directors present at a meeting of the board of directors, whether or not such independent directors constitute a quorum; or

(c) — A panel of one or more independent persons appointed by the court upon motion by the corporation.

(4) — A proceeding commenced under this section may not be discontinued or settled without the approval of the court. If the court determines that a proposed discontinuance or settlement substantially affects the interest of the members of the corporation, or a class, series, or voting group of members, the court shall direct that notice be given to the members affected. The court may determine which party or parties to the proceeding shall bear the expense of giving the notice.

(5) — Upon termination of the proceeding, the court may require the plaintiff to pay any defendant's reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred in defending the proceeding if it finds that the proceeding was commenced without reasonable cause.

(6) — The court may award reasonable expenses for maintaining the proceeding, including reasonable attorney's fees, to a successful plaintiff or to the person commencing the proceeding who receives any relief, whether by judgment, compromise, or settlement, and may require that the person account for the remainder of any proceeds to the corporation; however, this subsection does not apply to any relief rendered for the benefit of injured members only and is limited to a recovery of the loss or damage of the injured members.

617.0741: Standing.

The current provision in Ch. 617 is proposed to be expanded to allow derivative actions to be brought by members, directors and officers.

A director, officer or member may not commence a proceeding in the right of a domestic or foreign corporation unless the director, officer or member is a director, officer or member at the time the action is commenced and (a) was a director, officer or member when the conduct giving rise to the action occurred; or (b) the person became a member through transfer or by operation of law from one who was a member when the conduct giving rise to the action occurred.

617.0742: Complaint; demand and excuse.

Harmonized with s. 607.0742.

A complaint in a proceeding brought in the right of a corporation must be verified and allege with particularity:

(1) The demand, if any, made to obtain the action desired by the director, officer or member from the board of directors; and

(2) Either:

(a) If such a demand was made, that the demand was refused, rejected, or ignored by the board of directors prior to the expiration of 90 days from the date the demand was made;

(b) If such a demand was made, why irreparable injury to the corporation or misapplication or waste of corporate assets causing material injury to the corporation would result by waiting for the expiration of a 90-day period from the date the demand was made; or

(c) The reason or reasons the director, officer or member did not make the effort to obtain the desired action from the board of directors or comparable authority.

617.0743: Stay of proceedings.

Harmonized with s. 607.0743.

If the corporation commences an inquiry into the allegations made in the demand or complaint, the court may stay any derivative proceeding for such period as the court deems appropriate.

617.0744: Dismissal.

Harmonized with s. 607.0744.

(1) A derivative proceeding may be dismissed, in whole or in part, by the court on motion by the corporation if a group specified in subsection (2) or subsection (3) has determined in good faith, after conducting a reasonable inquiry upon which its conclusions are based, that the maintenance of the derivative proceeding is not in the best interests of the corporation. In all such cases, the corporation has the burden of proof regarding the qualifications, good faith, and reasonable inquiry of the group making the determination.

(2) Unless a panel is appointed pursuant to subsection (3), the determination required in subsection (1) shall be made by:

(a) A majority of qualified directors present at a meeting of the board of directors if the qualified directors constitute a quorum; or

(b) A majority vote of a committee consisting of two or more qualified directors appointed by majority vote of qualified directors present at a meeting of the board of directors, regardless of whether such qualified directors constitute a quorum.

(3) Upon motion by the corporation, the court may appoint a panel consisting of one or more disinterested and independent individuals to make a determination required in subsection (1).

(4) This section does not prevent the court from:

- (a) Enforcing a person's rights under the corporation's articles of incorporation or bylaws or this chapter, including the person's rights to information under s. 617.1602; or
- (b) Exercising its equitable or other powers, including granting extraordinary relief in the form of a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction.

617.0745: Discontinuance or settlement; notice.

Harmonized with s. 607.0745.

- (1) A derivative action on behalf of a corporation may not be discontinued or settled without the court's approval.
- (2) If the court determines that a proposed discontinuance or settlement will substantially affect the interest of any of the corporation's members, the court shall direct that notice be given to the members affected. The court may determine which party or parties to the derivative action shall bear the expense of giving the notice.

617.0746: Proceeds and expenses.

Harmonized with s. 607.0746.

On termination of the derivative proceeding the court may:

- (1) Order the corporation to pay from the amount recovered in the derivative proceeding by the corporation the plaintiff's reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney fees and costs, incurred in the derivative proceeding if it finds that, in the derivative proceeding, the plaintiff was successful in whole or in part; or
- (2) Order the plaintiff to pay any of the defendant's reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney fees and costs, incurred in defending the proceeding if it finds that the proceeding was commenced or maintained without reasonable cause or for an improper purpose.

617.0747: Applicability to foreign corporations

Harmonized with s. 607.0747.

In any derivative proceeding in the right of a foreign corporation brought in the courts of this state, the matters covered by ss. 617.0741-617.0747 shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation of the foreign corporation except for ss. 617.0743, 617.0745, and 617.0746.

617.0801 Duties of board of directors.

No change.

All corporate powers must be exercised by or under the authority of, and the affairs of the corporation managed under the direction of, its board of directors, subject to any limitation set forth in the articles of incorporation.

617.0802 Qualifications of directors.

No change.

(1) Directors must be natural persons who are 18 years of age or older but need not be residents of this state or members of the corporation unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws so require. For a corporation organized according to the provisions of s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, but not for a corporation regulated by chapter 718, chapter 719, chapter 720, chapter 721, or chapter 723 or a corporation for which membership in such corporation is required pursuant to a document recorded in the county property records, one director may be 15 years of age or older if so permitted in the articles of incorporation or bylaws or by resolution of the board of directors. The articles of incorporation or the bylaws may prescribe additional qualifications for directors.

(2) In the event that the eligibility to serve as a member of the board of directors of a condominium association, cooperative association, homeowners' association, or mobile home owners' association is restricted to membership in such association and membership is appurtenant to ownership of a unit, parcel, or mobile home, a grantor of a trust described in s. 733.707(3), or a beneficiary as defined in former s. 737.303(4)(b) of a trust which owns a unit, parcel, or mobile home shall be deemed a member of the association and eligible to serve as a director of the condominium association, cooperative association, homeowners' association, or mobile home owners' association, provided that said beneficiary occupies the unit, parcel, or mobile home.

617.0803 Number of Directors.

The required minimum number of directors has been changed from three to one, except for s.501(c)(3) corporations. Subsections (2)-(3) are proposed to be deleted as they are covered in the following section. Ch. 607 corporations may have only one director (and LLCs may have only one manager). Except for charitable NFPs, the Task Force saw no justification for prohibiting NFPs from having fewer than 3 directors.

(1) A board of directors must consist of ~~three~~one or more individuals, ~~with the number as may be specified in or fixed in accordance with the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, as may be amended, except that a corporation that is exempt from federal income taxation under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, must have a board of directors that consists of three or more individuals.~~

~~(2) The number of directors may be increased or decreased from time to time by amendment to, or in the manner provided in, the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, but the corporation must never have fewer than three directors.~~

~~(3) Directors shall be elected or appointed in the manner and for the terms provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.~~

617.0804 Selection of directors.

This is a new provision consistent with MNCA §804 to clarify the manner of election of directors in a corporation.

(1) The directors of a membership corporation (other than any initial directors named in the articles of incorporation or elected by the incorporators) are elected by the members entitled to vote at the time at the first annual meeting of members, and at each annual meeting thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the articles of incorporation or bylaws may provide some other time or method of election, or provide that some or all of the directors are appointed by some other person or designated in some other manner.

(2) The directors of a nonmembership corporation (other than any initial directors named in the articles of incorporation or elected by the incorporators) are elected, appointed, or designated as

provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. If no method of election, appointment, or designation is set forth in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, the directors (other than any initial directors) are elected by the board of directors.

(3) If the articles of incorporation or bylaws divide, or authorize dividing, the members into classes, the articles of incorporation or bylaws may also authorize the election of all or a specified number of directors by the holders of one or more authorized classes of members. A class or multiple classes of members entitled to elect one or more directors is a separate voting group for purposes of the election of directors.

617.0805. Terms of directors generally.

This is a new provision and conforms to MNCA §805. The current statute has no fixed terms for directors, which could lead to uncertainty. The proposed one-year term may be altered in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

(1) The articles of incorporation or bylaws may specify the terms of directors. If a term is not specified in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, the term of a director is one year.

(2) A decrease in the number of directors or term of office does not shorten an incumbent director's term.

(3) Except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, the term of a director elected to fill a vacancy expires at the end of the unexpired term that the director is filling.

(4) Despite the expiration of a director's term, the director continues to serve until the director's successor is elected, appointed, or designated and until the director's successor takes office unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws or there is a decrease in the number of directors.

617.0806 Staggered terms for directors.

No substantive changes.

The articles of incorporation or bylaws may provide that directors be divided into classes. Each director shall hold office for the term to which ~~he or she~~such director is elected or appointed and until ~~his or her~~such director's successor has been elected or appointed and qualified or until ~~his or her~~such director's earlier resignation, removal from office, or death.

617.0807 Resignation of directors.

No change.

(1) A director may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the board of directors or its chair or to the corporation.

(2) A resignation is effective when the notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a later effective date. If a resignation is made effective at a later date, the board of directors may fill the pending vacancy before the effective date if the board of directors provides that the successor does not take office until the effective date.

617.0808 Removal of directors.

The provision in current ss. (2) regarding 501(c) corporations is proposed to be deleted as unnecessary given the voting rights of members and the ability to provide for removal in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

(1) ~~Subject to subsection (2), a~~A director may be removed from office pursuant to procedures provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, ~~which shall provide the following, and if they do not do so, shall be deemed to include the following:~~. Unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide otherwise, a director may be removed as follows:

(a) Any member of the board of directors may be removed from office with or without cause by:

1. Except as provided in ~~paragraph~~section (i), a majority of all votes of the directors, if the director was elected or appointed by the directors; or

2. A majority of all votes of the members, if the director was elected or appointed by the members.

(b) If a director is elected by a class, chapter, or other organizational unit, or by region or other geographic grouping, the director may be removed only by the members of that class, chapter, unit, or grouping. However:

1. A director may be removed only if the number of votes cast to remove the director would be sufficient to elect the director at a meeting to elect directors, except as provided in ~~subparagraphs~~subsections 2. and 3.

2. If cumulative voting is authorized, a director may not be removed if the number of votes sufficient to elect the director under cumulative voting is voted against the removal of the director.

3. If at the beginning of the term of a director the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide that the director may be removed for missing a specified number of board meetings, the board may remove the director for failing to attend the specified number of meetings. The director may be removed only if a majority of the directors then in office vote for the removal.

(c) The notice of a meeting to recall a member or members of the board of directors shall state the specific directors sought to be removed.

(d) A proposed removal of a director at a meeting shall require a separate vote for each director whose removal is sought. Where removal is sought by written consent, a separate consent is required for each director to be removed.

(e) If removal is effected at a meeting, any vacancies created shall be filled by the members or directors eligible to vote for the removal.

(f) Any director who is removed from the board is not eligible to stand for reelection until the next annual meeting at which directors are elected.

(g) Any director removed from office shall turn over to the board of directors within 72 hours any and all records of the corporation in ~~his or her~~such director's possession.

(h) If a director who is removed does not relinquish ~~his or her~~such director's office or turn over records as required under this section, the circuit court in the county where the corporation's principal office is located may summarily order the director to relinquish ~~his or her~~such director's office and turn over corporate records upon application of any member.

(i) A director elected or appointed by the board may be removed without cause by a vote of two-thirds of the directors then in office or such greater number as is set forth in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

~~(2) A director of a corporation described in s. 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code may be removed from office pursuant to procedures provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, and the corporation may provide in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws that it is subject to the provisions of subsection (1).~~

~~(32)~~ This section does not apply to any corporation that is an association, as defined in s. 720.301, or a corporation regulated under chapter 718 or chapter 719.

617.0809 Board vacancy.

This provision is adopted from MNCA §810 as clearer and more comprehensive than the current provision. It is substantively similar to the current Ch. 617 except that the new provision includes a 3-month proviso that if a voting group fails to elect a successor within 3 months the remainder of the directors can fill the vacancy.

~~(1) Except as provided in s. 617.0808(1)(f), any vacancy occurring on the board of directors may be filled by the affirmative vote of the majority of the remaining directors, even though the remaining directors constitute less than a quorum, or by the sole remaining director or, if the vacancy is not so filled or if no director remains, by the members or, on the application of any person, by the circuit court of the county where the registered office of the corporation is located.~~

~~(2) Whenever a vacancy occurs with respect to a director elected by a class, chapter, unit, or group, the vacancy may be filled only by members of that class, chapter, unit, or group, or by a majority of the directors then in office elected by such class, chapter, unit, or group.~~

~~(3) The term of a director elected or appointed to fill a vacancy expires at the next annual meeting at which directors are elected. Any directorship to be filled by reason of an increase in the number of directors may be filled by the board of directors, but only for a term of office continuing until the next election of directors by the members or, if the corporation has no members or no members having the right to vote thereon, for such term of office as is provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.~~

(1) Except as otherwise provided in s. 617.0809(2), the articles of incorporation, or the bylaws, if a vacancy occurs on the board of directors, including a vacancy resulting from an increase in the number of directors, the vacancy may be filled by a majority of the directors remaining in office even if they constitute less than a quorum.

(2) Except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, a vacancy in the position of a director who is:

(a) Elected by a voting group of members, by a chapter or other organizational unit of members, or by a region or other geographic grouping of members, may be filled during the first three months after the vacancy occurs only by that voting group or chapter, unit, region, or grouping.

or by a majority of directors then in office elected by such voting group, chapter, unit, region or grouping. If the vacancy has not been filled within the three-month period, the vacancy may be filled by a majority of the directors remaining in office in accordance with subsection (1).

(b) Appointed by persons other than the members, may be filled only by those persons; or

(c) Designated in the articles of incorporation or bylaws may not be filled by action of the board

of directors.~~(1) Except as provided in s. 617.0808(1)(f), any vacancy occurring on the board of directors may be filled by the affirmative vote of the majority of the remaining directors, even though the remaining directors constitute less than a quorum, or by the sole remaining director or, if the vacancy is not so filled or if no director remains, by the members or, on the application of any person, by the circuit court of the county where the registered office of the corporation is located.~~

~~(2) Whenever a vacancy occurs with respect to a director elected by a class, chapter, unit, or group, the vacancy may be filled only by members of that class, chapter, unit, or group, or by a majority of the directors then in office elected by such class, chapter, unit, or group.~~

~~(3) The term of a director elected or appointed to fill a vacancy expires at the next annual meeting at which directors are elected. Any directorship to be filled by reason of an increase in the number of directors may be filled by the board of directors, but only for a term of office continuing until the next election of directors by the members or, if the corporation has no members or no members having the right to vote thereon, for such term of office as is provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.~~

~~(4)~~ A vacancy that will occur at a specific later date, by reason of a resignation effective at a later date under s. 617.0807 or otherwise, may be filled before the vacancy occurs. However, the new director may not take office until the vacancy occurs.

617.0810 Removal of directors by judicial proceedings.

This new provision was taken from s. 607.08081 and allows for judicial action where, because of voting rights or other provisions, it is not possible to remove a director who is failing in such director's duties or may be causing harm to the corporation.

(1) The court of the county where the principal office of a corporation (or, if none in the state, its registered office) is located may remove a director from office in a proceeding commenced by or in the right of the corporation if the court finds that:

(a) The director engaged in fraudulent conduct with respect to the corporation or its members, grossly abused the position of director, or intentionally inflicted harm on the corporation; and

(b) Considering the director's course of conduct and the inadequacy of other available remedies, removal would be in the best interest of the corporation.

(2) Only a member, officer or director may bring an action under this section and such action shall comply with the requirements of ss. 617.0742-617.0747. An action by a member cannot be brought unless the complaint is filed by a member having, or is formally joined by members collectively having, no less than 10% of the corporation's voting power.

(3) The court, in addition to removing the director, may bar the director from being reelected, redesignated, or reappointed for a period prescribed by the court.

(4) Nothing in this section limits the equitable powers of the court to order other relief.

617.08101 Compensation of directors.

No change

Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide otherwise, the board of directors may fix the compensation of directors.

617.0820 Board Meetings.

Subsection (3) is proposed to be amended to allow for 20% of the directors to call a board meeting consistent with MNCA §822. New subsections (5)-(6) were added to conform to s. 607.0822.

- (1) The board of directors may hold regular or special meetings in or out of this state.
- (2) A majority of the directors present, whether or not a quorum exists, may adjourn any meeting of the board of directors to another time and place. Unless the bylaws otherwise provide, notice of any such adjourned meeting shall be given to the directors who were not present at the time of the adjournment and, unless the time and place of the adjourned meeting are announced at the time of the adjournment, to the other directors.
- (3) Unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide otherwise, Ma meetings of the board of directors may be called and notice of the meeting delivered by the chair of the board, ~~or by the president or similarly situated officer, or 20% of the directors then in office. unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.~~
- (4) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide otherwise, the board of directors may permit any or all directors to participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, any means of communication by which all directors participating may simultaneously hear each other during the meeting. A director participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting.
- (5) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide otherwise, regular meetings of the board of directors may be held without notice of the date, time, place, or purpose of the meeting.
- (6) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide for a longer or shorter period, a special meeting of the board of directors must be preceded by at least 2 days' notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting. The notice need not describe the purpose of the special meeting unless required by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.

617.0821 Action by directors without a meeting.

Provision amended to conform with MNCA §821 and s. 607.0821.

- (1) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide otherwise, action required or permitted by this ~~chapter~~act to be taken at a board of directors' meeting or committee meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by all members of the board or of the committee. The action must be evidenced by one or more written consents describing the action taken and signed by each director or committee member and delivered to the corporation.
- (2) Action taken under this section is effective when the last director signs the consent and delivers the consent to the corporation, unless the consent specifies a different effective date. A director's consent may be withdrawn by a revocation signed by the director and delivered to the corporation prior to delivery to the corporation of unrevoked written consents signed by all the directors.
- (3) A consent signed under this section has the effect of a meeting vote and may be described as such in any document.

~~617.0822 Notice of Meetings.~~

This section is proposed to be deleted. Its provisions have been moved to ss. 617.0820(5) and (6).

- ~~(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide otherwise, regular meetings of the board of directors may be held without notice of the date, time, place, or purpose of the meeting.~~
- ~~(2) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide for a longer or shorter period, a special meeting of the board of directors must be preceded by at least 2 days' notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting. The notice need not describe the purpose of the special meeting unless required by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.~~

617.0823 Waiver of notice.

Conforming changes to s. 607.0823.

Notice of a meeting of the board of directors need not be given to any director who signs a waiver of notice either before or after the meeting. Attendance of a director at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting and a waiver of any and all objections to the date of the meeting, the place of the meeting, the time of the meeting, or the manner in which it has been called or convened, except when a director states, at the beginning of the meeting or promptly upon arrival at the meeting, any objection to holding the meeting or the transaction of affairs because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened and if the director, after objection, does not vote for or consent to action taken at the meeting.

617.0824 Quorum and voting.

Minor wording changes.

(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws require a different number, a quorum of a board of directors consists of a majority of the number of directors prescribed by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. Directors younger than 18 years of age may not be counted toward a quorum.

(2) The articles of incorporation may authorize a quorum of a board of directors to consist of less than a majority but no fewer than one-third of the prescribed number of directors determined under the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.

(3) If a quorum is present when a vote is taken, the affirmative vote of a majority of directors present is the act of the board of directors unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws require the vote of a greater number of directors.

(4) A director of a corporation who is present at a meeting of the board of directors or a committee of the board of directors when corporate action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken unless:

(a) The director objects, at the beginning of the meeting or promptly upon ~~his or her~~such director's arrival, to holding the meeting or transacting specified affairs at the meeting; or

(b) The director votes against or abstains from the action taken.

617.0825 Board committees and advisory committees.

“Act” changed to “chapter.” Deletion in subsection (4) of reference to 617.0822, which is proposed to be deleted.

(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws otherwise provide, the board of directors, by resolution adopted by a majority of the full board of directors, may create an executive committee and one or more other committees of the board and appoint directors or such other persons as the board of directors designates to serve on such committee or committees. The majority of the persons on each committee must be directors.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a board committee may be composed of less than a majority of directors or entirely of non-directors if:

(a) The committee is created by the board of directors or is otherwise authorized by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws; and

(b) The committee relates to the election, nomination, qualification, or credentials of directors or is involved in the process of electing directors.

(3) To the extent provided by the board of directors in a resolution or in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws of the corporation, each such committee shall have and may exercise powers and authority of the board of directors, except that no such committee shall have the power or authority to:

(a) Approve or recommend to members actions or proposals required by this ~~act~~chapter to be approved by members.

- (b) Fill vacancies on the board of directors or any committee thereof.
 - (c) Adopt, amend, or repeal the bylaws.
- (4) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide otherwise, ss. 617.0820, ~~617.0822~~, 617.0823 and 617.0824, which govern meetings, notice and waiver of notice, and quorum and voting requirements of the board of directors, apply to committees and their members as well.
- (5) Each committee must have two or more members who serve at the pleasure of the board of directors. The board, by resolution adopted in accordance with and consistent with subsection (1), may designate one or more alternate members of any such committee who may act in the place and stead of any absent member or members at any meeting of such committee.
- (6) A committee member who is not a director has the same responsibility and fiduciary duties with respect to activities of such committee, and the same liability protections, as a committee member who is a director.
- (7) Neither the designation of any such committee, the delegation thereto of authority, nor action by such committee pursuant to such authority shall alone constitute compliance by any member of the board of directors not a member of the committee in question with ~~his or her~~such member's responsibility to act in good faith, in a manner ~~he or she~~such member reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation, and with such care as an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would use under similar circumstances.
- (8) A corporation may create or authorize the creation of one or more advisory committees with any number of persons on the committee being non-directors. An advisory committee:
- (a) Is not a committee of the board of directors; and

(b) May not act on behalf of or exercise any of the powers or authority of the board of directors or bind the corporation to any action, but may make recommendations to the board of directors, to the officers, or to the members.

(9) This section does not apply to a committee established under chapter 718, chapter 719, or chapter 720 to perform the functions set forth in s. 718.303(3), s. 719.303(3), s. 720.3035(1), s. 720.305(2), or s. 720.405, respectively.

617.0830 General standards for directors.

This section has been revised to harmonize with s. 607.0830, except that (i) the Ch. 607 provision allowing for directors to consider community and social factors has not been included, (ii) a provision was added from MNCA §830(e)(4) allowing director reliance on religious authorities, and (iii) a provision was added from MNCA §830(f) that a director is not a trustee for corporate property held in trust.

(1) ~~A director shall~~Each member of the board of directors, when discharging his or her duties as of a director, including in discharging his or her duties as a member of a board committee, must act:

(a) In good faith; and

~~(b) With the care an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances; and~~

~~(eb)~~ In a manner ~~he or she~~such director reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation.

~~(2) In discharging his or her duties, a director may rely on information, opinions, reports, or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, if prepared or presented by:~~

~~(a) One or more officers or employees of the corporation whom the director reasonably believes to be reliable and competent in the matters presented;~~

~~(b) Legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons as to matters the director reasonably believes are within the persons' professional or expert competence; or~~

~~(c) A committee of the board of directors of which he or she is not a member if the director reasonably believes the committee merits confidence.~~

~~(3) A director is not acting in good faith if he or she has knowledge concerning the matter in question that makes reliance otherwise permitted by subsection (2) unwarranted.~~

~~(4) A director is not liable for any action taken as a director, or any failure to take any action, if he or she performed the duties of his or her office in compliance with this section.~~

(2) The members of the board of directors or a board committee, when becoming informed in connection with a decisionmaking function or devoting attention to an oversight function, shall discharge their duties with the care that an ordinary prudent person in a like position would reasonably believe appropriate under similar circumstances.

(3) In discharging board or board committee duties, a director who does not have knowledge that makes reliance unwarranted is entitled to rely on the performance by any of the persons specified in section (5)(a) or section (5)(b) to whom the board may have delegated, formally or informally by course of conduct, the authority or duty to perform one or more of the board's functions that are delegable under applicable law.

(4) In discharging board or board committee duties, a director who does not have knowledge that makes reliance unwarranted is entitled to rely on information, opinions, reports, or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, prepared or presented by any of the persons specified in subsection (5).

(5) A director is entitled to rely, in accordance with subsection (3) or subsection (4), on:

(a) One or more officers or employees of the corporation whom the director reasonably believes to be reliable and competent in the functions performed or the information, opinions, reports, or statements provided;

(b) Legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons retained by the corporation or by a committee of the board of the corporation as to matters involving skills or expertise the director reasonably believes are matters;

1. Within the particular person's professional or expert competence; or

2. As to which the particular person merits confidence; or

(c) A committee of the board of directors of which the director is not a member if the director reasonably believes the committee merits confidence.

(d) In the case of a corporation engaged in religious activity, religious authorities and ministers, priests, rabbis, imams, or other persons whose positions or duties the director reasonably believes justify reliance and confidence and whom the director believes to be reliable and competent in the matters presented.

(6) A director is not a trustee with respect to the corporation or with respect to any property held or administered by the corporation in trust, including property that may be subject to restrictions imposed by the donor or transferor of the property.

617.0831 Indemnification and liability of officers, directors, employees, and agents.

The references to ss.617.0834 and 607.0831 are proposed to be deleted, as those provisions are now covered by proposed 617.0834. "Act" changed to "chapter."

~~Except as provided in s. 617.0834, s. 607.0831 and sSs. 607.0850-607.0859~~ apply to a corporation organized under this ~~act~~chapter and a rural electric cooperative organized under

chapter 425. Any reference to “directors” in those sections includes the directors, managers, or trustees of a corporation organized under this ~~act~~chapter or of a rural electric cooperative organized under chapter 425. However, the term “director” as used in s. 607.0831 and ss. 607.0850-607.0859 does not include a director appointed by the developer to the board of directors of a condominium association under chapter 718, a cooperative association under chapter 719, a homeowners’ association defined in s. 720.301, or a timeshare managing entity under chapter 721. Any reference to “shareholders” in those sections includes members of a corporation organized under this ~~act~~chapter and members of a rural electric cooperative organized under chapter 425.

617.0832 Director conflicts of interest.

Harmonization with s. 607.0832. The Ch. 607 conflict of interest provision was substantially amended in the 2020. The Ch. 607 provision is clearer as to burden of proof in challenging a transaction and clarifies that fairness to the corporation is always a factor to be considered in any challenge.

~~(1) No contract or other transaction between a corporation and one or more of its directors or any other corporation, firm, association, or entity in which one or more of its directors are directors or officers or are financially interested shall be either void or voidable because of such relationship or interest, because such director or directors are present at the meeting of the board of directors or a committee thereof which authorizes, approves, or ratifies such contract or transaction, or because his or her or their votes are counted for such purpose, if:~~

~~(a) The fact of such relationship or interest is disclosed or known to the board of directors or committee which authorizes, approves, or ratifies the contract or transaction by a vote or consent sufficient for the purpose without counting the votes or consents of such interested directors;~~

~~(b) The fact of such relationship or interest is disclosed or known to the members entitled to vote on such contract or transaction, if any, and they authorize, approve, or ratify it by vote or written consent; or~~

~~(c) The contract or transaction is fair and reasonable as to the corporation at the time it is authorized by the board, a committee, or the members.~~

~~(2) — For purposes of paragraph (1)(a) only, a conflict of interest transaction is authorized, approved, or ratified if it receives the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors on the board of directors, or on the committee, who have no relationship or interest in the transaction described in subsection (1), but a transaction may not be authorized, approved, or ratified under this section by a single director. If a majority of the directors who have no relationship or interest in the transaction vote to authorize, approve, or ratify the transaction, a quorum is present for the purpose of taking action under this section. The presence of, or a vote cast by, a director having a relationship or interest in the transaction does not affect the validity of any action taken under paragraph (1)(a) if the transaction is otherwise authorized, approved, or ratified as provided in subsection (1), but such presence or vote of such a director may be counted for purposes of determining whether the transaction is approved under other sections of this chapter.~~

~~(3) — For purposes of paragraph (1)(b), a conflict of interest transaction is authorized, approved, or ratified if it receives the vote of a majority in interest of the members entitled to vote under this subsection. A director who has a relationship or interest in the transaction described in subsection (1) may not vote to determine whether to authorize, approve, or ratify a conflict of interest transaction under paragraph (1)(b). However, the vote of that director is counted in determining whether the transaction is approved under other sections of this chapter. A majority includen interest of the members entitled to vote on the transaction under this subsection constitutes a quorum for the purpose of taking action under this section. As used in this subsection, the term “majority in interest” refers to a majority of the voting shares or other voting units allotted to the members.~~

(1) As used in this section, the following terms and definitions apply:

(a) “Director’s conflict of interest transaction” means a transaction between a corporation and one or more of its directors, or another entity in which one or more of the corporation’s directors is directly or indirectly a party to the transaction, other than being an indirect party as a result of being a member of the corporation, and has a direct or indirect material financial interest or other material interest.

(b) “Fair to the corporation” means that the transaction, as a whole, is beneficial to the corporation and its members, taking into appropriate account whether it is:

1. Fair in terms of the director's dealings with the corporation in connection with that transaction; and

2. Comparable to what might have been obtainable in an arm's length transaction.

(c) "Family member" includes any of the following:

1. The director's spouse.

2. A child, stepchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, sibling, step sibling, or half sibling of the director or the director's spouse.

(d) A director is "indirectly" a party to a transaction if that director has a material financial interest in or is a director, officer, member, manager, or partner of a person, other than the corporation, who is a party to the transaction.

(e) A director has an "indirect material financial interest" if a family member has a material financial interest in the transaction, other than having an indirect interest as a member of the corporation, or if the transaction is with an entity, other than the corporation, which has a material financial interest in the transaction and controls, or is controlled by, the director or another person specified in this subsection.

(f) "Material financial interest" or "other material interest" means a financial or other interest in the transaction that would reasonably be expected to impair the objectivity of the director's judgment when participating in the action on the authorization of the transaction.

(2) If a director's conflict of interest transaction is fair to the corporation at the time it is authorized, approved, effectuated, or ratified:

(a) Such transaction is not void or voidable; and

(b) The fact that the transaction is a director's conflict of interest transaction is not grounds for any equitable relief, an award of damages, or other sanctions, because of that relationship or

interest, because such director or directors are present at the meeting of the board of directors or a committee thereof which authorizes, approves, or ratifies such transaction, or because such director's or their votes are counted for such purpose.

(3)(a) In a proceeding challenging the validity of a director's conflict of interest transaction or in a proceeding seeking equitable relief, award of damages, or other sanctions with respect to a director's conflict of interest transaction, the person challenging the validity or seeking equitable relief, award of damages, or other sanctions has the burden of proving the lack of fairness of the transaction if:

1. The material facts of the transaction and the director's interest in the transaction were disclosed or known to the board of directors or committee that authorizes, approves, or ratifies the transaction and the transaction was authorized, approved, or ratified by a vote of a majority of the qualified directors even if the qualified directors constitute less than a quorum of the board or the committee; however, the transaction cannot be authorized, approved, or ratified under this subsection solely by a single director; or

2. The material facts of the transaction and the director's interest in the transaction were disclosed or known to the members who voted upon such transaction and the transaction was authorized, approved, or ratified by a majority of the votes cast by disinterested members or by the written consent of disinterested members representing a majority of the votes that could be cast by all disinterested members. A membership interest owned by or voted under the control of a director who has a relationship or interest in the director's conflict of interest transaction may not be considered a membership interest owned by a disinterested member and may not be counted in a vote of members to determine whether to authorize, approve, or ratify a director's conflict of interest transaction under this subsection. The vote of those membership interests,

however, is counted in determining whether the transaction is approved under other sections of this chapter. A majority of the membership interests, whether or not present, that are entitled to be counted in a vote on the transaction under this subsection constitutes a quorum for the purpose of taking action under this section.

(b) If neither of the conditions provided in section (a) has been satisfied, the person defending or asserting the validity of a director's conflict of interest transaction has the burden of proving its fairness in a proceeding challenging the validity of the transaction.

(4) The presence of or a vote cast by a director with an interest in the transaction does not affect the validity of an action taken under section (3)(a) if the transaction is otherwise authorized, approved, or ratified as provided in subsection (3), but the presence or vote of the director may be counted for purposes of determining whether the transaction is approved under other sections of this chapter.

(5) In addition to other grounds for challenge, a party challenging the validity of the transaction is not precluded from asserting and proving that a particular director or member was not disinterested on grounds of financial or other interest for purposes of the vote on, consent to, or approval of the transaction.

(6) If directors' action under this section does not otherwise satisfy a quorum or voting requirement applicable to the authorization of the transaction by directors as required by the articles of incorporation, the bylaws, this chapter, or any other law, an action to satisfy those authorization requirements, whether as part of the same action or by way of another action, must be taken by the board of directors or a committee in order to authorize the transaction. In such action, the vote or consent of directors who are not disinterested may be counted.

(7) If members' action under this section does not satisfy a quorum or voting requirement applicable to the authorization of the transaction by members as required by the articles of incorporation, the bylaws, this chapter, or any other law, an action to satisfy those authorization requirements, whether as part of the same action or by way of another action, must be taken by the members in order to authorize the transaction. In such action, the vote or consent of members who are not disinterested members may be counted.

617.0833 Loans to directors or officers.

No change.

Loans, other than through the purchase of bonds, debentures, or similar obligations of the type customarily sold in public offerings, or through ordinary deposit of funds in a bank, may not be made by a corporation to its directors or officers, or to any other corporation, firm, association, or other entity in which one or more of its directors or officers is a director or officer or holds a substantial financial interest, except a loan by one corporation which is exempt from federal income taxation under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, to another corporation which is exempt from federal income taxation under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. A loan made in violation of this section is a violation of the duty to the corporation of the directors or officers authorizing it or participating in it, but the obligation of the borrower with respect to the loan is not affected.

617.0834 ~~Officers and directors of certain corporations and associations not for profit; immunity from civil liability.~~—Liability of directors and officers.

In addition to harmonization with s. 607.0831, the proposal amends Ch. 617 to apply to all nonprofit corporations, unlike the current provision, which applies only to 501(c) corporations. It is considered appropriate that the immunity apply broadly rather than to a limited group of corporations.

(1) ~~An officer or director or officer of a nonprofit organization recognized under s. 501(c)(3) or s. 501(c)(4) or s. 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or of an agricultural or a horticultural organization recognized under s. 501(c)(5), of the Internal Revenue~~

~~Code of 1986, as amended,~~ is not personally liable for monetary damages to the corporation or
any person for any statement, vote, decision, ~~or failure to take or not to take an~~ any action, or
any failure to take any action, as a director or officer, regarding organizational management or
policy by an officer or director, unless:

(a) The ~~officer or director~~ or officer breached or failed to perform ~~his or her~~ the director's or
officer's duties as an ~~officer or director~~ or officer; and

(b) The ~~officer's or director's~~ or officer's breach of, or failure to perform, ~~his or her~~ the
director's or officer's duties constitutes any of the following:

1. A violation of the criminal law, unless the ~~officer or director~~ or officer had reasonable
cause to believe ~~his or her~~ director's or officer's conduct was lawful or had no reasonable cause
to believe ~~his or her~~ the director's or officer's conduct was unlawful. A judgment or other final
adjudication against an ~~officer or director~~ or officer in any criminal proceeding for violation of
the criminal law estops that ~~officer or director~~ or officer from contesting the fact that ~~his or~~
~~her~~ such director's or officer's breach, or failure to perform, constitutes a violation of the criminal
law, but does not estop the ~~officer or director~~ or officer from establishing that ~~he or she~~ such
director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that ~~his or her~~ such director's or officer's
conduct was lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe that ~~his or her~~ such director's or
officer's conduct was unlawful;

2. A circumstance under which the transaction at issue is one from which the ~~officer or~~
director or officer derived an improper personal benefit, directly or indirectly; ~~or~~

3. ~~Recklessness or an act or omission that was committed in bad faith or with malicious~~
~~purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or~~
~~property.~~

4. In a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor or by or in the right of a member, conscious disregard for the best interest of the corporation, or willful or intentional misconduct; or

5. In a proceeding by or in the right of someone other than the corporation or a member, recklessness or an act or omission which was committed in bad faith or with malicious purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the term:

(a) “Recklessness” means the acting, or omission to act, in conscious disregard of a risk:

1. Known, or so obvious that it should have been known, to the officer or director; and
2. Known to the officer or director, or so obvious that it should have been known, to be so great as to make it highly probable that harm would follow from such action or omission.

(3) A director or officer is deemed not to have derived an improper personal benefit from any transaction if the transaction and the nature of any personal benefit derived by the director or officer are not prohibited by state or federal law or regulation and, without further limitation the transaction is fair to the corporation at the time it is authorized, approved, or ratified as determined in accordance with s. 617.0832.

(4) The circumstances set forth in subsection (3) are not exclusive and do not preclude the existence of other circumstances under which a director or officer will be deemed not to have derived an improper benefit.

(b) “Director” means a person who serves as a director, trustee, or member of the governing board of an organization.

(c) “Officer” means a person who serves as an officer without compensation except reimbursement for actual expenses incurred or to be incurred.

617.0835 Prohibited activities by private foundations.

No change except clarification of subsection (4) exemption in accordance with MNCA.

(1) As used in this section, section references, unless otherwise indicated, refer to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, Title 26 of the United States Code, including corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

(2) A corporation, during the period it is a “private foundation” as defined in s. 509(a), may not:

(a) Engage in any act of “self-dealing,” as defined in s. 4941(d), which would give rise to any liability for the tax imposed by s. 4941(a);

(b) Retain any “excess business holdings,” as defined in s. 4943(c), which would give rise to any liability for the tax imposed by s. 4943(a);

(c) Make any investment which would jeopardize the carrying out of any of its exempt purposes, within the meaning of s. 4944, so as to give rise to any liability for the tax imposed by s. 4944(a); and

(d) Make any “taxable expenditures,” as defined in s. 4945(d), which would give rise to any liability for the tax imposed by s. 4945(a).

(3) Each corporation, during the period it is a “private foundation” as defined in s. 509, shall distribute, for the purposes specified in its articles of incorporation or organization, for each taxable year, amounts at least sufficient to avoid liability for the tax imposed by s. 4942(a).

(4) The provisions of subsections (2) and (3) do not apply to any corporation that was incorporated before January 1, 1970 and that has been properly relieved from the requirements of s. 508(e)(1) by a timely judicial proceeding, ~~a court of competent jurisdiction determines that~~

~~such application would be contrary to the terms of the articles of incorporation or organization or other instrument governing such corporation or governing the administration of charitable funds held by it and that the same may not properly be changed to conform to such subsections.~~

(5) This section shall not impair the rights and powers of the courts or of the Department of Legal Affairs with respect to any corporation.

617.0840 Required officers.

No change.

(1) A corporation shall have the officers described in its articles of incorporation or its bylaws who shall be elected or appointed at such time and for such terms as is provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. In the absence of any such provisions, all officers shall be elected or appointed by the board of directors annually.

(2) A duly appointed officer may appoint one or more officers or assistant officers if authorized by the bylaws or the board of directors.

(3) The bylaws or the board of directors shall delegate to one of the officers responsibility for preparing minutes of the directors' and members' meetings and for authenticating records of the corporation.

(4) The same individual may simultaneously hold more than one office in a corporation.

617.0841 Duties of officers.

No change.

Each officer has the authority and shall perform the duties set forth in the bylaws or, to the extent consistent with the bylaws, the duties prescribed by the board of directors or by direction of any officer authorized by the bylaws or the board of directors to prescribe the duties of other officers.

617.0842 Resignation and removal of officers.

No change.

(1) An officer may resign at any time by delivering notice to the corporation. A resignation is effective when the notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a later effective date. If a resignation is made effective at a later date and the corporation accepts the future effective date, its board of directors may fill the pending vacancy before the effective date if the board of

directors provides that the successor does not take office until the effective date of the pending vacancy.

(2) A board of directors may remove any officer at any time with or without cause. Any officer or assistant officer, if appointed by another officer, may likewise be removed by such officer.

617.0843 Contract rights of officers.

No change.

(1) The appointment of an officer does not itself create contract rights.

(2) An officer's removal does not affect the officer's contract rights, if any, with the corporation. An officer's resignation does not affect the corporation's contract rights, if any, with the officer.

617.0844 Standards of conduct for officers.

This is a new provision taken from s. 607.08411. Inasmuch as nonprofits are often managed by officers rather than directors, the addition of provisions setting standards of conduct for officers was considered appropriate. Subs. 5(d) has been added to allow for director reliance on religious leaders in a religious organization.

(1) An officer, when discharging the duties of an officer, must act:

(a) In good faith; and

(b) In a manner such officer reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation.

(2) An officer, when becoming informed in connection with a decisionmaking function or devoting attention to an oversight function, shall discharge such officer's duties with the care that an ordinary prudent person in a like position would reasonably believe appropriate under similar circumstances.

(3) In discharging their duties, an officer who does not have knowledge that makes reliance unwarranted is entitled to rely on the performance by any of the persons specified in section (5)(a) or section (5)(b) to whom the board may have delegated, formally or informally by course of conduct, the authority or duty to perform one or more of the board's functions that are delegable under applicable law.

(4) In discharging their duties, an officer who does not have knowledge that makes reliance unwarranted is entitled to rely on information, opinions, reports, or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, prepared or presented by any of the persons specified in subsection (5).

(5) An officer is entitled to rely, in accordance with subsection (3) or subsection (4), on:

(a) One or more officers or employees of the corporation whom the officer reasonably believes to be reliable and competent in the functions performed or the information, opinions, reports, or statements provided;

(b) Legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons retained by the corporation or by a committee of the board of the corporation as to matters involving skills or expertise the officer reasonably believes are matters:

1. Within the particular person's professional or expert competence; or

2. As to which the particular person merits confidence; or

(c) A committee of the board of directors of which the officer is not a member if the officer reasonably believes the committee merits confidence.

(d) In the case of a corporation engaged in religious activity, religious authorities and ministers, priests, rabbis, imams, or other persons whose positions or duties the officer reasonably believes justify reliance and confidence and whom the officer believes to be reliable and competent in the matters presented.

(6) The duty of an officer includes the obligation to:

(a) Inform the superior officer to whom, or the board of directors or the committee to which, the officer reports of information about the affairs of the corporation known to the officer, within the

scope of the officer's functions, and known or as should be known to the officer to be material to such superior officer, board, or committee; and

(b) Inform such officer's superior officer, or another appropriate person within the corporation, or the board of directors, or a committee thereof, of any actual or probable material violation of law involving the corporation or material breach of duty to the corporation by an officer, employee, or agent of the corporation the officer believes has occurred or is likely to occur.

(7) An officer is not a trustee with respect to the corporation or with respect to any property held or administered by the corporation in trust, including property that may be subject to restrictions imposed by the donor.

617.0901 Reincorporation.

Minor wording changes.

(1) Any corporation which has a charter approved by a circuit judge under former chapter 617, Florida Statutes (1989), or a charter granted by the Legislature of this state, on or prior to September 1, 1959, the effective date of chapter 59-427, Laws of Florida, may reincorporate under this ~~aet chapter~~ by filing with the ~~Department of State~~department a copy of its charter and all amendments thereto, certified by the clerk of the circuit court of the county wherein recorded, as to charters and amendments granted by circuit judges, and by the ~~Department of State~~department, as to legislative charters, together with a certificate containing the provisions required in original articles of incorporation by s. 617.0202, and accepting the provisions of this ~~aet chapter~~.

(2) A certificate of reincorporation must be executed in accordance with s. 617.01201, and it must show that its issuance was duly authorized by a meeting of its members regularly called, or

if there are no members entitled to vote on reincorporation, by a meeting of its board of directors.

Upon the filing of a certificate of reincorporation in accordance with s. 617.01201, the corporation shall be deemed to be incorporated under this ~~aet~~ chapter and the certificate shall constitute its articles of incorporation.

(3) The corporation shall then be entitled to and be possessed of all the privileges, franchises, and powers as if originally incorporated under this ~~aet~~ chapter, and all the properties, rights, and privileges belonging to the corporation prior to reincorporation, which were acquired by gift, grant, conveyance, assignment, or otherwise are hereby ratified, approved, confirmed, and assured to the corporation with like effect and to all intents and purposes as if they had been originally acquired pursuant to incorporation under this ~~aet~~ chapter. However, any corporation reincorporating under this ~~aet~~ chapter shall be subject to all the contracts, duties, and obligations resting upon the corporation prior to reincorporation or to which the corporation shall then be in any way liable.

617.1001 Authority to amend the articles of incorporation.

Harmonization with s. 607.1001. No substantive changes.

(1) A corporation may amend its articles of incorporation at any time ~~as provided in this act to~~ add or change a provision that is required or permitted in the articles of incorporation or to delete a provision not required to be contained in the articles of incorporation. Whether a provision is required or permitted in the articles of incorporation is determined as of the effective date of the amendment.

(2) A member of the corporation does not have a vested property right resulting from any provision in the articles of incorporation, including provisions relating to management, control, purpose, or duration of the corporation.

617.1002 Procedure for amending articles of incorporation.

This provision is proposed to be substantially amended to conform to both Ch. 607 (ss. 1002 through 1005) and MNCA (§903) provisions that give much greater detail to process and possible variations in voting procedures depending on whether there are members. Subs. (3) conforms to s. 607.1002 and lists various non-material amendments that may be made by the board without membership vote. The articles of incorporation may provide for alternative procedures.

(1) Unless the articles of incorporation provide ~~an alternative procedure otherwise,~~
amendments to the articles of incorporation ~~must be made~~shall be adopted in the following manner:

~~(a) If there are members entitled to vote on a proposed amendment to the articles of incorporation:~~

~~(a) , the board of directors must adopt a resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and directing that it be submitted to a vote at a meeting of members entitled to vote on the proposed amendment, which may be either an annual or a special meeting. Written notice setting forth the proposed amendment or a summary of the changes to be effected by the amendment must be given to each member entitled to vote at such meeting in accordance with the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. The proposed amendment shall be adopted upon receiving at least a majority, or any larger or smaller percentage specified in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, of the votes which members present at such meeting or represented by proxy are entitled to cast; or~~

(a) The proposed amendment shall first be adopted by the board of directors.

(b) Except as provided in s. 617.1002(3) or, with respect to restatements that do not require member approval, or s. 617.1007, the amendment shall then be approved by the members.

(c) In submitting the proposed amendment to the members for approval, the board of directors shall recommend that the members approve the amendment unless the board of directors makes a determination that because of a conflict of interest or other special circumstances it should not make such a recommendation, in which case the board must inform the members of the basis for its so proceeding without such recommendation.

(d) The board of directors may set conditions for the approval of the amendment by the members or the effectiveness of the amendment.

(e) If the amendment is required to be approved by the members, and the approval is to be given at a meeting, the corporation must notify each member entitled to vote on the amendment of the meeting of members at which the amendment is to be submitted for approval. The notice must state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider the amendment; and must contain or be accompanied by a copy of the amendment.

(f) Unless this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or the board of directors, acting pursuant to s. 617.1002(1)(d), requires a greater vote or a greater quorum, the approval of the amendment requires the approval of the members at a meeting at which a quorum exists.

(b2) If there are no members or if members are not entitled to vote on proposed amendments to the articles of incorporation, an amendment may be adopted at a meeting of the board of directors by a majority vote of the directors then in office, or by the incorporators if no board has been elected. Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise, an amendment adopted by the board of directors under this s. 617.1002(2) must also be approved, if the amendment changes or

deletes a provision regarding the appointment of a director by persons other than the board, by those persons as if they constituted a voting group.

(3) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise, the board of directors of a corporation with members entitled to vote on proposed amendments may adopt amendments to the corporation's articles of incorporation without approval of the members to:

(a) Extend the duration of the corporation if it was incorporated at a time when limited duration was required by law;

(b) Delete the names and addresses of the initial directors;

(c) Delete the name and address of the initial registered agent or registered office, if a statement of change is on file with the department;

(d) Delete any other information contained in the articles of incorporation that is solely of historical interest;

(e) Change the corporate name by substituting the word "corporation," "incorporated," or the abbreviation "Corp.," or "Inc.," for a similar word or abbreviation in the name, or by adding, deleting, or changing a geographical attribution for the name; or

(f) Restate without change all of the then operative provisions of the articles of incorporation as provided in s. 617.1007.

(24) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, members entitled to vote on proposed amendments to the articles of incorporation may amend the articles of incorporation, without action by the directors, at a meeting for which notice of the changes to be made is given.

(35) Any number of amendments may be submitted and voted upon at any one meeting.

617.1006 Contents of articles of amendment.

This provision is proposed to be substantially amended to conform to s. 607.1006, which gives greater clarity as to the procedure and content with respect to filing the articles of amendment.

~~The articles of amendment must be executed by the corporation as provided in~~

(1) After an amendment to the articles of incorporation has been adopted and approved as

required by this chapter, the corporation shall deliver to the department for filing articles of

amendment which must be signed in accordance with s. 617.01201 and which must set forth:

(1a) The name of the corporation;

(2b) The text of each amendment adopted; or the information required by s. 617.01201(10),

if applicable;

(c) If the amendment provides for an exchange, reclassification, or cancellation of memberships, provisions for implementing the amendment if not contained in the amendment itself, which may be made dependent upon facts objectively ascertainable outside the articles of amendment in accordance with s. 617.01201(10);

(d) The date of each amendment's adoption; and

(e) If the amendment:

1. Was adopted by the incorporators or the board of directors without member approval, a statement that the amendment was adopted by the incorporators or by the board of directors, as the case may be, and that member approval was not required;

2. Required approval by the members, a statement that the amendment was duly approved by the members in the manner required by this chapter and by the articles of incorporation and bylaws;

or

3. Is being filed pursuant to s. 617.01201(10), a statement to that effect.

(2) Articles of amendment shall take effect at the effective date determined pursuant to s. 617.0123.

~~(3) If there are members entitled to vote on a proposed amendment, the date of the adoption of the amendment by the members and a statement that the number of votes cast for the amendment was sufficient for approval; and~~

~~(4) If there are no members or if members are not entitled to vote on a proposed amendment, a statement of such fact and the date of the adoption of the amendment by the board of directors.~~

617.1007 Restated articles of incorporation.

No change

(1) A corporation's board of directors may restate its articles of incorporation at any time with or without a vote of the members.

(2) The restatement may include one or more amendments to the articles of incorporation. If the restatement includes an amendment requiring member approval, it must be adopted as provided in s. 617.1002.

(3) A corporation restating its articles of incorporation shall deliver to the department for filing articles of restatement, executed in accordance with s. 617.01201, setting forth the name of the corporation and the text of the restated articles of incorporation together with a certificate setting forth:

(a) Whether the restatement contains an amendment to the articles of incorporation requiring member approval and, if it does not, that the board of directors adopted the restatement; or

(b) If the restatement contains an amendment to the articles of incorporation requiring member approval, the information required by s. 617.1006.

(4) Duly adopted restated articles of incorporation supersede the original articles of incorporation and all amendments to them.

(5) The department may certify restated articles of incorporation, as the articles of incorporation currently in effect, without including the certificate information required by subsection (3).

617.1008 Amendment pursuant to reorganization.

Minor wording change only.

(1) A corporation's articles of incorporation may be amended without action by the board of directors or members to carry out a plan of reorganization ordered or decreed by a court of competent jurisdiction under any federal or state law if the articles of incorporation, after amendment, contain only provisions required or permitted by s. 617.0202.

(2) The individual or individuals designated by the court shall deliver to the ~~Department of State~~department for filing articles of amendment setting forth:

- (a) The name of the corporation;
- (b) The text of each amendment approved by the court;
- (c) The date of the court's order or decree approving the articles of amendment;
- (d) The title of the reorganization proceeding in which the order or decree was entered; and
- (e) A statement that the court had jurisdiction of the proceeding under federal or state law.

(3) This section does not apply after entry of a final decree in the reorganization proceeding even though the court retains jurisdiction of the proceeding for limited purposes unrelated to consummation of the reorganization plan.

617.1009 Effect of amendment.

No change other than word change of "abate" to "affect."

An amendment to articles of incorporation does not affect a cause of action existing against or in favor of the corporation, a proceeding to which the corporation is a party, or the existing rights of persons other than members of the corporation. An amendment changing a corporation's name does not ~~abate~~affect a proceeding brought by or against the corporation in its former name.

617.1101 Plan of merger.

The proposed changes are for harmonization with ss. 607.1101 and 607.1102 and to an extent MNCA §§1220-1221 and §1203(b) and (c). The only material change from the current provision is that subs. (1)(c) allows the surviving entity to be an entity other than a nonprofit unless, per s. 617.1102, the merger is with a nonprofit entity that holds property for a charitable purpose. If the board or members consider it advisable to become other than a NFP entity, the Task Force believes that there should be no impediment to such a transformation provided it is subject to the provisions of this chapter. This expands the list of entities with which a nonprofit may merge.

(1) By complying with this chapter, including adopting a plan of merger in accordance with subsection (3) and complying with s. 617.1103:

(a) Subject to and except as otherwise provided in s. 617.1102, one~~Any two~~ or more domestic corporations may merge~~intowith~~ one or more domestic or foreign eligible entities~~corporation~~ pursuant to a plan of merger, resulting in a survivor; and approved in the manner provided in this section.

(b) Any two or more eligible entities may merge, resulting in a surviving entity that is a domestic corporation created in the merger.

(2) Subject to and except as otherwise provided in s. 617.1102, a domestic eligible entity that is not a corporation may be a party to a merger with a domestic corporation, or may be created as the survivor in a merger in which a domestic corporation is a party, but only if the parties to the merger comply with the applicable provisions of this chapter and the merger is permitted by the organic law of the domestic eligible entity that is not a corporation. A foreign eligible entity may be a party to a merger with a domestic corporation or, subject to and as otherwise provided in s. 617.1102, may be created as the survivor in a merger in which a domestic corporation is a party, but only if the parties to the merger comply with the applicable provisions of this chapter and the merger is permitted by the organic law of the foreign eligible entity.

(2) ~~Each corporation must adopt a plan of merger setting forth:~~

~~(a) The names of the corporations proposing to merge and the name of the surviving corporation into which each other corporation plans to merge, which is designated as the surviving corporation;~~

~~(b) The terms and conditions of the proposed merger;~~

~~(c) A statement of any changes in the articles of incorporation of the surviving corporation to be effected by such merger; and~~

~~(d) The manner and basis, if any, of converting the memberships of each merging corporation into memberships, obligations, or securities of the surviving corporation or any other corporation or, in whole or in part, into cash or other property.~~

(3) The plan of merger ~~may~~must set forth:

(a) As to each party to the merger, its name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity;

(b) The survivor's name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity, and, if the survivor is to be created in the merger, a statement to that effect;

~~(a) Amendments to, or a restatement of, the articles of incorporation of the surviving corporation;~~

(c) The terms and conditions of the merger, including:

1. A statement that the interests in such entity are to be canceled; or

2. The manner of converting the interests in such entity into interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing.

(d) The articles of incorporation of any domestic or foreign corporation, or the public organic record of any other domestic or foreign eligible entity to be created by the merger, or if a new domestic or foreign corporation or other eligible entity is not to be created by the merger,

any amendments to, or restatements of, the survivor's articles of incorporation or other public organic record;

(be) The effective date and time of the merger, which may be on or after the filing date of filing the articles of incorporation or merger; or and

(ef) Any other provisions required by the laws under which any party to the merger is organized or by which it is governed, or by the articles of incorporation or organic rules of any such party.
Other provisions relating to the merger.

(4) In addition to the requirements of subsection (3), a plan of merger may contain any other provision that is not prohibited by law.

(5) Terms of a plan of merger may be made dependent on facts objectively ascertainable outside the plan in accordance with s. 617.01201(10).

(6) A plan of merger may be amended only with the consent of each party to the merger, except as provided in the plan. A domestic party to a merger may approve an amendment to a plan:

(a) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended; or

(b) In the manner provided in the plan, except that an interest holder that was entitled to vote on or consent to the approval of the plan is entitled to vote on or consent to any amendment to the plan that will change:

1. The amount or kind of interests, securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be received under the plan by the interest holders of any party to the merger;

2. The articles of incorporation of any domestic corporation, or the organic rules of any other type of entity, that will be the survivor of the merger, except for changes permitted by s. 617.1002(3) or by comparable provisions of the organic law of any other type of entity; or
3. Any of the other terms or conditions of the plan if the change would adversely affect the interest holder in any material respect.

617.1102 Limitation on merger.

The amended provision allows any nonprofit corporation to merge into any foreign or domestic entity, except for the limitation that if the merger is with a domestic corporation holding property for a charitable purpose, the surviving entity must be organized as a nonprofit entity. This is in line with MNCA §§1222(a)(3) and 1203(b) and (c).

A domestic corporation that holds property for a charitable purpose ~~not for profit~~ organized under ~~this chapter~~ may merge with one or more other eligible entities, ~~as identified in s. 607.1101(1),~~ only if the surviving entity of such merger is a domestic or foreign corporation ~~not for profit~~ or other eligible entity that has been organized as a ~~not for profit~~ nonprofit entity under a governing statute or other applicable law that allows such a merger.

617.1103 Approval of plan of merger; abandonment of plan thereafter.

The proposed amendments harmonize with s. 607.1103, with adaptations from MNCA §1222. The two principal changes from existing Ch. 617 involve (i) the possibility that a board cannot recommend a merger because of a conflict of interest or other special circumstances and (ii) granting the ability of the board to abandon an approved merger if the articles of merger have been filed but have not yet become effective.

(1) In the case of a domestic corporation that is a party to a merger, the ~~A~~ plan of merger must be adopted in the following manner if there are members of the domestic corporation entitled to vote on the merger:

~~(a) If the members of any merging corporation are entitled to vote on a plan of merger, the board of directors of such corporation must adopt a resolution approving the proposed plan and~~

~~directing that it be submitted to a vote at a meeting of members entitled to vote on the proposed plan, which may be either an annual or special meeting. Written notice setting forth the proposed plan or a summary thereof must be given to each member entitled to vote at such meeting in accordance with the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. The proposed plan shall be adopted upon receiving at least a majority of the votes which members present at each such meeting or represented by proxy are entitled to cast; or~~

~~(b) — If a merging corporation~~

(a) The plan of merger shall first be adopted by the board of directors of such domestic corporation.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (1)(h), and in s. 617.1104, the plan of merger shall then be adopted by the members entitled to vote.

(c) In submitting the plan of merger to the members for approval, the board of directors shall recommend that the members approve the plan, unless the board of directors makes a determination that because of conflicts of interest or other special circumstances it should not make such a recommendation, in which case the board shall inform the members of the basis for its so proceeding without such recommendation.

(d) The board of directors may set conditions for the approval of the proposed merger by the members or the effectiveness of the plan of merger.

(e) If the approval by members is to be given at a meeting, the corporation shall notify each member entitled to vote of the meeting of members at which the plan is submitted for approval in accordance with this chapter and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the corporation. The notice shall also state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider the plan of merger, regardless of whether or not the meeting is an annual or a special meeting, and

contain or be accompanied by a copy of the plan. If the corporation is not to be the surviving entity, the notice must also include or be accompanied by a copy of the articles of incorporation and bylaws or the organic rules of the surviving entity.

(f) Unless this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or the board of directors (acting pursuant to subsection (d)) requires a greater vote or a greater quorum in the respective case, approval of the plan of merger shall require the approval of the members at a meeting at which a quorum exists by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the plan, and, if any class of members is entitled to vote as a separate voting group on the plan of merger, the approval of each such separate voting group at a meeting at which a quorum of the voting group is present by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the merger by that voting group.

(g) Subject to subsection (h), unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, separate voting by voting groups on a plan of merger is required:

1. By each class of members that would be entitled to vote as a separate voting group on any provision in the plan which, if such provision had been contained in a proposed amendment to the articles of incorporation of the surviving corporation, would have entitled the class to vote as a separate voting group on the proposed amendment under s. 617.1002(6).

2. If the plan contains a provision that would allow the plan to be amended to include the type of amendment to the articles of incorporation referenced in subsection 1., by each class of members that would have been entitled to vote as a separate voting group on any such amendment to the articles of incorporation.

3. By each class of members that is to be converted under the plan of merger into securities, interests, or obligations; rights to acquire securities or other interests; cash, other property, or any combination of the foregoing.

4. If the voting group is entitled under the articles of incorporation to vote as a separate voting group to approve the plan of merger.

(h) The articles of incorporation may expressly limit or eliminate the separate voting rights as to any class of members.

(2) If a domestic corporation that is a party to a merger has no members or if its members are not entitled to vote on a plan of merger, such plan may be adopted at a meeting of its board of directors by a majority vote of the directors then in office.

~~(2) Unless a plan of merger prohibits abandonment of the merger without approval by the members entitled to vote on the plan of merger, after authorization for a planned merger by a vote of members, the board of directors may, in its discretion, abandon such planned merger, subject to the rights of third parties under any contracts relating to the planned merger, at any time prior to the filing of articles of merger by any corporation party to the merger without any further action or approval by the members.~~

(23) (a) After a plan of merger has been approved and before articles of merger are effective, the plan may be abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by the plan, the plan may be abandoned by the board of directors in the same manner as the plan was approved by:

1. a domestic corporation; or
2. a merging domestic eligible entity if the organic law of the entity does not provide for amendment of a plan of merger.

(b) If a merger is abandoned under subsection (3)(a) after articles of merger have been delivered to the department for filing but before the articles of merger have become effective, a statement of abandonment signed by all the parties that signed the articles of merger must be delivered to the department for filing before the articles of merger become effective. The

statement shall take effect on filing, whereupon the merger shall be deemed abandoned and shall not become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain:

1. The name of each party to the merger;
2. The date on which the articles of merger were filed by the department; and
3. A statement that the merger has been abandoned in accordance with this section.

617.1104 Short-form merger between parent and subsidiary or between subsidiaries.

This is a new provision that is taken from s. 607.1104 and modified as appropriate for a nonprofit corporation using MNCA §1223 as a guide. It allows a parent owning at least 80% of the voting power of a subsidiary to engage in a merger with the subsidiary without seeking a vote of the subsidiary's board or members. Section 501(c)(3) corporations often form subsidiaries to isolate unrelated business income. If the division of corporations is no longer necessary, this new provision allows for a simple merger procedure.

(1)(a) A domestic or foreign parent eligible entity that holds a membership in a domestic corporation that carries at least 80 percent of the voting power of each class of membership of the domestic corporation that has voting power may:

1. Merge the subsidiary into itself, or into another domestic or foreign eligible entity in which the parent eligible entity owns at least 80 percent of the voting power of each class and series of the outstanding interests that have voting power; or

2. Merge itself into the subsidiary.

(b) Mergers under subsections (a)1. and 2. do not require the approval of the board of directors or members of the subsidiary unless the articles of incorporation or organic rules of the parent or the articles of incorporation of the subsidiary otherwise provide. The articles of merger relating to a merger under this section do not need to be signed by the subsidiary.

(2) The parent shall, within 10 days after the effective date of a merger approved under subsection (1), notify each of the subsidiary's members that the merger has become effective.

(3) Except as provided for in subsections (1) and (2), a merger between a parent eligible entity and a domestic subsidiary corporation shall be governed by the provisions of ss. 617.1101-617.1107 that are applicable to mergers generally.

617.1105 Articles of merger.

Substantial additional disclosures are proposed for the articles of merger in accordance with s. 607.1105. Also added is a required statement in subs. (1)(h) that if the surviving entity is other than a nonprofit, neither of the constituent merging entities held assets for a charitable purpose.

~~—Articles of merger must be executed by each corporation, as provided in s. 617.01201 and must set forth:~~

~~(1) The plan of merger;~~

~~(2) If the members of any merging corporation are entitled to vote on such a plan, then, as to each such corporation, the date of the meeting of members at which the plan of merger was adopted, a statement that the number of votes cast for the merger was sufficient for approval, and the vote on the plan, or a statement that such plan was adopted by written consent and executed in accordance with s. 617.0701;~~

~~(3) If a merging corporation has no members or if its members are not entitled to vote on a plan of merger, then, as to each such corporation, a statement of such fact, the date of the adoption of the plan by the board of directors, the number of directors then in office, and the vote for the plan; and~~

~~(4) The effective date of the merger if the effective date of the merger is to occur after the delivery of the articles of merger to the Department of State.~~

(1) After a plan of merger has been adopted and approved as required by this chapter or, if the merger is being effected pursuant to s. 617.1101(1)(b), the merger has been approved as required

by the organic law governing the parties to the merger, the articles of merger must be signed by each party to the merger, except as provided in s. 617.1104. The articles must set forth:

- (a) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of each party of the merger;
- (b) If not already identified as the survivor pursuant to section (a), the name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity of the survivor;
- (c) If the articles of incorporation of the survivor are being amended, or if a new domestic corporation is being created as a result of the merger:
 - 1. The amendments to the survivor's articles of incorporation; or
 - 2. The articles of incorporation of the new corporation;
- (d) If the plan of merger required approval by the members of a domestic corporation that is a party to the merger, a statement that the plan was duly approved by the members and, if voting by any separate voting group was required, by each such separate voting group, in the manner required by this chapter and the articles of incorporation of such domestic corporation;
- (e) If the plan of merger did not require approval by the members of a domestic corporation that is a party to the merger, a statement to that effect;
- (f) As to each foreign corporation that is a party to the merger, a statement that the participation of the foreign corporation was duly authorized in accordance with such corporation's organic law;
- (g) As to each domestic or foreign eligible entity that is a party to the merger and that is not a domestic or foreign corporation, a statement that the participation of the eligible entity in the merger was duly authorized in accordance with such eligible entity's organic law; and
- (h) If the survivor is not a domestic or foreign corporation or other eligible entity that has been organized as a nonprofit entity under a governing statute or other applicable law that allows

such a merger, as to each domestic corporation that is a party to the merger a statement that it does not hold any property for a charitable purpose.

(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), articles of merger may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.

(3) The articles of merger shall be delivered to the department for filing, and, subject to subsection (4), the merger shall take effect at the effective date determined in accordance with s. 617.0123.

(4) With respect to a merger in which one or more foreign entities is a party or a foreign corporation created by the merger is the survivor, the merger itself shall become effective at the later of:

(a) When all documents required to be filed in all foreign jurisdictions to effect the merger have become effective; or

(b) When the articles of merger take effect.

(5) Articles of merger required to be filed under this section may be combined with any filing required under the organic law governing any other domestic eligible entity involved in the transaction if the combined filing satisfies the requirements of both this section and the other organic law.

617.1106 Effect of merger.

This provision is proposed to be amended to align with s. 607.1106 and MNCA §1226, both of which have provisions that are clearer and more detailed and are consistent with current Ch. 617. An additional provision in subs. (3) has been added to assure that property held for a charitable purpose cannot be diverted from the objects for which it was donated except pursuant to Florida law.

~~When a merger becomes effective:~~

~~(1) Every other corporation party to the merger merges into the surviving corporation and the separate existence of every corporation except the surviving corporation ceases;~~

~~(2) The title to all real estate and other property, or any interest therein, owned by each corporation party to the merger is vested in the surviving corporation without reversion or impairment;~~

~~(3) The surviving corporation shall thenceforth be responsible and liable for all the liabilities and obligations of each corporation party to the merger;~~

~~(4) Any claim existing or action or proceeding pending by or against any corporation party to the merger may be continued as if the merger did not occur or the surviving corporation may be substituted in the proceeding for the corporation which ceased existence;~~

(1) When a merger becomes effective:

(a) The domestic or foreign eligible entity that is designated in the plan of merger as the survivor continues or comes into existence, as the case may be;

(b) The separate existence of every merging entity, other than the survivor, ceases;

(c) All property owned by, and every contract right and other right possessed by, each merging entity vests in the survivor, without transfer, reversion, or impairment;

(d) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of each merging entity become debts, obligations, and liabilities of the survivor;

(e) The name of the survivor may be, but need not be, substituted in any pending proceeding for the name of any party to the merger whose separate existence ceased in the merger;

~~(5f)~~ Neither the rights of creditors nor any liens upon the property of any corporation party to the merger shall be impaired by such merger;

~~(6) The articles of incorporation of the surviving corporation are amended to the extent provided in the plan of merger; and~~

~~(7) Members of each corporation which is a party to the merger, other than the surviving corporation, are entitled only to the rights, if any, provided in the articles of merger.~~

(g) If the survivor is a domestic eligible entity, the articles of incorporation and bylaws or the organic rules of the survivor are amended to the extent provided in the plan of merger;

(h) The articles of incorporation and bylaws or the organic rules of a survivor that is a domestic eligible entity and is created by the merger become effective;

(i) The interests of each merging entity which are to be cancelled or converted in the merger are cancelled or converted, and the interest holders of those interests are entitled only to the rights provided to them under the plan of merger and to any appraisal rights they have under the merging entity's organic law;

(j) Except as provided by law or the plan of merger, all the rights, privileges, franchises, and immunities of each eligible entity that is a party to the merger, other than the survivor, become the rights, privileges, franchises, and immunities of the survivor; and

(k) If the survivor exists before the merger:

1. All the property and contract and other rights of the survivor remain its property and contract and other rights without transfer, reversion, or impairment;

2. The survivor remains subject to all of its debts, obligations, and other liabilities; and

3. Except as provided by law or the plan of merger, the survivor continues to hold all of its rights, privileges, franchises, and immunities.

(2) Except as provided in the organic law governing a party to a merger or in its articles of incorporation or organic rules, the merger does not give rise to any rights that an interest holder

or third party would have upon a dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of that party. The merger does not require a party to the merger to wind up its affairs and does not constitute or cause its dissolution or termination.

(3) Property held for a charitable purpose under the law of this state by a domestic or foreign eligible entity immediately before a merger becomes effective may not, as a result of the merger, be diverted from the objects for which it was donated, granted, devised, or otherwise transferred except and only to the extent permitted by or pursuant to the laws of this state addressing cy pres or dealing with nondiversion of charitable assets.

(4) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in a will or other instrument of donation, subscription, or conveyance which is made to an eligible entity that is a party to a merger that is not the survivor and which takes effect or remains payable after the merger inures to the survivor.

(5) A trust obligation that would govern property if the property is directed to be transferred to a nonsurviving eligible entity will apply to property that is to be transferred instead to the survivor after a merger becomes effective.

617.1107 Merger of domestic and foreign corporations.

Subsection (1) is proposed to be eliminated as its provisions are now included in proposed s. 617.1101(1)(a). Other changes conform to the wording used in the merger provisions.

~~(1) One or more foreign corporations and one or more domestic corporations may be merged into a corporation of this state or of another jurisdiction if such merger is permitted by the laws of the jurisdiction under which each such foreign corporation is organized and if:~~

~~(a) Each foreign corporation complies with the applicable laws of the jurisdiction under which it is organized; and~~

~~(b) Each domestic corporation complies with the provisions of this act relating to the merger of domestic corporations.~~

(21) Following a merger in accordance with s. 607.1101, if the surviving eligible entity is a foreign eligible entity corporation is to be governed by the laws of any jurisdiction other than this state, it must comply with the provisions of this act chapter with respect to foreign corporations if it is to conduct its affairs in this state, and in every case it will be deemed to have filed with the Department of State department:

(a) An agreement that it may be served with process in this state in any proceeding for the enforcement of any obligation of any domestic corporation which is a party to such merger; and

(b) An irrevocable appointment of the ~~Department~~Secretary of State of this state as its agent to accept service of process in any such proceeding.

(32) Following a merger in accordance with 607.1101, if the surviving eligible entity is a corporation is to be governed by the laws of this state, the effect of such merger is the same as in the case of the merger of domestic corporations. If the surviving corporation eligible entity is to be governed by the laws of any jurisdiction other than this state, the effect of such merger is governed by the laws of such other jurisdiction.

~~(4) At any time prior to the filing of the articles of merger by the Department of State, the merger may be abandoned pursuant to provisions therefor, if any, set forth in the plan of merger.~~

~~617.1108 Merger of Domestic Corporation and Other Eligible Entities.~~

The provisions of this section have now been incorporated into other proposed sections set forth above and this section should therefore be deleted.

(1) Subject to s. 617.0302(16) and other applicable provisions of this chapter, ss. 607.1101, 607.1103, 607.1105, 607.1106, and 607.1107 shall apply to a merger involving a

~~corporation not for profit organized under this act and one or more other eligible entities identified in s. 607.1108(1).1~~

~~(2) A domestic corporation not for profit organized under this chapter is not required to file articles of merger pursuant to this section if the corporation not for profit is named as a party or constituent organization in articles of merger or a certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1105, s. 620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(1) and (2). In such a case, the other articles of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of subsection (3).~~

~~(3) A copy of the articles of merger or certificate of merger, certified by the Department of State, may be filed in the office of the official who is the recording officer of each county in this state in which real property of a party to the merger, other than the surviving entity, is situated.~~

617.1201 Secured transactions and other dispositions of corporate property and assets not requiring member approval.

No change.

(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws otherwise provide, the board of directors may authorize any of the following transactions without any vote or consent of the members, even though the corporation has members entitled to vote:

(a) Any mortgage or pledge of, or creation of a security interest in, or conveyance of title to, all or any part of the property and assets of the corporation of any description, or any interest therein, for the purpose of securing the payment or performance of any contract, note, bond, or other obligation of the corporation;

(b) Any sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of less than substantially all the property and assets of the corporation; and

(c) Any sale of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the corporation if:

1. The corporation is insolvent and a sale for cash or its equivalent is deemed advisable by the board in order to meet the liabilities of the corporation; or

2. The corporation was incorporated for the purpose of liquidating such property and assets.

(2) Any transaction made pursuant to this section without any vote or consent of the members may be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as the board may deem to be in the best interests of the corporation.

617.1202 Sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of corporate property and assets requiring member approval.

This section is proposed to be amended to conform to s. 607.1202 and MNCA §1002(b). The only material changes are (i) a provision regarding the possibility that the board cannot make a recommendation because of a conflict of interest or other special circumstances and (ii) a provision that states that disposition of assets in the course of a dissolution are governed by the dissolution provisions, not this section.

~~A sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property and assets of a corporation, in all cases other than those not requiring member approval as specified in s. 617.1201, may be made upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration, which may consist in whole or in part of money or property, real or personal, including shares, bonds, or other securities of any corporation or corporations for profit, domestic or foreign, and must be authorized~~

(1) If a corporation has members entitled to vote, then in all cases other than those not requiring member approval as specified in s. 617.1201, the corporation may sell, lease, exchange, or otherwise dispose of all, or substantially all, of its property (with or without good will) on the terms and conditions and for the consideration determined by the corporation's board of directors, but only if the board of directors proposes and its members approve the proposed transaction in the following manner:

(a) The board of directors must first adopt a resolution approving the disposition, and thereafter, the disposition must also be approved by the corporation's members having voting rights thereon.

(b) In submitting the disposition to the members for approval, the board of directors must recommend the proposed transaction to the members of record unless the board of directors makes a determination that because of conflict of interest or other special circumstances it should not make such a recommendation, in which event the board of directors shall inform the members of the basis for its so proceeding without such recommendation.

(c) The board of directors may set conditions for approval of the disposition or the effectiveness of the disposition.

(d) If the disposition is required to be approved by the members under subsection (1) and if the approval is to be given at the meeting, the corporation shall notify each member entitled to vote of the meeting of members at which the disposition is to be submitted for approval. The notice must state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider the disposition and shall contain a description of the disposition and the consideration to be received by the corporation.

(e) Unless this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or the board of directors acting pursuant to subsection (c) requires a greater vote or a greater quorum, the approval of the disposition shall require the approval of the members entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum exists consisting of a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on the disposition.

(2) After a disposition has been approved by the members under this chapter, and at any time before the disposition has been consummated, it may be abandoned by the corporation without action by the members, subject to any contractual rights of other parties to the disposition.

(3) A disposition of assets in the course of dissolution is governed by ss. 617.1401-617.1440 and not by this section.

~~(1) If the corporation has members entitled to vote on the sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of corporate property, the board of directors must adopt a resolution approving such sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition, and directing that it be submitted to a vote at a meeting of members entitled to vote thereon, which may be either an annual or special meeting. Written notice stating that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of such meeting is to consider the sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the corporation must be given to each member entitled to vote at such meeting in accordance with the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. At such meeting, the members may authorize~~

~~such sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition and may approve or fix, or may authorize the board of directors to fix, any or all of the terms and conditions thereof and the consideration to be received by the corporation therefor. Such authorization requires at least a majority of the votes which members present at such meeting or represented by proxy are entitled to cast. After such authorization by a vote of members, the board of directors may, in its discretion, abandon such sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of assets, subject to the rights of third parties under any contracts relating to such sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition, without further action or approval by members.~~

(24) If the corporation has no members or if its members are not entitled to vote thereon, a sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of all or substantially all the property and assets of a corporation may be authorized by a majority vote of the directors then in office.

The following two provisions are proposed to be deleted. Proposed s. 617.0505 covers both prohibited and authorized distributions.

617.1301—Prohibited distributions.—~~Except as authorized in ss. 617.0505 and 617.1302, a corporation may not make any distributions to its members.~~

617.1302—Authorized distributions.—

(1)—~~A mutual benefit corporation may purchase its memberships pursuant to s. 617.0608 only if, after the purchase is completed:~~

(a)—~~The mutual benefit corporation is able to pay its debts as they become due in the usual course of its activities; and~~

(b)—~~The total assets of the mutual benefit corporation at least equal the sum of its total liabilities.~~

(2)—~~A corporation may make distributions upon dissolution in conformity with the dissolution provisions of this chapter.~~

617.1401 Voluntary dissolution of corporation prior to conducting its affairs.

The only substantive change is to add requirement in s. (2)(e) that the articles of dissolution must state that the corporation's assets have been appropriately distributed in accordance with s. 617.1406. Revised s. (1)(a) is the current s. (1)(b).

(1) At any time after the filing of the articles of incorporation, a corporation which has not commenced to conduct its affairs may be voluntarily dissolved in the following manner:

(a) If there are directors of the corporation, by a majority of the directors; or

~~(a**b**)~~ If there are no directors of the corporation, by the incorporator or, if there is more than one incorporator, by a majority of the incorporators; ~~or~~

~~(b) If there are directors of the corporation, by a majority of the directors.~~

(2) Articles of dissolution must be executed in accordance with s. 617.01201 and must set forth:

(a) The name of the corporation;

(b) The date of filing of its articles of incorporation;

(c) That the corporation has not commenced to conduct its affairs;

(d) That no debts of the corporation remain unpaid; ~~and~~

(e) That any net assets of the corporation remaining after winding up have been distributed in accordance with s. 617.1406; and

~~(e**f**)~~ That the incorporator or a majority of the incorporators or a majority of the directors, as the case may be, authorized the dissolution.

(3) The articles of dissolution must be filed and shall become effective in accordance with s. 617.1403, may be revoked in accordance with s. 617.1404, and shall have the effect prescribed in s. 617.1405.

617.1402 Dissolution of corporation; subsequent to conducting its affairs.

No change except to section title.

A corporation desiring to dissolve and wind up its affairs must adopt a resolution to dissolve in the following manner:

(1) If the corporation has members entitled to vote on a resolution to dissolve, and unless the board of directors determines that because of a conflict of interest or other substantial reason it should not make any recommendation, the board of directors must adopt a resolution recommending that the corporation be dissolved and directing that the question of such dissolution be submitted to a vote at a meeting of members entitled to vote thereon, which may be either an annual or special meeting. Written notice stating that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of such meeting is to consider the advisability of dissolving the corporation must be given to each member entitled to vote at such meeting in accordance with the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. A resolution to dissolve the corporation shall be adopted upon receiving at least a majority of the votes which members present at such meeting or represented by proxy are entitled to cast.

(2) If the corporation has no members or if its members are not entitled to vote on a resolution to dissolve, the dissolution of the corporation may be authorized at a meeting of the board of directors by a majority vote of the directors then in office.

617.1403 Articles of dissolution.

Only change is to define in subsection (3) “dissolved corporation,” as per s. 607.1403(3).

(1) At any time after dissolution is authorized, the corporation may dissolve by delivering to the ~~Department of State~~ department for filing articles of dissolution setting forth:

(a) The name of the corporation;

(b) If the corporation has members entitled to vote on dissolution, the date of the meeting of members at which the resolution to dissolve was adopted, a statement that the number of votes cast for dissolution was sufficient for approval, or a statement that such a resolution was adopted by written consent and executed in accordance with s. 617.0701; and

(c) If the corporation has no members or if its members are not entitled to vote on dissolution, a statement of such fact, the date of the adoption of such resolution by the board of directors, the number of directors then in office, and the vote for the resolution.

(2) A corporation is dissolved upon the effective date of its articles of dissolution.

(3) For purposes of ss. 617.1401-617.1422, the term “dissolved corporation” means a corporation whose articles of dissolution have become effective and includes a successor entity, as defined in s. 617.01401(23).

617.1404 Revocation of dissolution.

Department term change only.

(1) A corporation may revoke its dissolution at any time prior to the expiration of 120 days following the effective date of the articles of dissolution.

(2) Revocation of dissolution must be authorized in the same manner as the dissolution was authorized unless that authorization permitted revocation by action of the board of directors alone, in which event the board of directors may revoke the dissolution without member action.

(3) After the revocation of dissolution is authorized, the corporation may revoke the dissolution by delivering to the ~~Department of State~~department for filing articles of revocation of dissolution, together with a copy of its articles of dissolution, that set forth:

- (a) The name of the corporation;
- (b) The effective date of the dissolution that was revoked;
- (c) The date that the revocation of dissolution was authorized;
- (d) If the corporation’s board of directors revoked a dissolution authorized by the members, a statement that revocation was permitted by action by the board of directors alone pursuant to that authorization; and
- (e) If member action was required to revoke the dissolution, the information required by s. 617.1403(1)(b) or (c), whichever is applicable.

(4) Revocation of dissolution is effective upon the effective date of the articles of revocation of dissolution.

(5) When the revocation of dissolution is effective, it relates back to and takes effect as of the effective date of the dissolution and the corporation resumes conducting its affairs as if dissolution had never occurred.

617.1405 Effect of dissolution.

Minor wording change in s. (1). Subsection (5) was added from s. 607.1405(6). Subsection (6) was added in accordance with MNCA §§1105(c) and (d) to assure that property held by a nonprofit is properly distributed.

(1) A ~~dissolved~~ corporation that has dissolved continues its corporate existence but may not conduct its affairs except to the extent appropriate to wind up and liquidate its affairs, including:

- (a) Collecting its assets;
- (b) Disposing of its properties that will not be distributed in kind pursuant to the plan of distribution of assets adopted under s. 617.1406;
- (c) Discharging or making provision for discharging its liabilities;
- (d) Distributing its remaining property in accordance with the plan of distribution of assets adopted under s. 617.1406; and
- (e) Doing every other act necessary to wind up and liquidate its affairs.

(2) Dissolution of a corporation does not:

- (a) Transfer title to the corporation's property;
- (b) Subject its directors or officers to standards of conduct different from those which applied prior to dissolution;

(c) Change quorum or voting requirements for its board of directors or members, change provisions for selection, resignation, or removal of its directors or officers or both, or change provisions for amending its bylaws;

(d) Prevent commencement of a proceeding by or against the corporation in its corporate name;

(e) Abate or suspend a proceeding pending by or against the corporation on the effective date of dissolution; or

(f) Terminate the authority of the registered agent of the corporation.

(3) The directors, officers, and agents of a corporation dissolved pursuant to s. 617.1403 shall not incur any personal liability thereby by reason of their status as directors, officers, and agents of a dissolved corporation, as distinguished from a corporation which is not dissolved.

(4) The name of a dissolved corporation is not available for assumption or use by another corporation until 120 days after the effective date of dissolution unless the dissolved corporation provides the department with an affidavit, executed pursuant to s. 617.01201, authorizing the immediate assumption or use of the name by another corporation.

(5) For purposes of this section, the circuit court may appoint a trustee, custodian, receiver, or provisional director as defined in s. 617.1435 for any property owned or acquired by the corporation who may engage in any act permitted under subsection (1) if any director or officer of the dissolved corporation is unwilling or unable to serve or cannot be located.

(6) Property held in trust, dedicated to a public or charitable purpose, or otherwise organized for a purpose under this chapter may not be diverted from its trust or charitable purpose by the dissolution of a corporation except in compliance with the law of this state on cy pres or otherwise dealing with the nondiversion of charitable assets.

617.1406 Plan of distribution of assets.

Minor wording changes only. The term “eleemosynary” is proposed to be deleted from s.(3)(c) as redundant.

A plan providing for the distribution of assets, not inconsistent with this ~~act~~chapter or the articles of incorporation, must be adopted by a corporation in the following manner:

(1) If the corporation has members entitled to vote on a plan of distribution of assets, the board of directors must adopt a resolution recommending a plan of distribution and directing its submission to a vote at a meeting of members entitled to vote thereon, which may be either an annual or a special meeting. Written notice setting forth the proposed plan of distribution or a summary thereof must be given to each member entitled to vote at such meeting in accordance with the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. Such plan of distribution shall be adopted upon receiving at least a majority of the votes which the members present at such meeting or represented by proxy are entitled to cast.

(2) If the corporation has no members or if its members are not entitled to vote on a plan of distribution, such plan may be adopted at a meeting of the board of directors by a majority vote of the directors then in office.

(3) A plan of distribution of assets must provide that:

(a) All liabilities and obligations of the corporation be paid and discharged, or adequate provisions be made therefor;

(b) Assets held by the corporation upon condition requiring return, transfer, or conveyance, which condition occurs by reason of the dissolution, be returned, transferred, or conveyed in accordance with such requirements;

(c) Assets received and held by the corporation subject to limitations permitting their use only for charitable, religious, ~~eleemosynary~~, benevolent, educational, or similar purposes, but not

held upon a condition requiring return, transfer, or conveyance by reason of the dissolution, be transferred or conveyed to one or more domestic or foreign corporations, trusts, societies, or organizations engaged in activities substantially similar to those of the dissolving corporation, as provided in the plan of distribution of assets;

(d) Other assets, if any, be distributed in accordance with the provisions of the articles of incorporation or the bylaws to the extent that the articles of incorporation or the bylaws determine the distributive rights of members, or any class or classes of members, or provide for distribution to others; and

(e) Any remaining assets be distributed to such persons, trusts, societies, organizations, or domestic or foreign corporations, whether for profit or nonprofit~~not for profit~~, as specified in the plan of distribution of assets.

(4) A copy of the plan of distribution of assets, authenticated by an officer of the corporation and containing the officer's certificate of compliance with the requirements of subsection (1) or subsection (2) must be filed with the ~~D~~department of State.

617.1407 Unknown claims against dissolved corporation.

Harmonization changes only with s. 607.1407. No material changes.

(1) A dissolved corporation or successor entity may execute one of the following procedures to resolve payment of unknown claims:

(a) A dissolved corporation or successor entity may file notice of its dissolution with the department on the form prescribed by the department and request that persons having with claims against the corporation which are not known claims as defined in s. 617.1408(5) to the corporation or successor entity present them in accordance with the notice. The notice must:

1. State the name of the corporation ~~and the date~~ that is the subject of the dissolution;

2. State that the corporation is the subject of a dissolution and the effective date of the dissolution;

~~2.3. Describe~~ Specify the information that must be included in a claim;

4. State that a claim must be in writing and provide a mailing address to which the claim may be sent; and

4. 5. State that a claim against the corporation under this subsection ~~is~~ will be barred unless a proceeding to enforce the claim is commenced within 4 years after the date of the filing of the notice.

(b2) A dissolved corporation or successor entity may, within 10 days after filing articles of dissolution with the department, publish a “Notice of Corporate Dissolution.” The notice must appear once a week for 2 consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in the state in which the corporation has its principal office, if any, or, if none, in a county in the state in which the corporation owns real or personal property. Such newspaper shall meet the requirements as are prescribed by law for such purposes. The notice must:

(a) State the name of the corporation that is the subject ~~and the date~~ of the dissolution;

(b) State that the corporation is the subject of a dissolution and the effective date of the dissolution;

~~2.(c) Describe~~ Specify the information that must be included in a claim;

(d) State that a claim must be in writing and provide a mailing address to which the claim may be sent; and

3.(e) State that a claim against the corporation under this subsection ~~is~~will be barred unless a proceeding to enforce the claim is commenced within 4 years after the ~~date~~filing of the second consecutive weekly publication of the notice.

(23) If the dissolved corporation or successor entity complies with ~~paragraph~~section (1)(a) or ~~paragraph~~section (1)(b), unless sooner barred by another statute limiting actions, the claim of each of the following claimants is barred unless the claimant commences a proceeding to enforce the claim against the dissolved corporation within 4 years after the date of filing the notice with the department or the date of the second consecutive weekly publication, as applicable:

(a) A claimant who ~~was~~did not receive~~given~~ written notice under s. 617.1408;~~(9)~~, or whose claim is not provided for under s. 617.1408(10), ~~regardless of whether such claim is based on an event occurring before or after the effective date of dissolution.~~

(b) A claimant whose claim was timely sent to the dissolved corporation but on which no action was taken; or

(c) A claimant whose claim is excluded as a known claim as defined in s. 617.1408(5)(b).

(34) Nothing in this section shall preclude or relieve the corporation from its notification to claimants otherwise set forth in this chapter~~A claim may be entered under this section:~~

~~(a) Against the dissolved corporation, to the extent of its undistributed assets; or~~

~~(b) If the assets have been distributed in liquidation, against a member of the dissolved corporation to the extent of such member's pro rata share of the claim or the corporate assets distributed to such member in liquidation, whichever is less; however, the aggregate liability of any member of a dissolved corporation may not exceed the amount distributed to the member in dissolution.~~

617.1408 Known claims against dissolved corporation.

This section is proposed to be substantially amended to conform to s. 607.1406, which was materially amended in 2020. As a result, several provisions in Ch. 617 no longer in Ch. 607 and also not in the MNCA are proposed to be deleted. The proposed deletions are ss. (4)-(7) regarding contingent and unknown claims, which are now covered by proposed new s. 617.1409 that harmonizes with s. 607.1409; s. (8) is moved to s. (6); ss. (9)-(10) are neither in 607 nor in the MNCA; and ss. (11)-(14) regarding director and member liability are now covered in proposed new s. 617.1410 that harmonizes with 607.1410.

(1) A dissolved corporation or successor entity may dispose of the known claims against it by following the procedures described in subsections (2), (3), and (4) giving written notice that satisfies the requirements of subsection (2) to its known claimants of the dissolution at any time after the effective date of the dissolution, but no later than the date that is 270 days before the date which is 3 years after the effective date of the dissolution.

(2) The written notice must:

- (a) State the name of the corporation that is the subject of the dissolution;
- (b) State that the corporation is the subject of a dissolution and the effective date of the dissolution;
- (c) Specify the information that must be included in a claim;
- (d) State that a claim must be in writing and provide a mailing address where a claim may be sent;
- (e) State the deadline, which may not be fewer than 120 days after the date of the written notice is received by the claimant, by which the dissolved corporation must receive the claim;
- (f) State that the claim will be barred if not received by the deadline;
- (g) State that the dissolved corporation or successor entity may make distributions thereafter to other claimants and the members of the corporation or persons interested as having been such without further notice; and

(h) Be accompanied by a copy of ss. 617.1405-617.1410.

~~(2) The dissolved corporation or successor entity shall deliver to each of its known claimants written notice of the dissolution at any time after its effective date. The written notice must:~~

~~(a) Provide a reasonable description of the claim that the claimant may be entitled to assert;~~

~~(b) State whether the claim is admitted or not admitted, in whole or in part, and, if admitted:~~

~~1. The amount that is admitted, which may be as of a given date; and~~

~~2. Any interest obligation if fixed by an instrument of indebtedness;~~

~~(c) Provide a mailing address where a claim may be sent;~~

~~(d) State the deadline, which must be at least 120 days after the effective date of the written notice, by which confirmation of the claim must be delivered to the dissolved corporation or successor entity; and~~

~~(e) State that the corporation or successor entity may make distributions thereafter to other claimants and the members of the corporation or persons interested as having been such without further notice.~~

(3) A dissolved corporation or successor entity may reject, in whole or in part, ~~any~~ a claim ~~made~~ submitted by a claimant and received prior to the deadline specified in the written notice pursuant to ~~this section~~ subsections (1) and (2) by mailing notice of ~~such~~ the rejection to the claimant, on or before the date that is the earlier of within 90 days after the dissolved corporation receives the receipt of such claim and, in all events, or the date that is at least 150 days before the date which is expiration of 3 years following after the effective date of the dissolution. The notice must be accompanied by a copy of this section. A rejection notice sent by the dissolved corporation pursuant to this subsection must state that the claim will be barred unless the claimant, not later than 120 days after the claimant receives the rejection notice, commences an

action in the circuit court in the applicable county against the dissolved corporation to enforce the claim.

~~(4) — A dissolved corporation or successor entity electing to follow the procedures described in subsections (2) and (3) must also give notice of dissolution to persons having known claims that are contingent upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of future events, or are otherwise conditional or unmatured, and request that such persons present such claims in accordance with the terms of the notice. The notice must be in substantially the same form, and sent in the same manner, as described in subsection (2).~~

~~(5) — A dissolved corporation or successor entity shall offer any claimant whose known claim is contingent, conditional, or unmatured such security as the corporation or entity determines is sufficient to provide compensation to the claimant if the claim matures. The dissolved corporation or successor entity shall deliver such offer to the claimant within 90 days after receipt of such claim and, in all events, at least 150 days before expiration of 3 years following the effective date of dissolution. If the claimant offered such security does not deliver in writing to the dissolved corporation or successor entity a notice rejecting the offer within 120 days after receipt of such offer, the claimant is deemed to have accepted such security as the sole source from which to satisfy his or her claim against the corporation.~~

~~(6) — A dissolved corporation or successor entity that has given notice in accordance with subsections (2) and (4) shall petition the circuit court in the county where the corporation's principal office is located or was located on the effective date of dissolution to determine the amount and form of security which is sufficient to provide compensation to a claimant who has rejected the offer for security made pursuant to subsection (5).~~

~~(7) — A dissolved corporation or successor entity that has given notice in accordance with subsection (2) shall petition the circuit court in the county where the corporation's principal office is located or was located on the effective date of dissolution to determine the amount and form of security which is sufficient to provide compensation to claimants whose claims are known to the corporation or successor entity but whose identities are unknown. The court shall appoint a guardian ad litem to represent all claimants whose identities are unknown in any proceeding brought under this subsection. The reasonable fees and expenses of such guardian, including all reasonable expert witness fees, shall be paid by the petitioner in such proceeding.~~

~~(8) — The giving of any notice or making of any offer pursuant to this section does not revive any claim then barred, does not constitute acknowledgment by the dissolved corporation or successor entity that any person to whom such notice is sent is a proper claimant, and does not operate as a waiver of any defense or counterclaim in respect of any claim asserted by any person to whom such notice is sent.~~

~~(9) — A dissolved corporation or successor entity that has followed the procedures described in subsections (2) (7) shall:~~

~~(a) — Pay the claims admitted or made and not rejected in accordance with subsection (3);~~

~~(b) — Post the security offered and not rejected pursuant to subsection (5);~~

~~include — Post any security ordered by the circuit court in any proceeding under subsections (6) and (7); and~~

~~(d) — Pay or make provision for all other known obligations of the corporation or the successor entity. Such claims or obligations shall be paid in full, and any provision for payments shall be made in full if there are sufficient funds. If there are insufficient funds, the claims and obligations shall be paid or provided for according to their priority and, among claims of equal~~

~~priority, ratably to the extent of funds legally available for payment. Any remaining funds shall be distributed in accordance with s. 617.1406; however, such distribution may not be made until 150 days after the date of the last notice of rejections given pursuant to subsection (3). In the absence of actual fraud, the judgment of the directors of the dissolved corporation or the governing persons of the successor entity as to the provisions made for the payment of all obligations under this paragraph is conclusive.~~

~~(10) — A dissolved corporation or successor entity that has not followed the procedures described in subsections (2) and (3) shall pay or make reasonable provision to pay all known claims and obligations, including all contingent, conditional, or unmatured claims known to the corporation or the successor entity and all claims that are known to the dissolved corporation or the successor entity but for which the identity of the claimant is unknown. Such claims shall be paid in full, and any provision for payment made shall be made in full if there are sufficient funds. If there are insufficient funds, such claims and obligations shall be paid or provided for according to their priority and, among claims of equal priority, ratably to the extent of funds legally available for payment thereof. Any remaining funds shall be distributed in accordance with s. 617.1406.~~

~~(11) — Directors of a dissolved corporation or governing persons of a successor entity that has complied with subsection (9) or subsection (10) are not personally liable to the claimants of the dissolved corporation.~~

~~(12) — A member of a dissolved corporation the assets of which were distributed pursuant to subsection (9) or subsection (10) is not liable for any claim against the corporation greater than the member's pro rata share of the claim or the amount distributed to the member, whichever is less.~~

~~(13) A member of a dissolved corporation, the assets of which were distributed pursuant to subsection (9), is not liable for any claim against the corporation which is known to the corporation or successor entity and on which a proceeding is begun after the expiration of 3 years following the effective date of dissolution.~~

~~(14) The aggregate liability of any member of a dissolved corporation for claims against the dissolved corporation may not be greater than the amount distributed to the member in dissolution.~~

(4) A claim against a dissolved corporation is barred:

(a) If a claimant who is given written notice pursuant to this section and does not deliver the claim to the dissolved corporation by the specified deadline; or

(b) If the claim was timely received by the dissolved corporation but was timely rejected by the dissolved corporation under subsection (3) and the claimant does not commence the required action in the applicable county within 120 days after the claimant receives the rejection notice.

(5)

(a) For purposes of this chapter, "known claim" means any claim or liability that, as of the date of the giving of written notice contemplated by subsections (1) and (2) above:

1. Has matured sufficiently on or prior to the date of dissolution to be legally capable of assertion against the dissolved corporation; or

2. Is unmatured as of the date of dissolution but will mature in the future solely because of the passage of time.

(b) For purposes of this chapter, “known claim” does not include a contingent liability or a claim based on an event occurring after the effective date of the dissolution.

(6) The giving of any notice pursuant to this section does not revive any claim then barred or constitute acknowledgement by the dissolved corporation that any person to whom such notice is sent is a proper claimant and does not operate as a waiver of any defense or counterclaim in respect of any claim asserted by any person to whom such notice is sent.

617.1409 Court proceedings.

This new section harmonizes with s. 607.1409 and replaces the analogous provisions in current ss. 617.1408(6)-(7). It provides an alternative court-related process for dealing with contingent or unknown claims or claims that may arise after dissolution. There is no statutory reference to rejected claims although the corporation may choose to utilize this process to provide security for rejected claims that are found to be valid.

(a) A dissolved corporation that has filed a notice under s. 617.1407(1)(a) or published a notice under s. 617.1407(1)(b) may file an application with the circuit court in the applicable county for a determination of the amount and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that are not known claims as defined in s. 617.1408(5) but that, based on the facts known to the dissolved corporation, are reasonably estimated to arise after the effective date of dissolution. Provision need not be made for any claim that is or is reasonably anticipated to be barred under s. 617.1407(3).

(b) Within 10 days after the filing of the application under subsection (1), notice of the proceeding shall be given by the dissolved corporation to each claimant holding a claim defined in s. 617.1409(a) whose identity and contingent claim is known to the dissolved corporation.

(c) In any proceeding under this section, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem to represent all claimants whose identities are unknown. The reasonable fees and expenses of such guardian, including all reasonable expert witness fees, shall be paid by the dissolved corporation.

(d) Provision by the dissolved corporation for security in the amount and the form ordered by the court under subsection (1) shall satisfy the dissolved corporation's obligations with respect to claims that are contingent, have not been made known to the dissolved corporation, or are based on an event occurring after the effective date of dissolution, and such claims may not be enforced against a person who received assets in liquidation.

617.1410 Limitation on director liability for a dissolved corporation; claims against dissolved corporation; enforcement.

This new section harmonizes with Ch.607.1408 and is consistent with deleted provisions in 617.1407(3) and 617.1408(11)-(14).

(1) Directors of a dissolved corporation or governing persons of a successor entity that has disposed of claims under ss. 617.1407, 617.1408, or 617.1409 are not personally liable to the claimants of the dissolved corporation.

(2) A claim that is not barred by ss. 617.1407, 617.1408 or by any other statute limiting actions may be enforced:

(a) Against the dissolved corporation, to the extent of its undistributed assets;

(b) Except as provided in s. 617.1409(4), if the assets have been distributed in liquidation, against a member of the dissolved corporation to the extent of the member's pro rata share of the claim or the corporate assets distributed to the member in liquidation, whichever is less, provided

that the aggregate liability of any member of a dissolved corporation arising under s. 617.1408 or otherwise may not exceed the total amount distributed to the member in dissolution.

617.1420 Grounds for administrative dissolution.

New subsections (3)-(4) are taken from ss. 607.1420(3)-(4). They set forth the procedure to be followed if the department determines that grounds exist for administrative dissolution.

(1) The ~~Department of State~~department may commence a proceeding under s. 617.1421 to administratively dissolve a corporation if: (a) The corporation has failed to file its annual report and pay the annual report filing fee by 5 p.m. Eastern Time on the third Friday in September; (b) The corporation is without a registered agent or registered office in this state for 30 days or more; (c) The corporation does not notify the ~~Department of State~~department within 30 days after its registered agent or registered office has been changed, after its registered agent has resigned, or after its registered office has been discontinued; (d) The corporation has failed to answer truthfully and fully, within the time prescribed by this ~~act~~chapter, interrogatories propounded by the ~~Department of State~~department; or (e) The corporation's period of duration stated in its articles of incorporation has expired.

(2) The foregoing enumeration in subsection (1) of grounds for administrative dissolution shall not exclude actions or special proceedings by the Department of Legal Affairs or any state officials for the annulment or dissolution of a corporation for other causes as provided by law.

(3) If the department determines that one or more grounds exist for administratively dissolving a corporation under section (1)(a), section (1)(b), section (1)(c), or section (1)(d) the department shall serve notice in a record to the corporation of its intent to administratively dissolve the corporation. Issuance of the notice may be by electronic transmission to a corporation that has provided the department with an e-mail address.

(4) If, within 60 days after sending the notice of intent to administratively dissolve pursuant to subsection (3), a corporation does not correct each ground for dissolution under section (1)(a), section (1)(b), section (1)(c), or section (1)(d) or demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the department that each ground determined by the department does not exist, the department shall dissolve the corporation administratively and issue to the corporation a notice in a record of administrative dissolution that states the grounds for dissolution. Issuance of the notice of administrative dissolution may be by electronic transmission to a corporation that has provided the department with an e-mail address.

617.1421 Procedure for and effect of administrative dissolution.

Subsection (4) is proposed to be amended to clarify language regarding potential director liability for acts taken after a corporation has been administratively dissolved and also to confirm, as in s. 607.1405(4), that no liability exists simply by reason of one's status as a director, officer or agent.

(1) If the ~~Department of State~~department determines that one or more grounds exist under s. 617.1420 for administratively dissolving a corporation, it shall serve the corporation with notice of its intent under s. 617.0504(2) to administratively dissolve the corporation. If the corporation has provided the ~~Department of State~~department with an electronic mail address, such notice shall be by electronic transmission. Administrative dissolution for failure to file an annual report shall occur on the fourth Friday in September of each year. The ~~Department of State~~department shall issue a certificate of dissolution to each dissolved corporation. Issuance of the certificate of dissolution may be by electronic transmission to any corporation that has provided the ~~Department of State~~department with an electronic mail address.

(2) If the corporation does not correct each ground for dissolution under s. 617.1420(1)(b), (c), (d), or include or demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the ~~Department of~~

~~State~~department that each ground determined by the ~~Department of State~~department does not exist within 60 days after issuance of the notice, the ~~Department of State~~department shall administratively dissolve the corporation by issuing a certificate of dissolution that recites the ground or grounds for dissolution and its effective date. Issuance of the certificate of dissolution may be by electronic transmission to any corporation that has provided the ~~Department of State~~department with an electronic mail address.

(3) A corporation administratively dissolved continues its corporate existence but may not conduct any affairs except that necessary to wind up and liquidate its affairs under s. 617.1405 and adopt a plan of distribution of assets pursuant to s. 617.1406.

(4) A director, officer, or agent of a corporation dissolved pursuant to s.617.1403 shall not incur any personal liability thereby by reason of their status as a director, officer, or agent of a dissolved corporation, as distinguished from a corporation which is not dissolved. A director, officer, or agent of a corporation dissolved pursuant to this section, purporting to act on behalf of the corporation, shall not incur any personal liability~~is personally liable~~ for the debts, obligations, and liabilities of the corporation arising from such action ~~and incurred subsequent to the corporation's administrative dissolution only~~unless if he or she that officer, director or agent has actual notice of the administrative dissolution at the time such action is taken. But such liability shall be terminated upon the ratification of such action by the corporation's board of directors or members subsequent to the reinstatement of the corporation.

(5) The administrative dissolution of a corporation does not terminate the authority of its registered agent.

617.1422 Reinstatement following administrative dissolution.

Minor wording changes only.

(1) A corporation administratively dissolved under s. 617.1421 may apply to the ~~D~~department for reinstatement at any time after the effective date of dissolution. The corporation must submit a reinstatement form prescribed and furnished by the ~~D~~department or a current uniform business annual report signed by a registered agent and an officer or director and submit all fees owed by the corporation and computed at the rate provided by law at the time the corporation applies for reinstatement.

(2) If the ~~D~~department determines that the application contains the information required by subsection (1) and that the information is correct, it shall reinstate the corporation.

(3) When the reinstatement is effective, it relates back to and takes effect as of the effective date of the administrative dissolution and the corporation resumes carrying on its business as if the administrative dissolution had never occurred.

(4) The name of the dissolved corporation is not available for assumption or use by another corporation until 1 year after the effective date of dissolution unless the dissolved corporation provides the ~~D~~department with an affidavit executed pursuant to s. 617.01201 authorizing the immediate assumption or use of the name by another corporation.

(5) If the name of the dissolved corporation has been lawfully assumed in this state by another corporation, the ~~D~~department shall require the dissolved corporation to amend its articles of incorporation to change its name before accepting its application for reinstatement.

617.1423: Appeal from denial of restatement.

Minor wording changes only.

- (1) If the ~~Department of State~~department denies a corporation's application for reinstatement following administrative dissolution, it shall serve the corporation under s. 617.0504(2) with a written notice that explains the reason or reasons for denial.
- (2) After exhaustion of administrative remedies, the corporation may appeal the denial of reinstatement to the appropriate court as provided in s. 120.68 within 30 days after service of the notice of denial is perfected. The corporation appeals by petitioning the court to set aside the dissolution and attaching to the petition copies of the ~~Department of State~~department's certificate of dissolution, the corporation's application for reinstatement, and the department's notice of denial.
- (3) The court may summarily order the ~~Department of State~~department to reinstate the dissolved corporation or may take other action the court considers appropriate.
- (4) The court's final decision may be appealed as in other civil proceedings.

617.1430 Grounds for judicial dissolution.

Other than minor wording changes, the proposed changes clarify, consistent with s. 607.1430, that a court may order alternative remedies other than dissolution. The proposed provisions in subsections (2)(b) and (d)-(e) are from MNCA §1120 allowing for actions for dissolution and are consistent with s. 607.1430.

A circuit court may dissolve a corporation or order such other remedy as provided in s. 617.1432 or 617.1434:

- (1)(a) In a proceeding by the Department of Legal Affairs if it is established that:
1. The corporation obtained its articles of incorporation through fraud; or
 2. The corporation has exceeded or abused, and is continuing~~continued~~ to exceed or abuse the authority conferred upon it by law.

(b) The enumeration in ~~paragraph~~section (a) of grounds for judicial dissolution does not exclude actions or special proceedings by the Department of Legal Affairs or any state official for the annulment or dissolution of a corporation for other causes as provided by law.

(2) In a proceeding brought by at least 50 members or members holding at least 10 percent of the voting power, whichever is less, or by a member or group or percentage of members as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, or by a director, or by any person authorized in the articles of incorporation, if it is established that:

(a) The directors are deadlocked in the management of the corporate affairs, the members are unable to break the deadlock, and irreparable injury to the corporation or its mission is threatened or being suffered because of the deadlock;

(b) The members are deadlocked in voting power and have failed, for a period that includes at least two consecutive annual meeting dates, to elect successors to directors whose terms have expired or would have expired upon qualification of their successors; ~~or~~

(c) The corporate assets are being misapplied or wasted;

(d) The directors or those in control of the corporation have acted, are acting, or are reasonably expected to act in a manner that is illegal or fraudulent; or

(e) The corporation has insufficient assets to continue its activities and is no longer able to assemble a quorum of directors or members.

(3) In a proceeding by a creditor if it is established that:

(a) The creditor's claim has been reduced to judgment, the execution on the judgment returned unsatisfied, and the corporation is insolvent; or

(b) The corporation has admitted in writing that the creditor's claim is due and owing and the corporation is insolvent.

(4) In a proceeding by the corporation to have its voluntary dissolution continued under court supervision.

617.1431 Procedure for judicial dissolution.

The deleted language in s. (1) is unnecessary because “applicable county” is now a defined term. Subsection (4) is proposed to be added, consistent with s. 607.1431(5), to provide for attorneys’ fees in the event that proceedings under s. 617.1430 were not brought in good faith or for improper purposes.

(1) Venue for a proceeding brought under s. 617.1430 lies in the circuit court of the applicable county ~~where the corporation’s principal office is or was last located, as shown by the records of the Department of State, or, if none in this state, where its registered office is or was last located.~~

(2) It is not necessary to make members or directors parties to a proceeding to dissolve a corporation unless relief is sought against them individually.

(3) A court in a proceeding brought to dissolve a corporation may issue injunctions, appoint a receiver or custodian ~~pendente lite~~ during the proceeding with all powers and duties the court directs, take other action required to preserve the corporate assets wherever located, and carry on the affairs of the corporation until a full hearing can be held.

(4) If the court determines that any party has commenced, continued, or participated in a proceeding under s. 617.1430 and has acted arbitrarily, frivolously, vexatiously, or not in good faith, the court may, in its discretion, award attorney fees and other reasonable expenses to the other parties to the proceeding who have been affected adversely by such actions.

617.1432 Receivership or Custodianship.

Except for clarifying language, the principal proposed change is in s. (1) that provides for an alternative to the appointment of a receiver or custodian if the deadlock has been resolved within the nonprofit corporation.

(1) A court in a judicial proceeding brought under s. 617.1430 to dissolve a corporation may appoint one or more receivers to wind up and liquidate, or one or more custodians to manage, the affairs of the corporation, except as otherwise provided herein. The court shall hold a hearing, after notifying all parties to the proceeding and any interested persons designated by the court, before appointing a receiver or custodian. The court appointing a receiver or custodian has exclusive jurisdiction over the corporation and all of its property wherever located. A court may not appoint a custodian or receiver in a judicial proceeding brought under s. 617.1430(2)(a) or s. 617.1430(2)(b) if the members, directors, or any person authorized in the articles of incorporation, by agreement or otherwise, or a court pursuant to s. 617.1435, have provided for the appointment of a provisional director or other means for the resolution of the deadlock, but the court may enforce the remedy so provided, if appropriate.

(2) The court may appoint a natural person or ~~a corporation~~ an eligible entity authorized to act as a receiver or custodian. The ~~corporation~~ eligible entity may be a domestic or foreign ~~corporation~~ eligible entity authorized to transact business in this state. The court may require the receiver or custodian to post bond, with or without sureties, in an amount the court directs.

(3) The court shall describe the powers and duties of the receiver or custodian in its appointing order, which may be amended from time to time. Among other powers:

(a) The receiver:

1. May dispose of all or any part of the assets of the corporation wherever located, at a public or private sale, if authorized by the court; and

2. May sue and defend in the receiver's ~~his or her~~ own name as receiver of the corporation in all courts of this state.

(b) The custodian may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, through or in place of its board of directors or officers, to the extent necessary to manage the affairs of the corporation in the best interests of its members and creditors.

(4) The court during a receivership may redesignate the receiver to act as a custodian, and during a custodianship may redesignate the custodian to act as a receiver, if doing so is consistent with the mission of the corporation and in the best interests of the corporation, and its members, if any, and creditors. The court may amend the order designating the receiver as custodian and custodian as receiver as the court considers appropriate.

(5) The court from time to time during the receivership or custodianship may order compensation paid and expense disbursements or reimbursements made to the receiver or custodian and ~~his or her~~ counsel ~~off~~for the receiver or custodian from the assets of the corporation or proceeds from the sale of the assets.

(6) The court may appoint an ancillary receiver for the assets and affairs of a corporation. The ancillary receiver shall serve ancillary to a receiver located in any other state, whenever the court deems that circumstances exist requiring the appointment of such a receiver. The court may appoint such an ancillary receiver for a foreign corporation even though a receiver has not been appointed elsewhere. Such receivership shall be converted into an ancillary receivership when an order entered by a court of competent jurisdiction in the other state provides for a receivership of the corporation.

617.1433 Judgment of Dissolution.

Harmonization with s. 607.1433. No substantive changes.

(1) If after a hearing in a proceeding under s. 617.1430 the court determines that one or more grounds for judicial dissolution described in s. 617.1430 exist, it may enter a judgment dissolving the corporation and specifying the effective date of the dissolution, and the clerk of the court shall deliver a certified copy of the judgment to the ~~Department of State~~department, which shall file it.

(2) After entering the judgment of dissolution, the court shall direct or oversee the winding up and liquidation of the corporation's affairs in accordance with ss. 617.1405 and 617.1406 and the notification of claimants in accordance with ss. 617.1407 and 617.1408, subject to the provisions of subsection (3).

(3) In a proceeding for judicial dissolution, the court may require all creditors of the corporation to file with the clerk of the court or with the receiver, in such form as the court may prescribe, proofs under oath of their respective claims. If the court requires the filing of claims, it shall fix a date, which shall be not less than 4 months after the date of the order, as the last day for filing of claims. The court shall prescribe the ~~deadline for filing claims that shall be given to creditors and claimants~~the method by which such notice for the deadline for filing claims shall be given to creditors and claimants. Prior to the date so fixed, the court may extend the time for the filing of claims by court order. Creditors and claimants failing to file proofs of claim on or before the date so fixed may be barred, by order of court, from participating in the distribution of the assets of the corporation. Nothing in this section affects the enforceability of any recorded mortgage or lien or the perfected security interest or rights of a person in possession of real or personal property.

617.1434 Alternative remedies to judicial dissolution.

This is a proposed new provision that clarifies the various alternative remedies that a court has authority to order other than dissolution. It is taken from s. 607.1434.

(1) In a proceeding under s. 617.1430, the court may, as an alternative to directing the dissolution of the corporation and upon a showing of sufficient merit to warrant such remedy:

(a) Appoint a receiver or custodian during the proceeding as provided in s. 617.1432;

(b) Appoint a provisional director as provided in s. 617.1435; or

(c) Make any order or grant any equitable relief other than dissolution as in its discretion it may deem appropriate.

(2) Alternative remedies, such as the appointment of a receiver or custodian, may also be ordered in the discretion of the court, upon a showing of sufficient merit to warrant such remedy, in advance of directing the dissolution of the corporation or, after a judgment of dissolution is entered, to assist in facilitating the winding up of the corporation.

617.1435 Provisional Director.

This is a proposed new provision, taken from s. 607.1435, that allows a court in a proceeding brought under s. 617.1430 to appoint a provisional director during the period of director deadlock.

(1) In a proceeding under s. 617.1430(2), a provisional director may be appointed in the discretion of the court if it appears that such action by the court will remedy the grounds alleged by the complaining members or director to support the jurisdiction of the court under s. 617.1430. A provisional director may be appointed notwithstanding the absence of a vacancy on the board of directors, and such director shall have all the rights and powers of a duly elected director, including the right to notice of and to vote at meetings of directors, until such time as the provisional director is removed by order of the court or, unless otherwise ordered by a court,

removed by a vote of the members or directors sufficient either to elect a majority of the board of directors or, if greater than majority voting is required by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, to elect the requisite number of directors needed to take action. A provisional director shall be an impartial person who is neither a member nor a creditor of the corporation or of any subsidiary or affiliate of the corporation, and whose further qualifications, if any, may be determined by the court.

(2) A provisional director shall report from time to time to the court concerning the matter complained of, or the status of the deadlock, if any, and of the status of the corporation's affairs, as the court shall direct. No provisional director shall be liable for any action taken or decision made, except as directors may be liable under s. 617.0831. In addition, the provisional director shall submit to the court, if so directed, recommendations as to the appropriate disposition of the action. Whenever a provisional director is appointed, any officer or director of the corporation may, from time to time, petition the court for instructions clarifying the duties and responsibilities of such officer or director.

(3) In any proceeding under which a provisional director is appointed pursuant to this section, the court shall allow reasonable compensation to the provisional director for services rendered and reimbursement or direct payment of reasonable costs and expenses, which amounts shall be paid by the corporation.

617.1440 Deposit with Department of Financial Services.

This provision is applicable if the dissolved corporation has not followed the provisions of ss. 617.1407-617.1409 regarding known and unknown claims of the corporation. The proposed changes to this provision allow for the reduction of assets to cash prior to deposit with the Department of Financial Services.

Unless otherwise provided in ss. 617.1407-617.1409, Assets of a dissolved corporation that should be transferred to a creditor, claimant, member of the corporation, or other person who cannot be found or who is not competent to receive them shall be deposited, or reduced to cash and deposited, as appropriate, within 6 months after the date fixed for the payment of the final liquidating distribution, with the Department of Financial Services for safekeeping, where such assets shall be held as abandoned property. When the creditor, claimant, member, or other person furnishes satisfactory proof of entitlement to the amount or assets deposited, the Department of Financial Services shall pay that creditor, claimant, member, or other person, or ~~him or her or his or her~~ representative for that creditor, claimant, member or other person, that amount or those assets.

617.1501 Authority of foreign corporation to conduct affairs required.

Department term change only.

(1) A foreign corporation may not conduct its affairs in this state until it obtains a certificate of authority from the ~~Department of State~~department.

(2) The following activities, among others, do not constitute conducting affairs within the meaning of subsection (1):

- (a) Maintaining, defending, or settling any proceeding.
- (b) Holding meetings of the board of directors or members or carrying on other activities concerning internal corporate affairs.
- (c) Maintaining bank accounts.
- (d) Selling through independent contractors.
- (e) Soliciting or obtaining orders, whether by mail or through employees, agents, or otherwise, if the orders require acceptance outside this state before they become contracts.

- (f) Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages, and security interests in real or personal property.
- (g) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages and security interests in property securing the debts.
- (h) Conducting its affairs in interstate commerce.
- (i) Conducting an isolated transaction that is completed within 30 days and that is not one in the course of repeated transactions of a like nature.
- (j) Owning and controlling a subsidiary corporation incorporated in or transacting business within this state or voting the stock of any corporation which it has lawfully acquired.
- (k) Owning a limited partnership interest in a limited partnership that is doing business within this state, unless such limited partner manages or controls the partnership or exercises the powers and duties of a general partner.
- (l) Owning, without more, real or personal property.
- (3) The list of activities in subsection (2) is not exhaustive.
- (4) This section has no application to the question of whether any foreign corporation is subject to service of process and suit in this state under any law of this state.

617.15015 Foreign corporation governing law.

This is a proposed new provision that harmonizes with s. 607.15015. Most of the provisions are set forth in different parts of current Ch. 617 at s. 617.1503(3) and s. 617.1505(3).

- (1) The law of the state or other jurisdiction under which a foreign corporation exists governs:
 - (a) The organization and internal affairs of the foreign corporation; and
 - (b) The interest holder liability of its members.
- (2) A foreign corporation may not be denied a certificate of authority by reason of a difference between the laws of its jurisdiction of formation and the laws of this state.

(3) A certificate of authority does not authorize a foreign corporation to engage in any business or exercise any power that a corporation may not engage in or exercise in this state.

617.1502 Consequences of conducting affairs without authority.

Harmonization with ss.607.1502(6)-(8). Subs. (8) clarifies that the Secretary of State is a foreign corporation's agent for service of process if it transacts business without a certificate of authority.

(1) A foreign corporation conducting its affairs in this state without a certificate of authority may not maintain a proceeding in any court in this state until it obtains a certificate of authority.

(2) The successor to a foreign corporation that conducted its affairs in this state without a certificate of authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of those affairs may not maintain a proceeding based on that cause of action in any court in this state until the foreign corporation or its successor obtains a certificate of authority.

(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign corporation or its successor or assignee until it determines whether the foreign corporation or its successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until the foreign corporation or its successor obtains the certificate.

(4) A foreign corporation which conducts its affairs in this state without authority to do so shall be liable to this state for the years or parts thereof during which it conducted its affairs in this state without authority in an amount equal to all fees and taxes which would have been imposed by this ~~aetchapter~~ upon such corporation had it duly applied for and received authority to conduct its affairs in this state as required by this ~~aetchapter~~. In addition to the payments thus prescribed, such corporation shall be liable for a civil penalty of not less than \$500 or more than \$1,000 for each year or part thereof during which it conducts its affairs in this state without a

certificate of authority. The ~~Department of State~~department may collect all penalties due under this subsection.

(5) Notwithstanding subsections (1) and (2), the failure of a foreign corporation to obtain a certificate of authority does not impair the validity of any of its contracts, deeds, mortgages, security interests, or corporate acts or prevent it from defending any proceeding in this state.

(6) A member, officer, or director of a foreign corporation is not liable for the debts, obligations, or other liabilities of the foreign corporation solely because the foreign corporation transacted business in this state without a certificate of authority.

(7) Section 617.15015(1) applies even if a foreign corporation fails to have a certificate of authority to transact business in this state.

(8) If a foreign corporation transacts business in this state without a certificate of authority or cancels its certificate of authority, it appoints the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in proceedings and actions arising out of the transaction of business in this state.

617.1503 Application for certificate of authority.

Harmonization with s.607.1503 only. Subs. (3) is proposed to be removed as a corresponding provision is now added in 617.15015.

(1) A foreign corporation may apply for a certificate of authority to conduct its affairs in this state by delivering an application to the ~~Department of State~~department for filing. Such application shall be made on forms prescribed and furnished by the ~~Department of State~~department and shall set forth:

- (a) The name of the foreign corporation or, if its name is unavailable for use in this state, a corporate name that satisfies the requirements of s. 617.1506;
- (b) The jurisdiction under the law of which it is incorporated;

- (c) Its date of incorporation and period of duration;
 - (d) The purpose or purposes which it intends to pursue in this state and a statement that it is authorized to pursue such purpose or purposes in the jurisdiction of its incorporation;
 - (e) The street address of its principal office;
 - (f) The address of its registered office in this state and the name of its registered agent at that office;
 - (g) The names and usual business addresses of its current directors and officers; and
 - (h) Such additional information as may be necessary or appropriate in order to enable the ~~Department of State~~department to determine whether such corporation is entitled to file an application for authority to conduct its affairs in this state and to determine and assess the fees and taxes payable as prescribed in this ~~act~~chapter.
- (2) The foreign corporation shall deliver with the completed application a certificate of existence, or a document of similar import, duly authenticated, within 90 days prior to delivery of the application to the department, by the Secretary of State or other official having custody of corporate records in the jurisdiction under the law of which it is incorporated. A translation of the certificate, under oath of the translator, must be attached to a certificate that is in a language other than the English language.
- ~~(3) A foreign corporation may not be denied authority to conduct its affairs in this state by reason of the fact that the laws of the jurisdiction under which such corporation is organized governing its organization and internal affairs differ from the laws of this state.~~

617.1504 Amended certificate of authority.

Harmonization with s.607.1504 only. Changes in Subs. (3) were made to Ch. 607 in 2020 to harmonize with s. 605.0907.

(1) A foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs in this state shall make application to the ~~Department of State~~department to obtain an amended certificate of authority if it changes:

- (a) Its corporate name;
- (b) The period of its duration;
- (c) The purpose or purposes which it intends to pursue in this state; or
- (d) The jurisdiction of its incorporation.

(e) The name and street address in this state of the foreign corporation's registered agent in this state, unless the change was timely made in accordance with s. 607.1508.

(2) Such application shall be made within 90 days after the occurrence of any change mentioned in subsection (1), shall be made on forms prescribed by the department, shall be executed and filed in the same manner as an original application for authority, and shall set forth:

- (a) The name of the foreign corporation as it appears on the department's records;
- (b) The jurisdiction of its incorporation;
- (c) The date it was authorized to conduct its affairs in this state;
- (d) If the name of the foreign corporation has changed, the name relinquished, the new name, a statement that the change of name has been effected under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, and the date the change was effected;
- (e) If the period of duration has changed, a statement of such change and the date the change was effected;
- (f) If the jurisdiction of incorporation has changed, a statement of such change and the date the change was effected; and

(g) If the purposes that the foreign corporation intends to pursue in this state have changed, a statement of such new purposes, and a further statement that the foreign corporation is authorized to pursue such purposes in the jurisdiction of its incorporation.

(3) The requirements of s. 617.1503 for obtaining an original certificate of authority apply to obtaining an amended certificate under this section unless the official having custody of the foreign corporation's publicly filed records in its jurisdiction of incorporation did not require an amendment to effectuate the change on its records.

(4) Subject to subsection (3), a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this state may make application to the department to obtain an amended certificate of authority to add, remove, or change the name, title, capacity, or address of an officer or director of the foreign corporation.

617.1505 Effect of certificate of authority.

Harmonization with s.607.1505 only. In light of added provision s. 617.15015, s. (3) is no longer necessary.

(1) Unless the department determines that an application for a certificate of authority does not comply with the filing requirements of this chapter, upon payment of all filing fees, a~~A~~ certificate of authority authorizes the foreign corporation to which it is issued to conduct its affairs in this state subject, however, to the right of the ~~Department of State~~department to suspend or revoke the certificate as provided in this ~~act~~chapter.

(2) A foreign corporation with a valid certificate of authority has the same but no greater rights and has the same but no greater privileges as, and except as otherwise provided by this ~~act~~chapter is subject to the same duties, restrictions, penalties, and liabilities now or later imposed on, a domestic corporation of like character.

~~(3) This act does not authorize this state to regulate the organization or internal affairs of a foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs in this state.~~

617.1506 Corporate name of foreign corporation.

Harmonization with s.607.1506, except for the proposed addition of Subs. (6), which is based on MNCA §210(b) rather than the s. 607.1506(5) as it better protects the interest of avoiding confusion of names among nonprofit corporations.

~~(1) A foreign corporation may not file an application for a certificate of authority unless the corporate name of such corporation satisfies the requirements of s. 617.0401. To obtain or maintain a certificate of authority to transact business in this state, the foreign corporation:~~

~~(a) May add the word “corporation” or “incorporated” or the abbreviation “corp.” or “inc.” or words of like import, which clearly indicate that it is a corporation instead of a natural person or partnership or other business entity; however, the name of a foreign corporation may not contain the word “company” or the abbreviation “co.”; or~~

~~(b) May use an alternate name to transact business in this state if its real name is unavailable. Any alternate corporate name adopted for use in this state must be cross-referenced to the real corporate name in the records of the Division of Corporations. If the real corporate name of the corporation becomes available in this state or if the corporation chooses to change its alternate name, a copy of the resolution of its board of directors, changing or withdrawing the alternate name and executed as required by s. 617.01201, must be delivered for filing.~~

(1) A foreign corporation whose name is unavailable under or whose name does not otherwise comply with s. 617.0401 shall use an alternate name that complies with s. 617.0401 to transact business in this state. An alternate name adopted for use in this state shall be cross-referenced to the actual name of the foreign corporation in the records of the Division of Corporations, provided that no cross-reference is required if the alternate name involves no more than adding

the suffix “corporation” or “incorporated” or the abbreviation “Corp.,” or “Inc.,” or the designation “Corp” or “Inc” to the name; provided that the name of a foreign corporation may not contain the word “company” or the abbreviation “co.”. If the actual name of the foreign corporation subsequently becomes available in this state and the foreign corporation elects to operate in this state under its actual name, or the foreign corporation chooses to change its alternate name, a record approving the election or change, as the case may be, by its board of directors or by its members if such members are entitled to vote on such a record, and signed as required pursuant to s. 617.01201, shall be delivered to the department for filing.

(2) The corporate name, including the alternate name, of a foreign corporation must be distinguishable, within the records of the Division of Corporations, from:

- (a) Any corporate name of a corporation for profit incorporated or authorized to transact business in this state.
- (b) The alternate name of another foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this state.
- (c) The corporate name of a ~~not for profit~~nonprofit corporation incorporated or authorized to transact business in this state.
- (d) The names of all other entities or filings, except fictitious name registrations pursuant to s. 865.09, organized, or registered under the laws of this state, that are on file with the Division of Corporations.

(3) A foreign corporation that adopts an alternate name under subsection (1) and obtains a certificate of authority with the alternate name need not comply with s. 865.09 with respect to the alternate name.

(4) So long as a foreign corporation maintains a certificate of authority with an alternate name, a foreign corporation shall transact business in this state under the alternate name unless the corporation is authorized under s. 865.09 to transact business in this state under another name.

~~(3)~~(5) If a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this state changes its corporate name to one that does not satisfy the requirements of s. 617.0401, such corporation may not transact business in this state under the changed name until the corporation adopts a name satisfying the requirements of s. 617.0401 and obtains an amended certificate of authority under s. 617.1504.

(6) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a foreign corporation may register under a name that is not otherwise distinguishable on the records of the department if:

(a) The other entity consents to the use and submits an undertaking in form satisfactory to the Secretary of State to change its name to a name that is distinguishable upon the records of the department from the name of the applying corporation; or

(b) The applicant delivers to the department a certified copy of a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the applicant's right to use the name applied for in the state.

617.1507 Registered office and registered agent of foreign corporation.

Subsection (2) is proposed to be added to align with s. 617.0501. The "authorized entity" term is a proposed definition in s. 617.01401 (Definitions) and therefore is removed from the current s. (3) and in s. 617.0501. Ch. 617 does not outline the duties of a registered agent, therefore, ss. (3)-(6) were added to harmonize with s. 607.1507.

(1) Each foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs in this state must continuously maintain in this state:

(a) A registered office that may be the same as any of the places it conducts its affairs; and

(b) A registered agent, who may be:

1. An individual who resides in this state and whose business office is identical with the registered office;
 2. Another domestic entity that is an authorized entity whose business address is identical to the address of the registered office; or
 3. A foreign entity authorized to transact business in this state that is an authorized entity and whose business address is identical to the address of the registered office.
- (2) ~~Each initial~~A registered agent, ~~and each appointed pursuant to this section or a successor registered agent that is appointed, pursuant to s. 617.1508 on whom process may be served~~ shall ~~each~~ file a statement in writing with the ~~department~~Department of State, in ~~such~~the form and manner ~~as shall be~~prescribed by the department, accepting the appointment as a registered agent while simultaneously with his or her being designated as the registered agent. Such statement of acceptance shall state that the registered agent is familiar with, and accepts, the obligations of that position.
- (3) The duties of a registered agent are as follows:
- (a) To forward to the foreign corporation at the address most recently supplied to the registered agent by the foreign corporation, a process, notice, or demand pertaining to the foreign corporation which is served on or received by the registered agent; and
 - (b) If the registered agent resigns, to provide the notice required under s. 617.1509 to the foreign corporation at the address most recently supplied to the registered agent by the foreign corporation.
- (4) The department shall maintain an accurate record of the registered agents and registered offices for service of process and shall promptly furnish any information disclosed thereby upon request and payment of the required fee.

(5) A foreign corporation may not prosecute or maintain any action in a court in this state until the foreign corporation complies with the provisions of this section, pays to the department the amounts required by this chapter, and, to the extent ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, pays to the department a penalty of \$5 for each day it has failed to so comply or \$500, whichever is less.

(6) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign corporation until the corporation complies with this section.

~~(3) For purposes of this section, “authorized entity” means:~~

~~(a) A corporation for profit;~~

~~(b) A limited liability company;~~

~~(c) A limited liability partnership; or~~

~~(d) A limited partnership, including a limited liability limited partnership.~~

617.1508 Change of registered office and registered agent of foreign corporation.

Harmonization with s. 607.1508 only. Subs. (1)(f) and (g) are proposed to be removed to reduce unnecessary administrative burden for the entities. Subs. (4) is proposed to be added to allow for changes described in this section to be made on the foreign corporation’s annual report or in an application for reinstatement filed with the department.

(1) A foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs in this state may change its registered office or registered agent by delivering to the ~~department~~Department of State for filing a statement of change that sets forth:

(a) Its name;

(b) The street address of its current registered office;

(c) If the current registered office is to be changed, the street address of its new registered office;

- (d) The name of its current registered agent; and
- (e) If the current registered agent is to be changed, the name of its new registered agent and the new agent's written consent described in s. 617.1507(3) (either on the statement or attached to it) to the appointment; and
- ~~(f) That, after the change or changes are made, the street address of its registered office and the business office of its registered agent will be identical; and~~
- ~~(g) That any such change was authorized by resolution duly adopted by its board of directors or by an officer of the corporation so authorized by the board of directors.~~
- (2) A statement of change is effective when filed by the department.
- ~~(3)~~(2) If a registered agent changes the name or street address of ~~his or her~~such registered agent's business office, ~~he or she~~they may change the name or street address of the registered office of any foreign corporation for which ~~he or she~~they ~~is~~are the registered agent by notifying the corporation in writing of the change and signing (either manually or in facsimile) and delivering to the ~~department~~Department of State for filing a statement of change that complies with the requirements of ~~paragraphs~~sections (1)(a)-(e~~f~~) and recites that the corporation has been notified of the change.
- (4) The changes described in this section may also be made on the foreign corporation's annual report or in an application for reinstatement filed with the department under s. 617.1422.

617.1509 Resignation of registered agent of foreign corporation.

Harmonization with s. 607.1509 and MNCA §222. Subs. (1) no longer requires that the resignation filing include a statement that a copy has already been mailed to the corporation, but includes a requirement that such copy be provided to the foreign corporation thereafter. Per Subs. (2), the registered agent may be terminated earlier than 31 days after filing statement of resignation if a statement of change or other record designating a new registered agent is filed with the department.

(1) The registered agent of a foreign corporation may resign ~~as agent~~~~this or her agency appointment~~ by signing and delivering to the ~~department~~Department of State for filing a statement of resignation and mailing a copy of such statement to the corporation at the corporation's principal office address shown in its most recent annual report or, if none, shown in its application for a certificate of authority or other most recently filed document. After delivering the statement of resignation to the department for filing, the registered agent must promptly mail a copy to the foreign corporation at its current mailing address.~~The statement of resignation must state that a copy of such statement has been mailed to the corporation at the address so stated.~~ The statement of resignation may include a statement that the registered office is also discontinued.

(2) A registered agent is terminated upon the earlier of:

- (a) The 31st day after the department files the statement of resignation; or
- (b) When a statement of change or other record designating a new registered agent is filed with the department.

~~The agency appointment is terminated as of the 31st day after the date on which the statement was filed and, unless otherwise provided in the statement, termination of the agency acts as a termination of the registered office.~~

(3) When a statement of resignation takes effect, the registered agent ceases to have responsibility for a matter thereafter tendered to it as agent for the foreign corporation. The resignation does not affect contractual rights that the foreign corporation has against the agent or that the agent has against the foreign corporation.

(4) A registered agent may resign from a foreign corporation regardless of whether the foreign corporation has active status.

617.15091 Delivery of notice or other communication.

This new section is proposed to be added for harmonization purposes with s. 607.15092. Subs. (1) aligns with provisions in s. 617.0141 applicable to domestic corporations. Subs. (2)-(3) provide procedural clarity.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, permissible means of delivery of a notice or other communication includes delivery by hand, the United States Postal Service, a commercial delivery service, and electronic transmission, all as more particularly described in s. 617.0141.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), delivery to the department is effective only when a notice or other communication is received by the department.

(3) If a check is mailed to the department for payment of an annual report fee, the check shall be deemed to have been received by the department as of the postmark date appearing on the envelope or package transmitting the check if the envelope or package is received by the department.

617.1510 Serving process, giving notice, or making a demand on a foreign corporation

“Act” changed to “chapter” only.

(1) Process against a foreign corporation may be served in accordance with s. 48.081 and chapter 48 or chapter 49.

(2) Any notice to or demand on a foreign corporation made pursuant to this ~~act~~chapter may be made in accordance with the procedures for notice to or demand on domestic corporations under s. 617.0504.

617.1520 Withdrawal and cancellation of certificate of authority for foreign corporation.

Harmonization with s. 607.1520 only. Per s. (1), instead of having to apply for a certificate of withdrawal, the foreign corporation can cancel its certificate by filing a notice of withdrawal of certificate of authority, which is consistent with Ch. 607 and MNCA §1307.

~~(1) A foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs in this state may not withdraw from this state until it obtains a certificate of withdrawal from the Department of State.~~

~~(2) A~~(1) To cancel its certificate of authority to conduct affairs in this state, a foreign corporation must deliver to the department for filing a notice of withdrawal of certificate of authority. The certificate of authority is canceled when the notice of withdrawal becomes effective pursuant to s. 617.0123. The notice of withdrawal of certificate of authority must be signed by an officer or director and state the following:

(a) The name of the foreign corporation as it appears on the records of the department.

(b) The name of the foreign corporation's jurisdiction of incorporation.

(c) The date the foreign corporation was authorized to conduct its affairs in this state~~may apply for a certificate of withdrawal by delivering an application to the Department of State for filing. The application must be made on forms prescribed and furnished by the Department of State and must set forth all of the following:~~

~~(a) The name of~~(d) That the foreign corporation ~~and the jurisdiction under the law under which it is incorporated.~~

~~(b) That it is not conducting~~is withdrawing its affairs~~certificate of authority in this state and that it surrenders its authority to conduct its affairs in this state.~~

~~(c)~~(e) That the foreign corporation revokes the authority of its registered agent to accept service on its behalf and appoints the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process based on a cause of action arising during the time it was authorized to conduct its affairs in this state.

~~(d)~~(f) A mailing address and an e-mail address to which a party seeking to effectuate service of process may send a copy of any process served on ~~it~~the Secretary of State under ~~paragraph~~section (ee); and

~~(e)~~(g) A commitment to notify the ~~Department of State~~department in the future of any change in its mailing address or e-mail address.

~~(3)~~(2) After the withdrawal of the foreign corporation is effective, service of process ~~in accordance with~~on the Secretary of State using the procedures in s.48.161 is service on the foreign corporation.

617.1521 Withdrawal of certificate of authority deemed on conversion to domestic filing entity.

This is a proposed new provision that provides for the automatic withdrawal of a foreign corporation's qualification to transact business in Florida if the foreign corporation domesticates or converts to a domestic corporation. This provision aligns with s. 607.1521 and MNCA §1308.

A foreign corporation authorized to conduct affairs in this state that converts to a domestic corporation or another domestic eligible entity that is organized, incorporated, registered, or otherwise formed through the delivery of a record to the department for filing is deemed to have withdrawn its certificate of authority on the effective date of the conversion.

617.1522 Withdrawal on dissolution, merger, or conversion to certain nonfiling entities.

This is a proposed new provision, consistent with s. 607.1522, that provides a legal framework for foreign corporations that have either dissolved, merged, or converted to certain nonfiling entities, to withdraw their certificate of authority to transact business in the state.

(1) A foreign corporation that is authorized to conduct affairs in this state that has dissolved and completed winding up, has merged into a foreign eligible entity that is not authorized to conduct

affairs in this state, or has converted to a domestic or foreign eligible entity that is not organized, incorporated, registered, or otherwise formed through the public filing of a record, shall deliver a notice of withdrawal of certificate of authority to the department for filing in accordance with s. 617.1520.

(2) After a withdrawal under this section of a foreign corporation that has converted to another type of entity is effective, service of process in any action or proceeding based on a cause of action arising during the time the foreign corporation was authorized to conduct affairs in this state may be made pursuant to s. 617.1510.

617.1523 Action against foreign corporation by Department of Legal Affairs.

This is a proposed new provision, consistent with s. 607.1523, that allows the Department of Legal Affairs to maintain an action to enjoin a foreign nonprofit corporation from transacting business in this state in violation of Ch. 617.

The Department of Legal Affairs may maintain an action to enjoin a foreign corporation from conducting affairs in this state in violation of this chapter.

617.1530 ~~Grounds for r~~Revocation of certificate of authority to conduct affairs.—The Department of State may commence a proceeding under s. 617.1531 to revoke thetransact business.

The proposed changes consolidate the provisions of s. 617.1530 and s. 617.1531 into one section, similar to s. 607.1530. For harmonization purposes, it incorporates the additional grounds for revocation found in Ch. 607, providing a more comprehensive set of regulations for foreign corporations.

(1) A certificate of authority of a foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs to transact business in this state may be revoked by the department if:

~~(1)(a)~~ (a) The foreign corporation ~~has failed to file~~does not deliver its annual report ~~with to~~to the ~~Department of State~~department by 5 p.m. Eastern Time on the third Friday in September: of
each year;

~~(2)(b)~~ (b) The foreign corporation does not pay, ~~within a fee or penalty due to the time~~
~~required by department under this act, any fees, taxes, or penalties imposed by this act or other~~
~~law.~~chapter;

~~(3)(c)~~ (c) The foreign corporation ~~is without~~does not appoint and maintain a registered
agent ~~or registered office in this state for 30 days or more.~~as required by s. 617.1507;

~~(4)~~ The foreign corporation does not notify the Department of State under s. 617.1508 or
s. 617.1509 that its registered agent has resigned or that its registered office has been
discontinued within 30 days after the date of such resignation or discontinuance.

~~(5)~~ (d) The foreign corporation does not deliver for filing a statement of a change
under s. 617.1508 within 30 days after the change in the name or address of the agent has
occurred, unless, within 30 days after the change occurred, either:

1. The registered agent files a statement of change under s. 607.1508; or

2. The change was made in accordance with s. 607.1508(4) or s. 607.1504(1)(e);

(e) The foreign corporation has failed to amend its certificate of authority to reflect a
change in its name on the records of the department or its jurisdiction of incorporation;

(f) The foreign corporation's period of duration stated in its articles of incorporation has
expired;

(g) An incorporator, director, officer, or agent of the foreign corporation ~~signed~~signs a
document ~~he or that~~ she or he knew was false in anya material respect with the intent that the
document be delivered to the ~~Department of State~~department for filing;

~~(6)(h)~~ The department receives a duly authenticated certificate from the ~~secretary of state or other~~ official having custody of corporate records in the jurisdiction under the law of which the foreign corporation is incorporated stating that it has been dissolved or ~~disappeared as the result of a merger~~ is no longer active on the official's records; or

~~(7)(i)~~ The foreign corporation has failed to answer truthfully and fully, within the time prescribed by this ~~act~~ chapter, interrogatories propounded by the ~~Department of State~~ department.

(2) Revocation of a foreign corporation's certificate of authority for failure to file an annual report shall occur on the fourth Friday in September of each year. The department shall issue a notice in a record of the revocation to the revoked foreign corporation. Issuance of the notice may be by electronic transmission to a foreign corporation that has provided the department with an e-mail address.

(3) If the department determines that one or more grounds exist under section (1)(b) for revoking a foreign corporation's certificate of authority, the department shall issue a notice in a record to the foreign corporation of the department's intent to revoke the certificate of authority. Issuance of the notice may be by electronic transmission to a foreign corporation that has provided the department with an e-mail address.

(4) If, within 60 days after the department sends the notice of intent to revoke in accordance with subsection (3), the foreign corporation does not correct each ground for revocation or demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the department that each ground determined by the department does not exist, the department shall revoke the foreign corporation's authority to transact business in this state and issue a notice in a record of revocation which states the grounds for revocation. Issuance of the notice may be by electronic transmission to a foreign corporation that has provided the department with an e-mail address.

(5) Revocation of a foreign corporation's certificate of authority does not terminate the authority of the registered agent of the corporation.

~~617.1531—Procedure for and effect of revocation.—~~

Deleted. This section is proposed to be incorporated into s. 617.1530.

~~(1) If the Department of State determines that one or more grounds exist under s. 617.1530 for revocation of a certificate of authority, the Department of State shall serve the foreign corporation with notice of its intent to revoke the foreign corporation's certificate of authority. If the foreign corporation has provided the department with an electronic mail address, such notice shall be by electronic transmission. Revocation for failure to file an annual report shall occur on the fourth Friday in September of each year. The Department of State shall issue a certificate of revocation to each revoked corporation. Issuance of the certificate of revocation may be by electronic transmission to any foreign corporation that has provided the department with an electronic mail address.~~

~~(2) If the foreign corporation does not correct each ground for revocation under s. 617.1530(2)-(7) or demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the Department of State that each ground determined by the Department of State does not exist within 60 days after issuance of notice, the Department of State shall revoke the foreign corporation's certificate of authority by issuing a certificate of revocation that recites the ground or grounds for revocation and its effective date. Issuance of the certificate of revocation may be by electronic transmission to any foreign corporation that has provided the department with an electronic mail address.~~

~~(3) The authority of a foreign corporation to conduct its affairs in this state ceases on the date shown on the certificate revoking its certificate of authority.~~

~~(4) Revocation of a foreign corporation's certificate of authority does not terminate the authority of the registered agent of the corporation.~~

617.153315315 Reinstatement following revocation.— of certificate of authority.

Harmonization with s. 607.15315. The requirement in current Subs. (1)(a) that the foreign corporation must state that the grounds for revocation either do not exist or have been eliminated is not in Ch. 607 and is proposed to be removed here as well.

~~(1)(a)~~ A foreign corporation ~~whose~~the certificate of authority of which has been revoked ~~under~~pursuant to s. ~~617.1531- 617.1530~~ or former s. 617.1531 may apply to the ~~Department of State~~department for reinstatement at any time after the effective date of revocation of authority.

The ~~application must:~~

1. ~~Recite the name of the~~foreign corporation and the effective date of its revocation of authority;

2. ~~State that the ground or grounds for revocation either did not exist or have been eliminated and that no further grounds currently exist for revocation of authority;~~

3. ~~State that the corporation's name satisfies the requirements of s. 617.1506; and~~

4. ~~State that~~applying for reinstatement must submit all fees and penalties then owed by the foreign corporation and ~~computed at the~~rates provided by law at the time the foreign corporation applies for reinstatement ~~have been paid; or~~

(b) ~~In the alternative, the foreign corporation may submit a current annual report, signed by,~~
together with an application for reinstatement prescribed and furnished by the department, which
is signed by both the registered agent and an officer or director, which substantially complies
with the requirements of paragraph (a). ~~of the foreign corporation and states:~~

(2) ~~If the Department of State determines that the application~~ (a) The name under which
the foreign corporation is authorized to conduct affairs in this state.

(b) The street address of the foreign corporation's principal office and mailing address.

(c) The jurisdiction of the foreign corporation's formation and the date on which it
became qualified to conduct affairs in this state.

(d) The foreign corporation's federal employer identification number or, if none, whether
one has been applied for.

(e) The name, title or capacity, and address of at least one officer or director of the
foreign corporation.

(f) Additional information that is necessary or appropriate to enable the department to
carry out this chapter.

(2) In lieu of the requirement to file an application for reinstatement as described in subsection (1), a foreign corporation whose certificate of authority has been revoked may submit all fees and penalties owed by the corporation at the rates provided by law at the time the corporation applies for reinstatement, together with a current annual report, signed by both the registered agent and an officer or director of the corporation, which contains the information described in subsection (1).

(3) If the department determines that an application for reinstatement contains the information required by subsection (1) or subsection (2) and that the information is correct, it upon payment of all required fees and penalties, the department shall file the document, cancel the certificate of revocation of authority, and reinstate the foreign corporation effective on the date on which the reinstatement document is filed. corporation's certificate of authority.

(3)(4) When the reinstatement becomes effective, it relates back to and takes effect as of the effective date of the revocation of authority and the foreign corporation resumes carrying on its affairs may operate in this state as if the revocation of authority has had never occurred.

(4)(5) The name of the foreign corporation whose certificate of authority has been revoked shall be not be available for assumption or use by another corporation eligible entity until 1 year after the effective date of revocation of authority unless the corporation provides the Department of State department with an affidavit executed a record signed as required by s. 617.01201 permitting which authorizes the immediate assumption or use of the name by another corporation eligible entity.

(5)(6) If the name of the foreign corporation applying for reinstatement has been lawfully assumed in this state by another corporation eligible entity, the Department of State department

shall require the foreign corporation to comply with s. 617.1506 before accepting its application for reinstatement.

617.1532 ~~Appeal from revocation~~ Judicial review of denial of reinstatement.

This provision is proposed to be revised to create a condition precedent for attempting reinstatement before appealing a revocation, similar to the provision in s. 607.1532. This change has the potential to streamline the process and reduce the load on the courts by resolving some issues at the reinstatement stage. Additionally, the process regarding appeals of denials has been updated to occur in Leon County rather than in the circuit court of the county where the registered office of such corporation is situated. This proposed change is made to prevent the department from having to litigate in all the various counties.

(1) If the department denies a foreign corporation's application for reinstatement after revocation of its certificate of authority, the department shall serve the foreign corporation under s.

617.1510 with a written notice that explains the reason or reasons for the denial.

~~(1) If the Department of State revokes the authority of any foreign corporation to conduct its affairs in this state pursuant to the provisions of this act, such foreign corporation may likewise appeal to the circuit court of the county where the registered office of such corporation in this state is situated by filing with the clerk of such court a petition setting forth a copy of its application for authority to conduct its affairs in this state and a copy of the certificate of revocation given by the Department of State, whereupon the matter shall be tried de novo by the court, and the court shall either sustain the action of the Department of State or direct the department to take such action as the court deems proper.~~

~~(2) Appeals from all final orders and judgments entered by the~~ (2) Within 30 days after service of a notice of denial of reinstatement, a foreign corporation may appeal the denial by petitioning the Circuit Court of Leon County to set aside the revocation. The petition must be served on the department and contain a copy of the department's notice of revocation, the foreign corporation's application for reinstatement, and the department's notice of denial.

(3) The circuit court may order the department to reinstate the certificate of authority of the foreign corporation or take other action the court considers appropriate.

(4) The circuit court under this section in review of any ruling or court's final decision of the Department of State may be taken appealed as in other civil actions proceedings.

617.1601 Corporate records.

The proposed amendments principally harmonize with s. 607.1601. The proposed amendments in s. 617.1601 (1)(d) and (e) clarify the retention period for certain corporate records, specifically that minutes of board meetings be retained for an indefinite period of time.

(1) A corporation shall maintain the following records: ~~keep as records minutes of all meetings of its members and board of directors, a record of all actions taken by the members or board of directors without a meeting, and a record of all actions taken by a committee of the board of directors in place of the board of directors on behalf of the corporation.~~

(a) Its articles of incorporation, as currently in effect;

(b) Its bylaws, as currently in effect;

(c) If the corporation has members, the minutes of all members' meetings and records of all action taken by members without a meeting for the past 3 years;

(d) The minutes of all meetings of its board of directors, a record of all actions taken by the board of directors without a meeting, and a record of all actions taken by a committee of the board of directors in place of the board of directors on behalf of the corporation;

(e) If the corporation has members, all written communications within the past 3 years to members generally or to members of a class, including the financial statements furnished for the past 3 years under s. 617.1605;

- (f) A list of the names and business street, or home if there is no business street, addresses of its current directors and officers; and
- (g) Its most recent annual report delivered to the department under s. 617.1622.
- (2) A corporation shall maintain ~~accurate~~-accounting records in a form that permits preparation of its financial statements required by s. 617.1605.
- (3) If the corporation has members, Aa corporation or its agent shall maintain a record of its current members in a form that permits preparation of a list of the names and addresses, which may be an electronic mail address or other electronic contact information, of all members in alphabetical order by class of ~~voting~~ members. This subsection does not require the corporation to include the electronic mail address or other electronic contact information of a member in such record.
- (4) A corporation shall maintain ~~its~~the records specified in this section in written form or in another form capable of conversion into written form a manner that permits them to be made available for inspection within a reasonable time.
- ~~(5) A corporation shall keep a copy of the following records:~~
- ~~(a) Its articles of incorporation or restated articles of incorporation and all amendments to them currently in effect.~~
- ~~(b) Its bylaws or restated bylaws and all amendments to them currently in effect.~~
- ~~(c) The minutes of all members' meetings and records of all action taken by members without a meeting for the past 3 years.~~
- ~~(d) Written communications to all members generally or all members of a class within the past 3 years, including the financial statements furnished for the past 3 years under s. 617.1605.~~

~~(e) A list of the names and business street, or home if there is no business street, addresses of its current directors and officers.~~

~~(f) Its most recent annual report delivered to the Department of State under s. 617.1622.~~

617.1602 Inspection of records by members.

The proposed changes harmonize with s. 607.1602. For example, the requirement to make a demand for inspection at least 5 business days before the date of desired inspection is the same as Ch. 607 and MNCA §402(a) but is a reduction from the 10-day notice provision in current Ch. 617. Proposed ss. (4)-(6) are taken directly from ss. 607.1602(4)-(6). The exclusionary language in subsection (1) is taken from MNCA §402(a) and makes clear that a member has the right to inspect minutes and records of actions only if the member meets the “proper purpose” requirement of (3)(a). New subsections (9) and (10) are protection against the improper use of information obtained through the inspection process and are borrowed from s. 607.1602(9) and MNCA §406 respectively.

(1) A member of a corporation is entitled to inspect and copy, during regular business hours at the corporation’s principal office or at a reasonable location specified by the corporation, any of the records of the corporation described in s. 617.1601(~~§1~~), excluding minutes of meetings of, and records of actions taken without a meeting by, the corporation’s board of directors and any committee of the corporation, if the member ~~gives~~delivers to the corporation written notice of ~~his or her~~ the member’s demand at least ~~10~~5 business days before the date on which ~~he or she~~ the member wishes to inspect and copy.

(2) A member of a corporation is entitled to inspect and copy, during regular business hours at a reasonable location specified by the corporation, any of the following records of the corporation if the member meets the requirements of subsection (3) and gives the corporation written notice of ~~his or her~~ the member’s demand at least ~~10~~5 business days before the date on which ~~he or she~~ the member wishes to inspect and copy:

(a) Excerpts from minutes of any meeting of, or records of any actions taken without a meeting by, the corporation's board of directors and board committees of the corporation maintained in accordance with s. 617.1601(1)(d);~~records of any action of a committee of the board of directors while acting in place of the board of directors on behalf of the corporation, minutes of any meeting of the members, and records of action taken by the members or board of directors without a meeting, to the extent not subject to inspection under subsection (1).~~

(b) Accounting records of the corporation;

(c) The record of members maintained in accordance with s. 617.1601(3); and

(d) Any other books and records.

(3) A member may inspect and copy the records described in subsection (2) only if:

(a) The member's demand is made in good faith and for a proper purpose;

(b) The member's demand describes with reasonable particularity ~~his or her~~ the member's purpose and the records ~~he or she~~ the member desires to inspect; and

(c) The records are directly connected with the member's purpose.

(4) The corporation may impose reasonable restrictions on the disclosure, use, or distribution of, and reasonable obligations to maintain the confidentiality of, records described in subsection (2).

(5) For any meeting of members for which the record date for determining members entitled to vote at the meeting is different than the record date for notice of the meeting, any person who becomes a member subsequent to the record date for notice of the meeting and is entitled to vote at the meeting is entitled to obtain from the corporation upon request the notice and any other information provided by the corporation to members in connection with the meeting, unless the corporation has made such information generally available to members by posting it on its website

or by other generally recognized means. Failure of a corporation to provide such information does not affect the validity of action taken at the meeting.

(6) The right of inspection granted by this section may not be abolished or limited by a corporation's articles of incorporation or bylaws.

(47) This section does not affect:

(a) The right of a member in litigation with the corporation to inspect and copy records to the same extent as any other litigant; or:

(b) The power of a court, independently of this chapter, to compel the production of corporate records for examination and to impose reasonable restrictions as provided in s. 617.1604(3), provided that, in the case of production of records described in subsection (2) at the request of the member, the member has met the requirements of subsection (3).

(58) A corporation may deny any demand for inspection made pursuant to subsection (2) if the demand was made for an improper purpose, or if the demanding member has within 2 years preceding ~~his or her~~ the member's demand sold or offered for sale any list of members of the corporation or any other corporation, has aided or abetted any person in procuring any list of members for any such purpose, or has improperly used any information secured through any prior examination of the records of the corporation or any other corporation.

(9) A member may not sell or otherwise distribute any information or records inspected under this section, except to the extent that such use is for a proper purpose as defined in subsection (12).

(10) Without consent of the board of directors, a membership list or any part thereof may not be obtained or used by any person for any purpose unrelated to a member's interest as a member. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the consent of the board a membership list or any part thereof may not be:

(a) Used to solicit money or property unless the money or property will be used solely to solicit the votes of the members;

(b) Used for any commercial purpose; or

(c) Sold to or purchased by any person.

~~(611)~~ For purposes of this section, the term “member” includes a beneficial owner whose ~~shares~~ beneficial interest is held in a voting trust or by a nominee on ~~his or her~~ the individual’s behalf.

~~(712)~~ For purposes of this section, a “proper purpose” means a purpose reasonably related to such person’s interest as a member.

(13) The rights of a member to obtain records under subsections (1) and (2) shall also apply to the records of subsidiaries of the corporation.

617.1603 Scope of inspection right.

The proposed changes harmonize to s. 607.1603. There are no material differences.

(1) A member’s agent or attorney has the same inspection and copying rights as the member ~~he~~ or she represents.

(2) ~~The right to copy records under s. 617.1602 includes, if reasonable, the right to receive copies made by photographic, xerographic, or other means.~~ The corporation may, if reasonable, satisfy the right of a member to copy records under s. 617.1602 by furnishing to the member copies by such means as are chosen by the corporation, including furnishing copies through electronic delivery.

(3) The corporation may impose a reasonable charge, covering the costs of labor and material, for copies of any documents provided to the member. The charge may not exceed the estimated cost of production or reproduction of the records. If the records are kept in other than written form, the corporation shall convert such records into written form upon the request of any person entitled

to inspect the same. The corporation shall bear the reasonable costs of converting any records described in s. 617.1601(15). The requesting member shall bear the costs, including the cost of compiling the information requested, incurred to convert any records described in s. 617.1602(2).

(4) If requested by a member, the corporation shall comply with a member's demand to inspect the records of members under s. 617.1602(2)(c) by providing the member~~him or her~~ with a list of its members of the nature described in s. 617.1601(3). Such a list shall be compiled as of the last record date for which it has been compiled or as of a subsequent date if specified by the member.

617.1604 Court-ordered inspection.

Subsection (2) has been amended to correspond to s. 607.1604(3), including the addition of (2)(b) that provides for reasonable restrictions on the use of the inspected corporate records.

(1) If a corporation does not, within a reasonable time, allow a member who complies with s. 617.1602 to inspect and copy any record, and the member complies with any prerequisites to inspection and copying imposed by this section, the member may apply to the circuit court in the county where the corporation's principal office, or, if none in this state, its registered office, is located for an order to permit inspection and copying of the records demanded. The court shall dispose of an application under this subsection on an expedited summary basis.

(2) If the court orders inspection or copying of the records demanded, it shall also order the corporation and the custodian of the particular records demanded to pay the member's costs, including reasonable attorney's fees, reasonably incurred to obtain the order and enforce its rights under this section unless the corporation, ~~or the officer, director, or agent, as the case may be,~~ provides that it or he or she establishes that the corporation refused inspection in good faith because ~~it or he or she had; a reasonable basis for doubt about the right of the member to inspect or copy the records demanded.~~

(a) A reasonable basis for doubt about the right of the member to inspect or copy the records demanded; or

(b) Required reasonable restrictions on the disclosure, use, or distribution of, and reasonable obligations to maintain the confidentiality of, such records demanded to which the demanding member had been unwilling to agree.

(3) If the court orders inspection or copying of the records demanded, it may impose reasonable restrictions on their confidentiality, and the use or distribution of the records by the demanding member.

617.1605 Financial reports for members.

Subsections (2)-(6) are taken from s. 607.1620 and appropriately set forth more specific terms regarding the delivery of financial statement to members. The only difference from Ch. 607 is the final clause of subsection (2) that gives the nonprofit corporation additional time to prepare its financial statements if it is unable to do so within the prescribed 5-day period. Many small NFPs do not have formal financial statements and therefore the additional time provision will allow them to prepare the statements in a more timely manner.

(1) A corporation, upon a member's written demand, shall furnish that member its latest annual financial statements, which may be consolidated or combined statements of the corporation and one or more of its subsidiaries or affiliates, as appropriate, and which include a balance sheet as of the end of the fiscal year and a statement of operations for that year. If financial statements are prepared for the corporation on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles, the annual financial statements must also be prepared on such basis.

(2) A corporation shall deliver or make available the latest annual financial statements to such member within 5 business days after the request if the annual financial statements have already been prepared and are available. If the annual financial statements have not been prepared for the fiscal year that requested, the corporation must notify the member within 5 business days that the

annual financial statements have not yet been prepared and must deliver or make available such annual financial statements to the member within 60 days of the corporation's receipt, or within such additional time thereafter as is reasonably necessary to enable the corporation to prepare its annual financial statements if, for reasons beyond the corporation's control, it is unable to prepare its annual financial statements within the prescribed period.

(3) A corporation may fulfill its responsibilities under this section by delivering the specified annual financial statements, by posting the specified annual financial statements on its website, or by any other generally recognized means.

(4) Notwithstanding subsections (1), (2) and (3):

(a) As a condition to delivering or making available annual financial statements to any requesting member, the corporation may require the requesting member to agree to reasonable restrictions on the confidentiality, use, and distribution of such annual financial statements; and

(b) The corporation may, if it reasonably determines that the member's request is not made in good faith or for a proper purpose, decline to deliver or make available such annual financial statements to that member.

(5) If a corporation does not respond to a member's request for annual financial statements pursuant to this section within the applicable period specified in subsection (2):

(a) The requesting member may apply to the circuit court in the applicable county for an order requiring delivery of or access to the requested annual financial statements. The court shall dispose of an application under this subsection on an expedited basis.

(b) If the court orders delivery or access to the requested annual financial statements, it may impose reasonable restrictions on their confidentiality, use, or distribution.

(c) In such proceeding, if the corporation has declined to deliver or make available such annual financial statements because the member had been unwilling to agree to restrictions proposed by the corporation on the confidentiality, use, and distribution of such financial statements, the corporation shall have the burden of demonstrating that the restrictions proposed by the corporation were reasonable.

(d) In such proceeding, if the corporation has declined to deliver or make available such annual financial statements pursuant to this section, the corporation shall have the burden of demonstrating that it had reasonably determined that the member's request was not made in good faith or for a proper purpose.

(6) If the court orders delivery or access to the requested annual financial statements, it shall order the corporation to pay the member's expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred to obtain such order unless the corporation establishes that it had refused delivery or access to the requested annual financial statements because the member had refused to agree to reasonable restrictions on the confidentiality, use, or distribution of the annual financial statements or that the corporation had reasonably determined that the member's request was not made in good faith or for a proper purpose.

617.160501 Inspection rights of directors

This is a new provision taken from s . 607.1605. It allows for broader inspection rights for directors consistent with their duties.

(1) A director of a corporation is entitled to inspect and copy the books, records, and documents of the corporation at any reasonable time to the extent reasonably related to the performance of the director's duties as a director, including duties as a member of a board

committee, but not for any other purpose or in any manner that would violate any duty to the corporation or attorney-client privilege or work-product privilege of the corporation.

(2) The circuit court of the applicable county may order inspection and copying of the books, records, and documents at the corporation's expense, upon application of a director who has been refused such inspection rights, unless the corporation establishes that the director is not entitled to such inspection rights. The court shall dispose of an application under this subsection on an expedited basis.

(3) If an order is issued, the court may include provisions protecting the corporation from undue burden or expense and prohibiting the director from using information obtained upon exercise of the inspection rights in a manner that would violate a duty to the corporation, and may also order the corporation to reimburse the director for the director's costs, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred in connection with the application.

617.1606 Access to records.

No change.

Sections 617.1601-617.1605 do not apply to a corporation that is an association, as defined in s. 720.301, or a corporation regulated under chapter 718 or chapter 719.

617.1622 Annual report for department~~Department of State~~.

The proposed changes principally follow s. 607.1622. Subsections (8)-(11) deal with the filing of an annual report by corporations that have had an organic change.

(1) Each domestic corporation and each foreign corporation authorized to transact business ~~conduct its affairs~~ in this state shall deliver to the department~~Department of State~~ for filing a sworn

an annual report, on such form as the Department of State prescribes, that states the following sets forth:

(a) The name of the corporation or, if a foreign corporation, the name under which the foreign corporation is authorized to transact business in this state; and the state or country under the law of which it is incorporated;

(b) The date of its incorporation and, if a foreign corporation, the jurisdiction of its incorporation and the date on which it became qualified to transact business ~~was admitted to conduct its affairs in this state;~~

(c) The street address of ~~its~~ the principal office and the mailing address of the corporation;

(d) The corporation's or foreign corporation's federal employer identification number, if any, or, if none, whether one has been applied for;

(e) The names and business street addresses of its directors and principal officers; and

~~(f) The street address of its registered office in this state and the name of its registered agent at that office; and~~

~~(g) Any~~ Such additional information that the department has identified as ~~may be~~ necessary or appropriate to enable the department ~~Department of State~~ to carry out the provisions of this chapter ~~act~~.

(2) ~~The deposit of such report, on or before May 1, in the United States mail in a sealed envelope, properly addressed with postage prepaid, constitutes compliance with subsection (1). If an annual report contains the name and address of a registered agent which differs from the information shown in the records of the department immediately before the annual report becomes effective, the differing information in the annual report is considered a statement of change under s. 617.0502 or s. 617.1508, as the case may be.~~

(3) If an annual report does not contain the information required ~~in this section~~~~by subsection (1),~~ the ~~department~~~~Department of State~~ shall promptly notify the reporting domestic corporation or foreign corporation ~~in writing and return the report to it for correction.~~ If the report is corrected to contain the information required by subsection (1) and delivered to the ~~department~~~~Department of State~~ within 30 days after the effective date of notice, it ~~will is deemed to be~~ considered timely ~~delivered~~filed.

~~(4) Each annual report must be executed by the corporation by an officer or director or, if the corporation is in the hands of a receiver or trustee, must be executed on behalf of the corporation by such receiver or trustee, and the signing of the annual report shall have the same legal effect as if made under oath, without the necessity of appending such oath thereto.~~

~~(45)~~ The first annual report must be delivered to the ~~department~~~~Department of State~~ between January 1 and May 1 of the year following the calendar year in which a domestic corporation's articles of incorporation became effective or a foreign corporation obtained its certificate of authority to transact business in this state~~was incorporated or a foreign corporation was authorized to conduct affairs.~~ Subsequent annual reports must be delivered to the ~~department~~~~Department of State~~ between January 1 and May 1 of each the subsequent calendar years thereafter. If one or more forms of annual report are submitted for a calendar year, the department shall file each of them and make the information contained in them part of the official record. The first form of annual report filed in a calendar year shall be considered the annual report for that calendar year, and each report filed after that one in the same calendar year shall be treated as an amended report for that calendar year.

~~(56)~~ Information in the annual report must be current as of the date the annual report is delivered to the department for filing~~executed on behalf of the corporation.~~

~~(7) If an additional report is received, the department shall file the document and make the information contained therein part of the official record.~~

~~(68) Any domestic corporation or foreign corporation that fails to file an annual report that which complies with the requirements of this section may not prosecute or maintain or defend any action in any court of this state until the such report is filed and all fees and penalties taxes due under this chapter act are paid, and shall be subject such corporation is subject to dissolution or cancellation of its certificate of authority to transact business conduct its affairs as provided in this chapter act.~~

~~(79) The department shall prescribe the forms, which may be in an electronic format, on which to make the annual report called for in this section and may substitute the uniform business report, pursuant to s. 606.06, as a means of satisfying the requirement of this chapter section.~~

~~(8) As a condition of a merger under s. 617.1101, each party to a merger which exists under the laws of this state, and each party to the merger which exists under the laws of another jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority to transact business or conduct its affairs in this state, must be active and current in filing its annual reports in the records of the department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the articles of merger are submitted to the department for filing.~~

~~(9) As a condition of a conversion of an entity to a corporation under s. 617.18040, the entity, if it exists under the laws of this state or if it exists under the laws of another jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority to transact business or conduct its affairs in this state, must be active and current in filing its annual reports in the records of the department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the articles of conversion are submitted to the department for filing.~~

~~(10) As a condition of a conversion of a domestic corporation to another type of entity under s. 617.18040, the domestic corporation converting to the other type of entity must be active and~~

current in filing its annual reports in the records of the department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the articles of conversion are submitted to the department for filing.

(11) As a condition of domestication of a domestic corporation into a foreign jurisdiction under s. 617.18030, the domestic corporation domesticating into a foreign jurisdiction must be active and current in filing its annual reports in the records of the department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the articles of domestication are submitted to the department for filing.

617.1623 Corporate information available to the public; application to corporations incorporated by circuit courts and by special act of the Legislature.

Minor word changes only.

(1)(a) Each corporation incorporated in this state shall maintain a registered agent and registered office in accordance with s. 617.0501, and current information regarding the corporations incorporated in this state shall be readily available to the public. At a minimum, such information must include the text of the charter or articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto, the name of the corporation, the date of incorporation, the street address of the principal office of the corporation, the corporation's federal employer identification number, the name and business street address of each officer, the name and business street address of each director, the name of its registered agent, and the street address of its registered office.

(b) Any corporation which has a charter approved by a circuit judge under former chapter 617, Florida Statutes 1989, or a charter granted by the Legislature on or before September 1, 1959, the effective date of chapter 59-427, Laws of Florida, must file with the ~~department~~Department of State, not later than July 1, 1992, a copy of its charter and all amendments thereto, certified by the clerk of the circuit court of the county wherein recorded, together with a registration containing

the provisions required in ~~paragraph~~section (a), as to charters and amendments granted by circuit judges, and by the ~~department~~Department of State, as to legislative charters, and the corporation thereafter shall be subject to the requirements of ss. 617.0501 and 617.1622.

(c) Any such corporation which fails to comply with ~~paragraph~~section (b), and is not exempt from the requirements thereof pursuant to subsection (2), is, as of July 2, 1992, dissolved and thereafter may not maintain or defend any action in any of the courts in this state.

(d) Any corporation dissolved pursuant to ~~paragraph~~section (c) shall be reinstated upon application to the ~~department~~Department of State, signed by an officer or director thereof, accompanied by a copy of its charter and all amendments thereto, certified by the clerk of the circuit court of the county wherein recorded, as to charters and amendments granted by circuit judges, and by the ~~department~~Department of State, as to legislative charters, together with a registration containing the provisions required in ~~paragraph~~section (a), and the payment of all fees due from the time of dissolution computed at the rate provided by law at the time the corporation applies for reinstatement.

(e) Whenever the application for reinstatement is approved and filed by the ~~department~~Department of State, the corporate existence shall be deemed to have continued without interruption from the date of dissolution. The reinstatement terminates any personal liability of the directors, officers, or agents of the corporation incurred on account of actions taken during the period between dissolution and reinstatement. Upon reinstatement, the corporation shall be subject to the requirements of ss. 617.0501 and 617.1622.

(2) Any corporation which has reincorporated under s. 617.0901 or former s. 617.012, Florida Statutes 1989, is exempt from the requirements of this section.

617.1701 Application to existing domestic corporation.

The proposed amendment eliminates the reference to July 1, 1991 and clarifies that Ch. 617 applies to all NFPs incorporated under a statute that had reserved the power to amend or repeal the statute. That power is contained in the statute adopted in 1990, effective July 1, 1991. NFPs incorporated prior to the 1991 date continue to be subject to the statute as it existed at the time of incorporation.

This ~~act~~chapter applies to all domestic corporations in existence ~~on July 1, 1991~~ that are ~~were~~ incorporated under any general statute of this state providing for incorporation of nonprofit corporations ~~not for profit~~ if the power to amend or repeal the statute under which the corporation was incorporated was reserved.

617.1702 Application to qualified foreign corporations.

“Act” changed to “chapter” only.

A foreign corporation authorized to conduct its affairs in this state on July 1, 1991, is subject to this ~~act~~chapter but is not required to obtain a new certificate of authority to conduct its affairs under this ~~act~~chapter.

617.1703 Application of chapter.

Minor wording changes only.

(1)(a) This chapter is applicable to a corporation that is an association as defined in and regulated by any of chapter 718 regarding condominiums, chapter 719 regarding cooperatives, chapter 720 regarding homeowners’ associations, chapter 721 regarding timeshares, or chapter 723 regarding mobile homeowners’ associations, except:

1. For any conflict between the provisions of this chapter and chapter 718, chapter 719, chapter 720, chapter 721, or chapter 723; or

2. As otherwise provided for in chapter 718, chapter 719, chapter 720, chapter 721, or chapter 723.

(b) If ~~subparagraph~~subsection (a)1. Or ~~subparagraph~~subsection (a)2. applies, the applicable provisions of such other respective chapters shall apply.

(2) The provisions of ss. 617.0605-617.0608 do not apply to corporations regulated by any of the foregoing chapters or to any other corporation where membership in the corporation is required pursuant to a document recorded in the county's ~~official records~~property records.

617.1711 Application to foreign and interstate commerce.

“Act” changed to “chapter” only.

The provisions of this ~~act~~chapter apply to commerce with foreign nations and among the several states only insofar as such commerce may be permitted under the Constitution and laws of the United States.

~~617.1803: Domestication of foreign not for profit corporations.~~

Deleted. Replaced by proposed ss. 617.18030-18034.

~~(1) As used in this section, the term “not for profit corporation” includes any not for profit incorporated organization.~~

~~(2) Any foreign not for profit corporation may become domesticated in this state by filing with the Department of State:~~

~~(a) A certificate of domestication, executed in accordance with subsection (7) and filed in accordance with s. 617.01201; and~~

~~(b) Articles of incorporation, executed and filed in accordance with ss. 617.01201 and 617.0202.~~

~~(3) The certificate of domestication shall certify:~~

~~(a) The date on which and the jurisdiction in which the corporation was first formed, incorporated, or otherwise came into being;~~

~~(b) The name of the corporation immediately before the filing of the certificate of domestication;~~

~~(c) The name of the corporation, as set forth in its articles of incorporation; and~~

- ~~(d) The jurisdiction that constituted the seat, siege social, or principal place of business or central administration of the corporation, or any other equivalent jurisdiction under applicable law, immediately before the filing of the certificate of domestication.~~
- ~~(4) Upon filing the certificate of domestication and articles of incorporation, the corporation shall be domesticated in this state and shall thereafter be subject to this section, except that notwithstanding s. 617.0203, the existence of the corporation shall be deemed to have commenced on the date it commenced its existence in the jurisdiction in which it was first formed, incorporated, or otherwise came into being.~~
- ~~(5) The domestication of any not for profit corporation in this state does not affect any obligations or liabilities that it incurred before its domestication.~~
- ~~(6) The filing of a certificate of domestication does not affect the choice of law applicable to the corporation, except that, after the date the certificate of domestication is filed, the law of this state, applies to the corporation to the same extent as if it had been incorporated as a not for profit corporation of this state on that date.~~
- ~~(7) The certificate of domestication shall be signed by any corporate officer, director, trustee, manager, partner, or other person performing functions equivalent to those of an officer or director, however named or described, who is authorized to sign the certificate of domestication on behalf of the corporation.~~
- ~~(8) When a domestication becomes effective:~~
- ~~(a) The title to all real and personal property, both tangible and intangible, of the foreign corporation remains in the domesticated corporation without reversion or impairment;~~
- ~~(b) The liabilities of the foreign corporation remain the liabilities of the domesticated corporation;~~
- ~~include An action or proceeding against the foreign corporation continues against the domesticated corporation as if the domestication had not occurred;~~
- ~~(d) The articles of incorporation attached to the certificate of domestication constitute the articles of incorporation of the domesticated corporation; and~~
- ~~(e) Membership interests in the foreign corporation remain identical in the domesticated corporation.~~

617.18030 Domestication.

The proposed revision aligns with the corresponding provisions in s. 607.11920 and MNCA §1240 to allow both inbound and outbound domestications of corporations, so long as the domestication is permitted by the laws of the jurisdiction where the foreign corporation is organized. As long as proper internal procedures are followed, the Task Force sees no reason to prohibit a domestic nonprofit corporation to domesticate to a foreign nonprofit corporation. The proposal assures that property held for charitable purposes cannot be diverted from such purposes, bequests and gifts inure to the domesticated corporation, and that trust obligations continue to apply to property transferred to the domesticated corporation. The proposed provisions in ss. 617.18031 through 617.18034 set forth the requirements to adopt a plan of domestication and harmonize with the provisions of Ch. 607 and MNCA.

(1) By complying with this section and ss. 617.18031-617.18034, as applicable, a foreign corporation may become a domestic corporation if the domestication is permitted by the organic law of the foreign corporation.

(2) By complying with this section and ss. 617.18031-617.18034, as applicable, a domestic corporation may become a foreign corporation pursuant to a plan of domestication if the domestication is permitted by the organic law of the foreign corporation.

(3) In a domestication under subsection (2), the domesticating corporation must enter into a plan of domestication. The plan of domestication must include:

(a) The name of the domesticating corporation;

(b) The name and governing jurisdiction of the domesticated corporation;

(c) The manner and basis of cancelling or converting the eligible interests or other rights of the domesticating corporation into eligible interests, other rights, obligations, rights to acquire eligible interests, cash, other property, other rights, or any combination of the foregoing of the domesticated corporation;

(d) The proposed organic rules of the domesticated corporation which must be in writing; and

(e) The other terms and conditions of the domestication.

(4) In addition to the requirements of subsection (3), a plan of domestication may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.

(5) The terms of a plan of domestication may be made dependent upon facts objectively ascertainable outside the plan in accordance with s. 617.01201.

(6) If a protected agreement of a domesticating corporation in effect immediately before the domestication becomes effective contains a provision applying to a merger of the corporation and the agreement does not refer to a domestication of the corporation, the provision applies to a domestication of the corporation as if the domestication were a merger until such time as the provision is first amended after [date of enactment]."

617.18031 Action on a plan of domestication.

This proposed new provision is consistent with s. 607.11921 and MNCA §1242, both of which have provisions that are clearer and more detailed than the current statute. The new provision addresses how a domestic nonprofit may take action to domesticate into a foreign jurisdiction.

In the case of a domestication of a domestic corporation into a foreign jurisdiction, the plan of domestication shall be adopted in the following manner:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, the plan of domestication must first be adopted by the board of directors of such domestic corporation. If the domesticating corporation does not have any members entitled to vote on the domestication, a plan of domestication is adopted by the corporation when it has been adopted by the board of directors pursuant to this section.

(2) If the domesticating corporation has members entitled to vote on the domestication, the plan of domestication must then be approved by such members. In submitting the plan of domestication to the members for approval, the board of directors shall recommend that the members approve the plan, unless the board of directors makes a determination that because of conflicts of interest or other special circumstances it should not make such a recommendation, in which case the board of directors shall inform the members of the basis for its so proceeding without such recommendation.

(3) The board of directors may set conditions for approval of the plan of domestication by the members or the effectiveness of the plan of domestication.

(4) If the plan of domestication is required to be approved by the members, and if the approval of the members is to be given at a meeting, the corporation must notify each member entitled to vote on the domestication of the meeting of members at which the plan of domestication is to be submitted for approval. The notice must state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider the plan of domestication and must contain or be accompanied by a copy of the plan. The notice must include or be accompanied by a written copy of the organic rules of the domesticated corporation as they will be in effect immediately after the domestication.

(5) Unless this chapter, the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or the board of directors acting pursuant to subsection (3) require a greater vote or a greater quorum in the respective case, approval of the plan of domestication requires:

(a) The approval of the members entitled to vote on the domestication at a meeting at which a quorum exists consisting of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the plan; and

(b) If any class of members is entitled to vote as a separate group on the plan of domestication, the approval of each class of members voting as a separate voting group at a meeting at which a quorum of the voting group exists consisting of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the plan by that voting group.

(6) The articles of incorporation may expressly limit or eliminate the separate voting rights provided in section (5)(b) as to any class of members, except when the public organic rules of the foreign corporation resulting from the domestication include what would be in effect an

amendment that would entitle the class to vote as a separate voting group if it were a proposed amendment of the articles of incorporation of a domestic domesticating corporation.

(7) If, as a result of a domestication, one or more members of a domestic domesticating corporation would become subject to interest holder liability, approval of the plan of domestication shall require the signing in connection with the domestication, by each such member, of a separate written consent to become subject to such interest holder liability, unless in the case of a member that already has interest holder liability with respect to the domesticating corporation, the terms and conditions of the interest holder liability with respect to the domesticated corporation are substantially identical to those of the existing interest holder liability, other than for changes that eliminate or reduce such interest holder liability.

(8) In addition to the adoption and approval of the plan of domestication by the board of directors and any members entitled to vote on the domestication as required by this section, the plan of domestication must be also be approved in writing by any person or group of persons whose approval is required under the articles of incorporation or bylaws or whose approval is required to amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

617.18032 Articles of domestication; effectiveness.

This new provision is proposed to be in line with s. 607.11922 and MNCA §1244.. The new provision proposes the necessary disclosures and requirements for filing evidence of a domestication with the department and the effect of such filing.

(1) Articles of domestication must be signed by the domesticating corporation after:

(a) A plan of domestication of a domestic corporation has been adopted and approved as required by this chapter; or

(b) A foreign corporation that is the domesticating corporation has approved a domestication as required by the applicable provisions of this chapter and under the foreign corporation's organic law.

(2) Articles of domestication must set forth:

(a) The name of the domesticating corporation and its governing jurisdiction;

(b) The name and governing jurisdiction of the domesticated corporation; and

(c)1. If the domesticating corporation is a domestic corporation, a statement that the plan of domestication was approved in accordance with this chapter; or

2. If the domesticating corporation is a foreign corporation, a statement that the domestication was approved in accordance with its organic law.

(3) If the domesticated corporation is to be a domestic corporation, articles of incorporation of the domesticated corporation that satisfy the requirements of s. 617.0202 must be attached to the articles of domestication. Provisions that would not be required to be included in restated articles of incorporation may be omitted from the articles of incorporation attached to the articles of domestication.

(4) The articles of domestication shall be delivered to the department for filing and shall take effect at the effective date determined in accordance with s. 617.0123.

(5)(a) If the domesticated corporation is a domestic corporation, the domestication becomes effective when the articles of domestication are effective.

(b) If the domesticated corporation is a foreign corporation, the domestication becomes effective on the later of the date and time provided by the organic law of the domesticated corporation or when the articles of domestication are effective.

(6) If the domesticating corporation is a foreign corporation that is qualified to transact business in this state under ss. 617.1501-617.1532, its certificate of authority is automatically canceled when the domestication becomes effective.

(7) A copy of the articles of domestication, certified by the department, may be filed in the official records of any county in this state in which the domesticating corporation holds an interest in real property.

617.18033 Amendment of a plan of domestication; abandonment.

This new provision is proposed to be in line with s. 607.11923 and MNCA §1243. The new provision allows amendment or abandonment of a plan of domestication before it becomes effective.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in the plan of domestication and before the articles of domestication have taken effect, a plan of domestication of a domestic corporation adopted under s. 617.18030(3) may be amended:

(a) In the same manner as the plan of domestication was approved, if the plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended; or

(b) In the manner provided in the plan of domestication, except that an interest holder that was entitled to vote on or consent to approval of the plan is entitled to vote on or consent to any amendment of the plan that will change:

1. The amount or kind of eligible interests or other rights; obligations; rights to acquire eligible interests; cash; other property; other rights; or any combination of the foregoing, to be received by any of the interest holders of the domesticating corporation under the plan;

2. The organic rules of the domesticated corporation that are to be in writing and that will be in effect immediately after the domestication becomes effective, except for changes that do not require approval of the interest holder of the domesticated corporation under its proposed organic rules as set forth in the plan of domestication; or

3. Any of the other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change would adversely affect the interest holder in any material respect.

(2) After a plan of domestication has been adopted and approved by a domestic corporation as required by this chapter, and before the articles of domestication have become effective, the plan may be abandoned by the corporation in the same manner as the plan was approved by the corporation without action by its interest holders in accordance with any procedures set forth in the plan or, if no such procedures are set forth in the plan, in the manner determined by the board of directors of the domestic corporation.

(3) If a domestication is abandoned after the articles of domestication have been delivered to the department for filing but before the articles of domestication have become effective, a statement of abandonment signed by the domesticating corporation must be delivered to the department for filing before the articles of domestication become effective. The statement shall take effect upon filing, and the domestication shall be deemed abandoned and shall not become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain:

- (a) The name of the domesticating corporation;
- (b) The date on which the articles of domestication were filed by the department; and
- (c) A statement that the domestication has been abandoned in accordance with this section.

617.18034 Effect of domestication.

This new provision is proposed to be in line with s. 607.11924 and MNCA §1245. The new provision governs the effect on the nonprofit corporation that undergoes a domestication. The proposal adds “other right” possessed by the domesticating corporation to clarify that all rights (including, for example, membership rights held in another nonprofit) continue to be held by the domesticated corporation. This provision confirms that property held for charitable purposes cannot be diverted from such purposes, bequests and gifts inure to the domesticated corporation, and trust obligations continue to apply to property transferred to the domesticated corporation.

(1) When a domestication becomes effective:

- (a) All real property and other property owned by the domesticating corporation, including any interests therein and all title thereto, and every contract right and other right possessed by the domesticating corporation, are the property, contract rights, and other rights of the domesticated corporation without transfer, reversion, or impairment;
- (b) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the domesticating corporation are the debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the domesticated corporation;
- (c) The name of the domesticated corporation may be, but need not be, substituted for the name of the domesticating corporation in any pending action or proceeding;
- (d) The organic rules of the domesticated corporation become effective;
- (e) The eligible interests or other rights of the domesticating corporation are cancelled or reclassified into eligible interests or other rights, obligations, rights to acquire eligible interests,

cash, other property, other rights, or any combination of the foregoing, in accordance with the terms of the domestication, and the interest holders of the domesticating corporation are entitled only to the rights provided to them by those terms; and

(f) The domesticated corporation is:

1. Incorporated under and subject to the organic law of the domesticated corporation;

2. The same corporation, without interruption, as the domesticating corporation; and

3. Deemed to have been incorporated on the date the domesticating corporation was originally incorporated.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or organic rules of a domesticating foreign corporation, the interest holder liability of an interest holder in a foreign corporation that is domesticated into this state who had interest holder liability in respect of such domesticating corporation before the domestication becomes effective shall be as follows:

(a) The domestication does not discharge that prior interest holder liability with respect to any interest holder liabilities that arose before the domestication becomes effective.

(b) The provisions of the organic law of the domesticating corporation shall continue to apply to the collection or discharge of any interest holder liabilities preserved by section (a), as if the domestication had not occurred.

(c) The interest holder shall have such rights of contribution from other persons as are provided by the organic law of the domesticating corporation with respect to any interest holder liabilities preserved by section (a), as if the domestication had not occurred.

(d) The interest holder shall not, by reason of such prior interest holder liability, have interest holder liability with respect to any interest holder liabilities that are incurred after the domestication becomes effective.

(3) An interest holder who becomes subject to interest holder liability in respect of the domesticated corporation as a result of the domestication shall have such interest holder liability only in respect of interest holder liabilities that arise after the domestication becomes effective.

(4) A domestication does not constitute or cause the dissolution of the domesticating corporation.

(5) Property held for charitable purposes under the laws of this state by a domestic or foreign corporation immediately before a domestication becomes effective may not, as a result of the domestication, be diverted from the purposes for which it was donated, granted, devised, or otherwise transferred except and to the extent permitted by or pursuant to the laws of this state addressing cy pres or dealing with nondiversion of charitable assets.

(6) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in a will or other instrument of donation, subscription, or conveyance which is made to the domesticating corporation and which takes effect or remains payable after the domestication inures to the domesticated corporation.

(7) A trust obligation that would govern property if transferred to the domesticating corporation applies to property that is to be transferred to the domesticated corporation after the domestication takes effect.

~~617.1805: Corporations for profit; when may become corporations not for profit~~

Deleted and replaced by conversion provisions in s. 617.18040 and following.

~~Any corporation for profit incorporated under any of the laws of the state, engaged solely in carrying out the purposes and objects for which corporations not for profit are authorized under state law to carry out, may change its corporate nature from a corporation for profit to that of a corporation not for profit as defined in this act, by filing a petition in the circuit court of the county wherein its principal place of business is located in the name of the corporation signed by an officer of the corporation and under its corporate seal setting forth the purposes and objects in which it is solely engaged, and requesting that the nature of the corporation be changed. However, any corporation for profit, which has transferred, or is in the process of transferring, its functions and assets to a corporation not for profit by proceedings under this act shall, upon the recital of the facts, circumstances, and intentions surrounding such transfer proceedings in a petition filed in accordance with s. 617.1806, and the subsequent approval thereof by the circuit judge to whom presented, be deemed to have acted under this act and such corporation not for profit shall succeed to the rights, liabilities, and assets of its corporate predecessor.~~

~~617.1806: Conversion to corporation not for profit; petition and contents~~

Deleted and replaced by conversion provisions in s. 617.18040 and following.

~~A petition for conversion to a corporation not for profit pursuant to s. 617.1805 shall be accompanied by the written consent of all the shareholders authorizing the change in the corporate nature and directing an authorized officer to file such petition before the court, together with a statement agreeing to accept all the property of the petitioning corporation and agreeing to assume and pay all its indebtedness and liabilities, and the proposed articles of incorporation signed by the president and secretary of the petitioning corporation which shall set forth the provisions required in original articles of incorporation by s. 617.0202.~~

~~617.1807: Conversion to corporation not for profit; authority of circuit judge~~

Deleted and replaced by conversion provisions in s. 617.18040 and following.

~~If the circuit judge to whom the petition and proposed articles of incorporation are presented finds that the petition and proposed articles are in proper form, he or she shall approve the articles of incorporation and endorse his or her approval thereon; such approval shall provide that all of the property of the petitioning corporation shall become the property of the successor corporation not for profit, subject to all indebtedness and liabilities of the petitioning corporation. The articles of incorporation with such endorsements thereupon shall be sent to the Department of State, which shall, upon receipt thereof and upon payment of all taxes due the state by the petitioning corporation, if any, issue a certificate showing the receipt of the articles of incorporation with the endorsement of approval thereon and of the payment of all taxes to the state. Upon payment of the filing fees specified in s. 617.0122, the Department of State shall file the articles of incorporation, and from thenceforth the petitioning corporation shall become a corporation not for profit under the name adopted in the articles of incorporation and subject to all the rights, powers, immunities, duties, and liabilities of corporations not for profit under state~~

~~law, and its rights, powers, immunities, duties, and liabilities as a corporation for profit shall cease and determine.~~

617.18040 Conversion.

The existing provisions ss. 617.1805-1807 dealing with conversion of a domestic or foreign for profit corporation to become a domestic nonprofit corporation by petition to a circuit court have been deleted. These proposed new provisions take the place of current ss. 617.1805-1807 and allow a domestic nonprofit corporation to become any other domestic or foreign entity, with the exception set forth in s. 617.18041 that a nonprofit corporation that holds property for a charitable purpose cannot convert into any for profit entity. Subject to that exception, the Task Force sees no reason to prohibit a NFP from converting to a for profit corporation if internal procedures are properly followed. The proposed new provisions ss. 617.18402-18046 govern conversions procedures for both nonprofit corporations and for profit entities and align with the corresponding provisions in Ch. 607.

(1) By complying with this chapter, including being eligible under s. 617.18041, adopting a plan of conversion in accordance with s. 617.18042, and complying with s. 617.18043, a domestic corporation may become:

(a) A domestic eligible entity, other than a domestic corporation; or

(b) If the conversion is permitted by the organic law of the foreign eligible entity, a foreign eligible entity.

(2) By complying with this section and ss. 617.18042-617.18046, as applicable, and applicable provisions of its organic law, a domestic eligible entity other than a domestic corporation may become a domestic corporation.

(3) By complying with this section and ss. 617.18042-617.18046, as applicable, and by complying with the applicable provisions of its organic law, a foreign eligible entity may become a domestic corporation, but only if the organic law of the foreign eligible entity permits it to become a nonprofit corporation in another jurisdiction.

(4) If a protected agreement of a domestic converting corporation in effect immediately before the conversion becomes effective contains a provision applying to a merger of the corporation that is a converting corporation and the agreement does not refer to a conversion of the corporation, the provision applies to a conversion of the corporation as if the conversion were a merger, until such time as the provision is first amended after [date of enactment].

617.18041 Limitation on conversion.

This new provision prohibits a domestic nonprofit corporation from becoming any other type of entity (other than a foreign corporation), if it holds property for a charitable purpose.

A domestic corporation that holds property for a charitable purpose is prohibited from becoming a domestic eligible entity or a foreign eligible entity (other than by domestication to become a foreign corporation).

617.18042 Plan of conversion.

This new provision is proposed to be in line with s. 607.11931 and MNCA §1251.. The new provision sets forth the requirement to adopt a plan of conversion.

(1) A domestic corporation may convert to a domestic or foreign eligible entity under this chapter by approving a plan of conversion. The plan of conversion must include:

(a) The name of the domestic converting corporation;

(b) The name, governing jurisdiction, and type of entity of the converted eligible entity;

(c) The manner and basis of cancelling or converting the eligible interests or other rights of the domestic corporation, the rights to acquire eligible interests, obligations, other rights, or any combination of the foregoing of the domestic corporation, if any, into:

1. Shares.

2. Other securities.

3. Eligible interests.

4. Obligations.

5. Rights to acquire shares, other securities, or eligible interests.

6. Cash.

7. Other property.

8. Other rights.

9. Any combination of the foregoing;

(d) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and

(e) The full text, as it will be in effect immediately after the conversion becomes effective, of the organic rules of the converted eligible entity which are to be in writing.

(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), a plan of conversion may contain any other provision not prohibited by law.

(3) The terms of a plan of conversion may be made dependent upon facts objectively ascertainable outside the plan in accordance with s. 617.01201.

617.18043 Action on a plan of conversion.

This new provision is proposed to be in line with s. 607.11932 and MNCA §1252. The new provision addresses the required approvals to adopt a plan of conversion.

In the case of a conversion of a domestic corporation to a domestic or foreign eligible entity other than a domestic corporation, the plan of conversion must be adopted in the following manner:

(1) Except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, the plan of conversion must first be adopted by the board of directors of such domestic corporation. If the converting corporation does not have any members entitled to vote on the conversion, a plan of conversion is adopted by the corporation when it has been adopted by the board of directors pursuant to this section.

(2)(a) If the converting corporation has members entitled to vote on the conversion, the plan of conversion must then be approved by such members.

(b) In submitting the plan of conversion to the members for approval, the board of directors shall recommend that the members approve the plan of conversion, unless the board of directors makes a determination that because of conflicts of interest or other special circumstances it should not make such a recommendation, in which case the board of directors shall inform the members of the basis for its so proceeding without such recommendation.

(3) The board of directors may set conditions for approval of the plan of conversion by the members or the effectiveness of the plan of conversion.

(4) If a plan of conversion is required to be approved by the members, and if the approval of the members is to be given at a meeting, the corporation must notify each member entitled to vote on the conversion of the meeting of members at which the plan of conversion is to be submitted for approval. The notice must state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the

meeting is to consider the plan of conversion and must contain or be accompanied by a copy of the plan. The notice must include or be accompanied by a written copy of the organic rules of the converted eligible entity as they will be in effect immediately after the conversion.

(5) Unless this chapter, the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or the board of directors acting pursuant to subsection (3) require a greater vote or a greater quorum in the respective case, approval of the plan of conversion requires:

(a) The approval of the members entitled to vote on the conversion at a meeting at which a quorum exists consisting of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the plan; and

(b) If any class of members is entitled to vote as a separate group on the plan of conversion, the approval of each class of members voting as a separate voting group at a meeting at which a quorum of the voting group exists consisting of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the plan by that voting group.

(6) If, as a result of the conversion, one or more members of the converting domestic corporation would become subject to interest holder liability, approval of the plan of conversion shall require the signing in connection with the conversion, by each such member, of a separate written consent to become subject to such interest holder liability, unless in the case of a member that already has interest holder liability with respect to the converting corporation, the terms and conditions of the interest holder liability with respect to the converted entity are substantially identical to those of the existing interest holder liability, other than for changes that eliminate or reduce such interest holder liability.

(7) If the converted eligible entity is a partnership or limited partnership, no member of the converting domestic corporation shall, as a result of the conversion, become a general partner of the partnership or limited partnership, unless such member specifically consents in writing to becoming a general partner of such partnership or limited partnership and, unless such written consent is obtained from each such member, such conversion may not become effective under s. 617.18044. Any member providing such consent in writing shall be deemed to have voted in favor of the plan of conversion pursuant to which the member became a general partner.

(8) In addition to the adoption and approval of the plan of conversion by the board of directors and any members entitled to vote on the conversion as required by this section, the plan of conversion must be also be approved in writing by any person or group of persons whose approval is required under the articles of incorporation or bylaws or whose approval is required to amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

617.18044 Articles of conversion; effectiveness.—

This new provision is proposed to be in line with s. 607.11933 and MNCA §1254. The new provision proposes the necessary disclosures and requirements for filing evidence of a conversion with the department and the effect of such filing.

(1) After a plan of conversion of a domestic corporation has been adopted and approved as required by this chapter, or a domestic or foreign eligible entity, other than a domestic corporation, that is the converting eligible entity has approved a conversion as required by its organic law, articles of conversion must be signed by the converting eligible entity as required by s. 617.0120 and must:

(a) State the name, governing jurisdiction, and type of entity of the converting eligible entity;

(b) State the name, governing jurisdiction, and type of entity of the converted eligible entity;

(c) If the converting eligible entity is:

1. A domestic corporation, state that the plan of conversion was approved in accordance with this chapter; or

2. A domestic or foreign eligible entity other than a domestic corporation, state that the conversion was approved by the eligible entity in accordance with its organic law; and

(d) If the converted eligible entity is:

1. A domestic corporation or a domestic or foreign eligible entity that is not a domestic corporation, attach the public organic record of the converted eligible entity, except that provisions that would not be required to be included in a restated public organic record may be omitted; or

2. A domestic limited liability partnership, attach the filing or filings required to become a domestic limited liability partnership.

(2) If the converted eligible entity is a domestic corporation, its articles of incorporation must satisfy the requirements of s. 617.0202, except that provisions that would not be required to be included in restated articles of incorporation may be omitted from the articles of incorporation. If the converted eligible entity is a domestic eligible entity that is not a domestic corporation, its public organic record, if any, must satisfy the applicable requirements of the organic law of this state, except that the public organic record does not need to be signed.

(3) The articles of conversion shall be delivered to the department for filing, and shall take effect at the effective date determined in accordance with s. 617.0123.

(4)(a) If the converted eligible entity is a domestic eligible entity, the conversion becomes effective when the articles of conversion are effective.

(b) If the converted eligible entity is a foreign eligible entity, the conversion becomes effective at the later of:

1. The date and time provided by the organic law of that eligible entity; or

2. When the articles of conversion take effect.

(5) Articles of conversion required to be filed under this section may be combined with any filing required under the organic law of a domestic eligible entity that is the converting eligible entity or the converted eligible entity if the combined filing satisfies the requirements of both this section and the other organic law.

(6) If the converting eligible entity is a foreign eligible entity that is authorized to transact business in this state under a provision of law similar to ss. 617.1501-617.1532, its foreign qualification shall be canceled automatically on the effective date of its conversion.

(7) A copy of the articles of conversion, certified by the department, may be filed in the official records of any county in this state in which the converting eligible entity holds an interest in real property.

617.18045 Amendment to a plan of conversion; abandonment.

This new provision is proposed to be in line with s. 607.11934 and MNCA §1253. The new provision allows amendment or abandonment of a plan of conversion before it becomes effective.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in the plan of conversion and before the articles of conversion have taken effect, a plan of conversion of a converting eligible entity that is a domestic corporation may be amended:

(a) In the same manner as the plan of conversion was approved, if the plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended; or

(b) In the manner provided in the plan of conversion, except that an interest holder that was entitled to vote on or consent to approval of the plan is entitled to vote on or consent to any amendment of the plan that will change:

1. The amount or kind of interests; obligations; rights to acquire interests, cash, other property, or any combination of the foregoing, to be received by any of the interest holders of the converting corporation under the plan;

2. The organic rules of the converted eligible entity that will be in effect immediately after the conversion becomes effective, except for changes that do not require approval of the eligible interest holders of the converted eligible entity under its organic law or organic rules; or

3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change would adversely affect such interest holders in any material respect.

(2) After a plan of conversion has been adopted and approved by a converting eligible entity that is a domestic corporation in the manner required by this chapter and before the articles of conversion become effective, the plan may be abandoned by the domestic corporation without action by its interest holders in accordance with any procedures set forth in the plan or, if no such

procedures are set forth in the plan, in the manner determined by the board of directors of the domestic corporation.

(3) If a conversion is abandoned after the articles of conversion have been delivered to the department for filing but before the articles of conversion have become effective, a statement of abandonment signed by the converting eligible entity must be delivered to the department for filing before the articles of conversion become effective. The statement shall take effect on filing, and the conversion shall be deemed abandoned and shall not become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain:

(a) The name of the converting eligible entity;

(b) The date on which the articles of conversion were filed by the department; and

(c) A statement that the conversion has been abandoned in accordance with this section.

617.18046 Effect of conversion.

This new provision is proposed to be in line with s. 607.11935 and MNCA §1255. The new provision governs the effect on the nonprofit corporation that undergoes a conversion. The proposal in subs. (1)(a) adds “other right” possessed by the converting entity to clarify that all rights (including, for example, membership rights held in another nonprofit) continue to be held by the converted entity. This provision confirms that property held for charitable purposes cannot be diverted from such purposes, bequests and gifts inure to the converted entity, and trust obligations continue to apply to property transferred to the converted entity.

(1) When a conversion becomes effective:

(a) All real property and other property owned by the converting eligible entity, including any interest therein and all title thereto, and every contract right and other right possessed by the converting eligible entity remain the property, contract rights, and other rights of the converted eligible entity without transfer, reversion, or impairment;

(b) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the converting eligible entity remain the debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the converted eligible entity;

(c) The name of the converted eligible entity may be, but need not be, substituted for the name of the converting eligible entity in any pending action or proceeding;

(d) If the converted eligible entity is a filing entity, a domestic corporation, or a domestic or foreign corporation, its public organic record and its private organic rules become effective;

(e) If the converted eligible entity is a nonfiling entity, its private organic rules become effective;

(f) If the converted eligible entity is a limited liability partnership, the filing required to become a limited liability partnership and its private organic rules become effective;

(g) The shares, obligations, eligible interests, and other securities (and the rights to acquire shares, obligations, eligible interests, or other securities) of the converting eligible entity are reclassified into shares, other securities, eligible interests, obligations, rights to acquire shares, other securities, or eligible interests, cash, other property, or any combination of the foregoing, in accordance with the terms of the conversion, and the members or interest holders of the converting eligible entity are entitled only to the rights provided to them by those terms or under the organic law of the converting eligible entity; and

(h) The converted eligible entity is:

1. Deemed to be incorporated or organized under and subject to the organic law of the converted eligible entity;

2. Deemed to be the same entity without interruption as the converting eligible entity; and
3. Deemed to have been incorporated or otherwise organized on the date that the converting eligible entity was originally incorporated or organized.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws of a domestic corporation or the organic law or organic rules of a domestic or foreign eligible entity other than a domestic corporation, a member or eligible interest holder who becomes subject to interest holder liability in respect of a domestic corporation or domestic or foreign eligible entity other than a domestic corporation as a result of the conversion shall have such interest holder liability only in respect of interest holder liabilities that arise after the conversion becomes effective.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or the organic rules of the domestic or foreign eligible entity, the interest holder liability of an interest holder in a converting eligible entity that converts to a domestic corporation who had interest holder liability in respect of such converting eligible entity before the conversion becomes effective shall be as follows:

(a) The conversion does not discharge that prior interest holder liability with respect to any interest holder liabilities that arose before the conversion became effective.

(b) The provisions of the organic law of the eligible entity shall continue to apply to the collection or discharge of any interest holder liabilities preserved by section (a), as if the conversion had not occurred.

(c) The eligible interest holder shall have such rights of contribution from other persons as are provided by the organic law of the eligible entity with respect to any interest holder liabilities preserved by section (a), as if the conversion had not occurred.

(d) The eligible interest holder shall not, by reason of such prior interest holder liability, have interest holder liability with respect to any interest holder liabilities that arise after the conversion becomes effective.

(4) A conversion does not require the converting eligible entity to wind up its affairs and does not constitute or cause the dissolution or termination of the entity.

(5) Property held for charitable purposes under the laws of this state by a domestic or foreign eligible entity immediately before a conversion becomes effective may not, as a result of the conversion, be diverted from the purposes for which it was donated, granted, devised, or otherwise transferred except and to the extent permitted by or pursuant to the laws of this state addressing cy pres or dealing with nondiversion of charitable assets.

(6) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in a will or other instrument of donation, subscription, or conveyance which is made to the converting eligible entity and which takes effect or remains payable after the conversion inures to the converted eligible entity.

(7) A trust obligation that would govern property if transferred to the converting eligible entity applies to property that is to be transferred to the converted eligible entity after the conversion becomes effective.

617.1808: Application of ~~Aet~~chapter to for profit corporation converted to nonprofit corporation ~~not for profit~~.

Minor wording changes.

All the provisions of this ~~aet~~chapter relating to corporations ~~not for profit~~, except insofar as they are inconsistent with ss. 617.1804~~01805~~, 617.1806, and through 617.1804~~61807~~, shall be applicable to any for profit corporation whose character has been changed under

ss. ~~617.180401805, 617.1806, and through 617.180461807~~, and shall henceforth govern such corporation.

617.1809 Limited agricultural association; conversion to a domestic corporation ~~not for profit~~.

Minor wording changes.

(1) As used in this section, the term “limited agricultural association” or “association” means a limited agricultural association formed under ss. 604.09-604.14.

(2) A limited agricultural association may convert to a domestic corporation ~~not for profit~~ by filing the following documents with the department in accordance with s. 617.01201:

(a) A certificate of conversion, which must be executed by a person authorized in s. 617.01201(6) and such other persons that may be required in the association’s articles of association or bylaws.

(b) Articles of incorporation, which must comply with s. 617.0202 and be executed by a person authorized in s. 617.01201(6).

(3) The certificate of conversion must include:

- (a) The date upon which the association was initially formed under ss. 604.09-604.14.
- (b) The name of the association immediately before filing the certificate of conversion.
- (c) The name of the domestic corporation as set forth in its articles of incorporation.
- (d) The effective date of the conversion. If the conversion does not take effect upon filing the certificate of conversion and articles of incorporation, the delayed effective date for the conversion, subject to the limitation in s. 617.0123(21), must be a date certain and the same as the effective date of the articles of incorporation.

- (4) When the certificate of conversion and articles of incorporation are filed with the department, or upon the delayed effective date, the association is converted to the domestic corporation, and the corporation becomes subject to this chapter. However, notwithstanding s. 617.0123, the existence of the corporation is deemed to have commenced when the association was initially formed under ss. 604.09-604.14.
- (5) Conversion of a limited agricultural association to a domestic corporation does not affect any obligation or liability of the association that was incurred before the conversion.
- (6) When a conversion takes effect under this section, all rights, privileges, and powers of the converting association, all property, real, personal, and mixed, and all debts due to the association, as well as all other assets and causes of action belonging to the association, are vested in the domestic corporation to which the association is converted and are the property of the corporation as they were of the association. The title to any real property that is vested by deed or otherwise in the converting association does not revert and is not impaired by the operation of this chapter, but all rights of creditors and all liens upon any property of the association are preserved unimpaired, and all debts, liabilities, and duties of the association attach to the domestic corporation and are enforceable against it to the same extent as if the debts, liabilities, and duties had been incurred or contracted by the corporation.
- (7) The limited agricultural association is not required to wind up its affairs or pay its liabilities and distribute its assets. Conversion does not constitute a dissolution of the association but is a continuation of the association's existence in the form of the domestic corporation.
- (8) Before a limited agricultural association may file a certificate of conversion with the department, unless otherwise specified in the association's articles of association or bylaws, the conversion must be approved by a majority vote of the association's members, and the articles of

incorporation must be approved by the same authorization required for approval of the conversion. As part of the approval, the converting association may provide a plan or other record of conversion which describes the manner and basis of converting the membership interests in the association into membership interests in the domestic corporation. The plan or other record may also contain other provisions relating to the conversion, including, but not limited to, the right of the converting association to abandon the proposed conversion or an effective date for the conversion that is consistent with ~~paragraph~~section (3)(d).

617.1904 Estoppel.

No substantive change.

No body of persons acting as a corporation shall be permitted to set up the lack of legal organization as a defense to an action against them as a corporation, nor shall any person sued on a contract made with the corporation or sued for an injury to its property or a wrong done to its interests be permitted to set up the lack of such legal organization in ~~his or her~~in such person's defense.

617.1907 Effect of repeal or amendment of prior acts.

“Act” changed to “chapter” only.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the repeal or amendment of a statute by this chapter does not affect:

- (a) The operation of the statute or any action taken under it before its repeal or amendment;
- (b) Any ratification, right, remedy, privilege, obligation, or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred under the statute before its repeal or amendment;
- (c) Any violation of the statute, or any penalty, forfeiture, or punishment incurred because of the violation, before its repeal or amendment; or

(d) Any proceeding, reorganization, or dissolution commenced before its repeal or amendment, and the proceeding, reorganization, or dissolution may be completed as if it had not been repealed or amended.

(2) If a penalty or punishment imposed for violation of a statute repealed or amended by this chapter is reduced by this ~~act~~chapter, the penalty or punishment if not already imposed shall be imposed in accordance with this chapter.

617.1908 Applicability of Florida Business Corporation Act.

“Nonprofit” term change only.

Except as made applicable by specific reference in any other section of this chapter, part I of chapter 607, the Florida Business Corporation Act, does not apply to any nonprofit corporation ~~not for profit~~.

617.2001 Corporations which may be incorporated hereunder; incorporation of certain medical services corporations.

Minor wording changes only.

(1) Corporations may be organized and incorporated under this ~~act~~chapter for any one or more lawful purposes not for pecuniary profit. However, nonprofit corporations ~~not for profit~~ which may be incorporated under any other law of this state governing particular types of corporations may not be incorporated under this ~~act~~chapter.

(2) A nonprofit corporation ~~not for profit~~ organized prior to December 1, 1987, pursuant to the provisions of chapter 85-56, Laws of Florida, or to the provisions of s. 2, chapter 87-296, Laws of Florida, may conduct the practice of medicine, conduct programs of medical education, and carry on major medical research efforts.

617.2002 Nonprofit corporation ~~not for profit~~ organized pursuant to s. 2, ch. 87-296; requirements.

Minor wording changes only.

A nonprofit corporation ~~not for profit~~ organized pursuant to the provisions of s. 2, chapter 87-296, Laws of Florida, must meet the following requirements:

(1) At least 25 percent of its physicians must have a full-time contract for the provision of medical services with the corporation, be currently certified as specialists by the appropriate American specialty boards accredited by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association, and have clinical privileges at one or more hospitals in this state.

(2) A hospital owned by a corporation organized pursuant to s. 2, chapter 87-296, Laws of Florida, must provide Medicaid and charity care.

617.2003 Proceedings to revoke articles of incorporation or charter or prevent its use.

“Act” changed to “chapter” only.

If any member or citizen complains to the Department of Legal Affairs that any corporation organized under this ~~act~~chapter was organized or is being used as a cover to evade any of the laws against crime, or for purposes inconsistent with those stated in its articles of incorporation or charter, or that an officer or director of a corporation has participated in a sale or transaction that is affected by a conflict of interest or from which ~~he or she~~the officer or director derived an improper personal benefit, either directly or indirectly, and shall submit prima facie evidence to sustain such charge, together with sufficient money to cover court costs and expenses, the department shall institute and in due course prosecute to final judgment such legal or equitable

proceedings as may be considered advisable either to revoke the articles of incorporation or charter, to prevent its improper use, or to recover on behalf of the corporation or its unknown beneficiaries any profits improperly received by the corporation or its officers or directors.

617.2004 Extinct churches and religious societies; property.

No change.

Property, both real and personal, belonging to or held in trust for any church or any religious society belonging to any religious denomination in this state that has or shall become extinct, shall vest in and become the property of that denomination of which such church or religious society is a member. However, this section shall not affect the title to any property that is now held by any of the denominational associations or organizations of the state, and this section shall not affect the reversionary interest of any person in such property or any valid lien thereon.

617.2005 Extinct churches and religious societies; dissolution.

Minor wording changes only.

Any church or religious society in this state which has ceased or failed to maintain religious worship or service, or to use its property for religious worship or services according to the tenets, usages, and customs of a church of the denomination of which it is a member in this state for the space of 2 consecutive years, or whose membership has so diminished in numbers or in financial strength as to render it impossible for such church or society to maintain religious worship or services, or to protect its property from exposure to waste and dilapidation for a period of 2 years, shall be extinct. Upon an action filed by a member of the church or religious society, the facts being established to the satisfaction of the circuit court in and for the county in which such church or society has been situated, an order of such court may be made dissolving the church or religious society and the property of such church or society, or the property which may be held in trust for such church or society, may by court order be transferred to and the title and possession thereof vested in the denomination of which such church or society was a member. A copy of the decree of dissolution shall be filed with the ~~department~~Department of State.

617.2006 Incorporation of labor unions or bodies.

The substantial requirements for the incorporation of a NFP labor organization, including the petition to and hearing before a circuit judge, are proposed to be repealed as they are cumbersome, except for the required oath in subsection (1).

Any group or combination of groups of workers or wage earners, bearing the name labor, organized labor, federation of labor, brotherhood of labor, union labor, union labor committee, trade union, trades union, union labor council, building trades council, building trades union, allied trades union, central labor body, central labor union, federated trades council, local union, state union, national union, international union, district labor council, district labor union, American Federation of Labor, Florida Federation of Labor, or any component parts or significant words of such terms, whether the same be used in juxtaposition or with interspace, may be incorporated under this ~~act~~chapter.

(1) In addition to the requirements of ss. 617.02011 and 617.0202, the articles of incorporation for a labor union or body shall set forth the necessity for the incorporation, shall be subscribed to by not less than five persons, and shall be acknowledged by all of the subscribers, who shall also make and subscribe to an oath, to be endorsed on the articles of incorporation, that it is intended in good faith to carry out the purposes and objects set forth in the articles of incorporation. ~~The articles of incorporation shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the circuit court of the county in which the labor union or body is organized, and the approval of the judge of the circuit court shall be obtained.~~

~~(2) The subscribers of the articles of incorporation shall give notice of their intention to obtain approval thereof by the circuit judge. Such notice shall state the name of the judge, the date the articles of incorporation will be presented, and the general nature and necessity of the articles of incorporation. Notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the~~

~~county in which the labor union or body is organized at least once, or posted at the courthouse door in counties having no newspapers, at least 10 days prior to the date the articles of incorporation will be presented to the judge.~~

~~(3) — When presented to the judge, the articles of incorporation shall be accompanied by a petition, signed and sworn to by the subscribers, stating fully the aims and purposes of such organization and the necessity therefor.~~

~~(4) — Upon the filing of the articles of incorporation and the petition, and the giving of such notice, the circuit judge to whom such petition may be addressed shall, upon the date stated in such notice, take testimony and inquire into the admissions and purposes of such organization and the necessity therefor, and upon such hearing, if the circuit judge shall be satisfied that the allegations set forth in the petition and articles of incorporation have been substantiated, and shall find that such organization will not be harmful to the community in which it proposes to operate, or to the state, and that it is intended in good faith to carry out the purposes and objects set forth in the articles of incorporation, and that there is a necessity therefor, the judge shall approve the articles of incorporation and endorse his or her approval thereon. Upon the filing of the articles of incorporation with its endorsements thereupon with the Department of State and payment of the filing fees specified in s. 617.0122, the subscribers and their associates and successors shall be a corporation by the name given.~~

~~(5) — Any person may intervene by filing an answer to the petition stating his or her reasons, if any, and be heard thereon, why the circuit judge shall not approve the articles of incorporation.~~

~~(6) — The existence, amendment of the articles of incorporation, and dissolution of any such corporation shall be in accordance with this act.~~

617.2007 Sponge packing and marketing corporations.

“Act” changed to “chapter” only.

Persons engaged in the business of buying, selling, packing, and marketing commercial sponges may incorporate under this ~~act~~chapter to aid in facilitating the orderly cooperative buying, selling, packing, and marketing of commercial sponges. Such association is not a combination in restraint of trade or an illegal monopoly or an attempt to lessen competition or fix prices arbitrarily, and any marketing contract or agreement by the corporation and its members, or the exercise of any power granted by this ~~act~~chapter is not illegal or in restraint of trade.

617.2101 Corporation authorized to act as trustee.

The term “eleemosynary” has been deleted as redundant. “Act” changed to “chapter.”

Any corporation, organized under this ~~act~~chapter, may act as trustee of property whenever the corporation has either a beneficial, contingent, or remainder interest in such property. Any corporation may accept and hold the legal title to property, the beneficial interest of which is owned by any other ~~eleemosynary institution or~~ nonprofit corporation or fraternal, benevolent, charitable, or religious society or association.

~~617.2102 Fines and penalties against members.~~

This provision is proposed to be deleted and merged with the existing language of s. 617.0607 as both statutes address the topic.

~~A corporation may, if so authorized in the bylaws, levy fines or otherwise penalize members of the corporation. No fine or penalty shall be levied until after the corporation has provided notice thereof to the members concerned and has afforded the member an opportunity to be heard on the matter. The foregoing notice and hearing shall not be required as to the levy of a late fee for nonpayment of dues.~~

617.2104 Florida Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act.

No substantive changes – “paragraph” changed to “section.”

(1) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the “Florida Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act.”

(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

(a) “Charitable purpose” means the relief of poverty, the advancement of education or religion, the promotion of health, the promotion of a governmental purpose, or any other purpose the achievement of which is beneficial to the community.

(b) “Endowment fund” means an institutional fund or part thereof that, under the terms of a gift instrument, is not wholly expendable by the institution on a current basis. The term does not include assets that an institution designates as an endowment fund for its own use.

(c) “Gift instrument” means a record or records, including an institutional solicitation, under which property is granted to, transferred to, or held by an institution as an institutional fund.

(d) “Institution” means:

1. A person organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes, other than:
 - a. An individual; or
 - b. A trust subject to s. 518.11;
2. A government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality to the extent that it holds funds exclusively for a charitable purpose; or
3. A trust that had both charitable and noncharitable interests after all noncharitable interests have been terminated if the trust is not subject to s. 518.11.

(e) “Institutional fund” means a fund held by an institution exclusively for charitable purposes. The term does not include:

1. Program-related assets;

2. A fund held for an institution by a trustee that is not an institution;
3. A fund in which a beneficiary that is not an institution has an interest, other than an interest that could arise upon violation or failure of the purposes of the fund; or
4. A fund managed or administered by the State Board of Administration pursuant to its constitutional or statutory authority.

(f) “Person” means an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, public corporation, government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(g) “Program-related asset” means an asset held by an institution primarily to accomplish a charitable purpose of the institution and not primarily for investment.

(h) “Record” means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(3) STANDARD OF CONDUCT IN MANAGING AND INVESTING INSTITUTIONAL FUND.—

(a) Subject to the intent of a donor expressed in a gift instrument, an institution, in managing and investing an institutional fund, shall consider the charitable purposes of the institution and the purposes of the institutional fund.

(b) In addition to complying with the duty of loyalty imposed by law other than this section, each person responsible for managing and investing an institutional fund shall manage and invest the fund in good faith and with the care an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances.

(c) In managing and investing an institutional fund, an institution:

1. May incur only costs that are appropriate and reasonable in relation to the assets, the purposes of the institution, and the skills available to the institution.
 2. Shall make a reasonable effort to verify facts relevant to the management and investment of the fund.
- (d) An institution may pool two or more institutional funds for purposes of management and investment.
- (e) Except as otherwise provided by a gift instrument, the following rules apply:
1. In managing and investing an institutional fund, the following factors, if relevant, must be considered:
 - a. General economic conditions.
 - b. The possible effect of inflation or deflation.
 - c. The expected tax consequences, if any, of investment decisions or strategies.
 - d. The role that each investment or course of action plays within the overall investment portfolio of the fund.
 - e. The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments.
 - f. Other resources of the institution.
 - g. The needs of the institution and the fund to make distributions and to preserve capital.
 - h. An asset's special relationship or special value, if any, to the charitable purposes of the institution.
 2. Management and investment decisions about an individual asset must be made not in isolation but rather in the context of the institutional fund's portfolio of investments as a whole and as a part of an overall investment strategy having risk and return objectives reasonably suited to the fund and to the institution.

3. Except as otherwise provided by law other than this section, an institution may invest in any kind of property or type of investment consistent with this section.

4. An institution shall diversify the investments of an institutional fund unless the institution reasonably and prudently determines under this section that the purposes of the fund are better served without diversification.

5. Within a reasonable time after receiving property, an institution shall make and carry out decisions concerning the retention or disposition of the property or to rebalance a portfolio in order to bring the institutional fund into compliance with the purposes, terms, and distribution requirements of the institution as necessary to meet other circumstances of the institution and the requirements of this section.

6. A person that has special skills or expertise, or is selected in reliance upon the person's representation that the person has special skills or expertise, has a duty to use those skills or that expertise in managing and investing institutional funds.

(4) APPROPRIATION FOR EXPENDITURE OR ACCUMULATION OF ENDOWMENT FUND; RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—

(a) Subject to the intent of a donor expressed in the gift instrument, an institution may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of an endowment fund as the institution determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the endowment fund is established. Unless stated otherwise in the gift instrument, the assets in an endowment fund are donor-restricted assets until appropriated for expenditure by the institution. In making a determination to appropriate or accumulate, the institution shall act in good faith with the care that an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances and shall consider, if relevant, the following factors:

1. The duration and preservation of the endowment fund.
2. The purposes of the institution and the endowment fund.
3. General economic conditions.
4. The possible effect of inflation or deflation.
5. The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments.
6. Other resources of the institution.
7. The investment policy of the institution.

(b) To limit the authority to appropriate for expenditure or accumulate under ~~paragraph~~section (a), a gift instrument must specifically state the limitation.

(c) Terms in a gift instrument designating a gift as an endowment, or a direction or authorization in the gift instrument to use only “income,” “interest,” “dividends,” or “rents, issues, or profits,” or “to preserve the principal intact,” or words of similar import:

1. Create an endowment fund of permanent duration unless other language in the gift instrument limits the duration or purpose of the fund.
2. Do not otherwise limit the authority to appropriate for expenditure or accumulate under ~~paragraph~~section (a).

(5) DELEGATION OF MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT FUNCTIONS.—

(a) Subject to any specific limitation set forth in a gift instrument or in law other than this section, an institution may delegate to an external agent the management and investment of an institutional fund to the extent that an institution could prudently delegate under the circumstances. An institution shall act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances, in:

1. Selecting an agent.

2. Establishing the scope and terms of the delegation, consistent with the purposes of the institution and the institutional fund.

3. Periodically reviewing the agent's actions in order to monitor the agent's performance and compliance with the scope and terms of the delegation.

(b) In performing a delegated function, an agent owes a duty to the institution to exercise reasonable care to comply with the scope and terms of the delegation.

(c) An institution that complies with ~~paragraph~~section (a) is not liable for the decisions or actions of an agent to which the function was delegated.

(d) By accepting delegation of a management or investment function from an institution that is subject to the laws of this state, an agent submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state in all proceedings arising from or related to the delegation or the performance of the delegated function.

(e) An institution may delegate management and investment functions to its committees, officers, or employees as authorized by law other than this section.

(6) RELEASE OR MODIFICATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON MANAGEMENT, INVESTMENT, OR PURPOSE.—

(a) If the donor consents in a record, an institution may release or modify, in whole or in part, a restriction contained in a gift instrument on the management, investment, or purpose of an institutional fund. A release or modification may not allow a fund to be used for a purpose other than a charitable purpose of the institution.

(b) If consent of the donor in a record cannot be obtained by reason of the donor's death, disability, unavailability, or impossibility of identification, a governing board may modify a restriction contained in a gift instrument regarding the management, investment, or use of an

institutional fund if the fund has a total value of \$100,000 or less and the restriction has become impracticable or wasteful; impairs the management, investment, or use of the fund; or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the donor, a modification of a restriction will further the purposes of the fund.

(c) If an institution determines that a restriction contained in a gift instrument on the management, investment, or purpose of an institutional fund is unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the institution, after providing written notice to the Attorney General, may release or modify the restriction, in whole or part, if:

1. The institutional fund subject to the restriction has a total value of at least \$100,000 and not more than \$250,000;
2. More than 20 years have elapsed since the fund was established; and
3. The institution uses the property in a manner consistent with the charitable purposes expressed in the gift instrument.

(d) The circuit court for the circuit in which an institution is located, upon application of that institution, may modify a restriction contained in a gift instrument regarding the management or investment of an institutional fund if the restriction has become impracticable or wasteful, if it impairs the management or investment of the fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the donor, a modification of a restriction will further the purposes of the fund. The institution shall notify the Attorney General of the application. To the extent practicable, any modification must be made in accordance with the donor's probable intention.

(e) If a particular charitable purpose or a restriction contained in a gift instrument on the use of an institutional fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the circuit court for the circuit in which an institution is located, upon application of that institution,

may modify the purpose of the fund or the restriction on the use of the fund in a manner consistent with the charitable purposes expressed in the gift instrument. The institution shall notify the Attorney General of the application.

(7) REVIEWING COMPLIANCE.—Compliance with this section is determined in light of the facts and circumstances existing at the time a decision is made or action is taken, and not by hindsight.

(8) APPLICATION TO EXISTING INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.—This section applies to institutional funds existing on or established after the effective date of this section. As applied to institutional funds existing on the effective date of this section, this section governs only decisions made or actions taken on or after that date.

(9) RELATION TO ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT.—This section modifies, limits, and supersedes the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. ss. 7001 et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede s. 101(c) of that act, 15 U.S.C. s. 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in s. 103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. s. 7003(b).

(10) UNIFORMITY OF APPLICATION AND CONSTRUCTION.—In applying and construing this uniform act, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.

617.2105 Corporation issued a deed to real property.

No change.

When a corporation or foreign corporation subject to this chapter is issued a deed to real property in the state by the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund containing a reverter clause that restricts the use of property to specified uses in the deed, the failure to put the property to the required use within a period of 3 years after the grant, unless a stricter time period is contained in the deed, is prima facie evidence that the restriction is violated, subjecting the

property to reversion to the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund at its discretion. This section applies retroactively and prospectively and may not be construed to excuse for any period of time a use of the property in violation of the restrictive use.

617.221 Membership associations.

“Nonprofit” term change only.

(1) As used in this section, the term “membership association” means a ~~nonprofit~~not-for-profit corporation, including a department or division of such corporation, the majority of whose board members are constitutional officers who, pursuant to s. 1001.32(2), operate, control, and supervise public entities that receive annual state appropriations through a statutorily defined formulaic allocation that is funded and prescribed annually in the General Appropriations Act or the substantive bill implementing the annual appropriations act. The term does not include a labor organization as defined in s. 447.02 or an entity funded through the Justice Administrative Commission.

(2) Dues paid to a membership association which are paid with public funds shall be assessed for each elected or appointed public officer and may be paid to a membership association. If a public officer elects not to join the membership association, the dues assessed to that public officer may not be paid to the membership association.

Report Prepared May 23, 2025

The Florida Bar Business Law Section Chapter 617 Task Force:

Chair: Toni Tsvetanova

Vice-Chair: Stuart Cohn

Subgroup Chairs:

Thomas F. McDonnell, Jr.

Kelly Hellmuth

Stuart Cohn

Seth Kaplan

Leslie Hudock

Alyssa R. Wan

Toni Tsvetanova

Joel McTague

Appendix A

Table of Contents of Current and Proposed Ch.617 Sections

Section	Title	Page
01011	Short Title	7
0102	Reservation of Power to Amend or Repeal	7
01201	Filing Requirements	7
0121	Forms	11
0122	Fees for Filing Documents and Certificates	11
0123	Effective Time and Date of Document	13
0124	Correcting and Withdrawal of Filed Document	15
0125	Filing Duties of Department	18
0126	Appeal from Department's Refusal to File	17
0127	Certificates to be Received in Evidence	18
0128	Certificate of Status	19
01301	Powers of Department	20
01401	Definitions	21
0141	Notice	29
0143	Qualified Director	31
02011	Incorporators	33
0202	Articles of Incorporations	33
0203	Incorporation	35
0204	Liability for Preincorporation Transactions	36
0205	Organizational Meeting of Directors	36
0206	Bylaws	37
0207	Emergency Bylaws	37
0301	Purposes and Application	38

0302	Corporate Powers	38
0303	Emergency Powers	41
0304	Lack of Power to Act	41
0401	Corporate Name	42
0403	Registered Name; Application; Renewal	44
0501	Registered Office and Registered Agent	45
05015	Reserved Name	47
0502	Change of Registered Office or Agent	48
05021	Resignation of Registered Agent	50
05022	Change of Name or Address of Reg. Agent	52
0503	Failure to Maintain Registered Agent;	
	Subpoena by Dept. Legal Affairs	52
0504	Service of Process, Notice or Demand	62
0505	Distributions and Dividends	63
0601	Members, Generally	64
0603	Compensation and Benefits	67
0604	Liability of Members	67
0605	Transfer of Membership Interest	68
0606	Resignation of Members	69
0607	Termination, Expulsion and Suspension	69
0608	Purchase of Memberships	70
0701	Meetings of Members, Generally	71
0721	Voting by Members	76
0725	Quorum	80
07401	Member's Derivative Action	80
0741	Standing	82
0742	Complaint, Demand and Excuse	82

0743	Stay of Proceedings	83
0744	Dismissal	83
0745	Discontinuance or Settlement; Notice	84
0746	Proceeds and Expenses	84
0747	Applicability to Foreign Corporations	85
0801	Duties of Board of Directors	85
0802	Qualifications of Directors	85
0803	Number of Directors	85
0804	Selection of Directors	86
0805	Terms of Directors Generally	87
0806	Staggered Terms for Directors	87
0807	Resignation of Directors	88
0808	Removal of Directors	88
0809	Board Vacancy	90
0810	Removal of Directors by Judicial Proceedings	93
08101	Compensation of Directors	93
0820	Board Meetings	93
0821	Action by Directors Without a Meeting	95
0822	Notice of Meeting	95
0823	Waiver of Notice	95
0824	Quorum and Voting	96
0825	Board Committees and Advisory Committees	97
0830	General Standards for Directors	99
0831	Indemnification and Liability of Officers	
	Directors, Employees and Agents	101
0832	Director Conflicts of Interest	102
0833	Loans to Directors or Officers	107

0834	Liability of Directors and Officers	107
0835	Prohibited Activities by Private Foundations	110
0840	Required Officers	111
0841	Duties of Officers	111
0842	Resignation and Removal of Officers	111
0843	Contract Rights of Officers	112
0844	Standards of Conduct for Officers	112
0901	Reincorporation	114
1001	Authority to Amend Articles of Incorporation	115
1002	Procedure for Amending Articles	116
1006	Contents of Articles of Amendment	119
1007	Restated Articles of Incorporation	120
1008	Amendment Pursuant to Reorganization	120
1009	Effect of Amendment	121
1101	Plan of Merger	121
1102	Limitation on Merger	125
1103	Approval of Plan of Merger; Abandonment	125
1104	Short Form Merger; Parent and Subsidiary	129
1105	Articles of Merger	130
1106	Effect of Merger	132
1107	Merger of Domestic and Foreign Corporations	135
1108	Merger of Domestic and Other Entities	136
1201	Disposition of Property Not Requiring	
	Member Approval	137
1202	Sale of Property Requiring Member Approval	137
1301	Prohibited Distributions	140
1302	Authorized Distributions	140

1401	Voluntary Dissolution Prior to Conducting Affairs	140
1402	Dissolution Subsequent to Conducting Affairs	141
1403	Articles of Dissolution	142
1404	Revocation of Dissolution	143
1405	Effect of Dissolution	144
1406	Plan of Distribution of Assets	146
1407	Unknown Claims Against Dissolved Corp.	147
1408	Known Claims Against Dissolved Corp.	149
1409	Court Proceedings	156
1410	Limitation on Director Liability for a Dissolved Corporation	157
1420	Grounds for Administrative Dissolution	158
1421	Procedure for and Effect of Administrative Dissolution	159
1422	Reinstatement Following Administrative Dissolution	160
1423	Appeal from Denial of Restatement	161
1430	Grounds for Judicial Dissolution	162
1431	Procedure for Judicial Dissolution	164
1432	Receivership or Custodianship	164
1433	Judgment of Dissolution	166
1434	Alternative Remedies to Judicial Dissolution	167
1435	Provisional Director	168
1440	Deposit with Dept. of Financial Services	169
1501	Authority of Foreign Corporations to	

	Conduct Affairs Required	170
15015	Foreign Corporation Governing Law	171
1502	Consequences of Conducting Affairs	
	Without Authority	172
1503	Application for Certificate of Authority	173
1504	Amended Certificate of Authority	174
1505	Effect of Certificate of Authority	176
1506	Corporate Name of Foreign Corporation	177
1507	Registered Office and Registered Agent	
	Of Foreign Corporation	179
1508	Change of Registered Office and Registered	
	Agent of Foreign Corporation	181
1509	Resignation of Registered Agent of Foreign	
	Corporation	182
15091	Delivery of Notice or Other Communication	184
1510	Serving Process or Notice on Foreign Corp.	184
1520	Withdrawal and Cancellation of Certificate	
	Of Authority of Foreign Corporation	184
1521	Withdrawal of Certificate of Authority	
	Deemed on Conversion to Domestic Entity	186
1522	Withdrawal on Dissolution, Merger or	
	Conversion to Certain Nonfiling Entities	186
1523	Action Against Foreign Corporations by Dept.	
	of Legal Affairs	187
1530	Grounds for Revocation of Cert. of Authority	187
1531	Procedure for and Effect of Revocation	190
15315	Reinstatement Following Revocation of	

	Certificate of Authority	190
1532	Judicial Review of Denial of Reinstatement	193
1601	Corporate Records	194
1602	Inspection of Records by Members	196
1603	Scope of Inspection Right	199
1604	Court Ordered Inspection	200
1605	Financial Reports for Members	201
160501	Inspection Rights of Directors	203
1606	Access to Records	204
1622	Annual Report for Dept. of State	204
1623	Corporate Information Available to the Public;	
	Application to Corporations Incorporated by	
	Circuit Courts and by Special Act of Legislature	208
1701	Application to Existing Corporation	210
1702	Application to Qualified Foreign Corps.	210
1703	Application of Chapter	210
1711	Application to Foreign & Interstate Commerce	211
1803	Domestication of Foreign Not for Profit Corps.	211
18030	Domestication	212
18031	Action on Plan of Domestication	214
18032	Articles of Domestication; Effectiveness	216
18033	Amendment of a Plan of Domestication;	
	Withdrawal	218
18034	Effect of Domestication	220
1805	Corporations for Profit; When they may	
	Become Corporations Not for Profit	222
1806	Conversion to Corporation Not for Profit;	

	Petition and Contents	223
1807	Conversion to Corporation Not for Profit;	
	Authority of Circuit Judge	223
18040	Conversion	224
18041	Limitation on Conversion	225
18042	Plan of Conversion	225
18043	Action on Plan of Conversion	226
18044	Articles of Conversion; Effectiveness	229
18045	Amendment to a Plan of Conversion	231
18046	Effect of Conversion	233
1808	Application of Chapter to Corporation	
	Converted to Nonprofit Corporation	236
1809	Limited Agricultural Association; Conversion	
	To a Domestic Corporation	237
1904	Estoppel	239
1907	Effect of Repeal or Amendment of Prior Acts	239
1908	Applicability of Florida Business Corp. Act	240
2001	Corporations which may be Incorporated	
	Hereunder; Medical Services Corporations	240
2002	Nonprofit Corporations Organized	
	Pursuant to Ch. 87-296	241
2003	Proceedings to Revoke Articles of	
	Incorporation or Charter	241
2004	Extinct Churches and Religious	
	Societies; Property	242
2005	Extinct Churches and Religious	
	Societies; Dissolution	242

2006	Incorporation of Labor Unions	243
2007	Sponge Packing and Marketing Corps.	245
2101	Corp. Authorized to Act as Trustee	245
2102	Fines and Penalties Against Members	245
2104	Florida Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act	245
2105	Corp. Issued a Deed to Real Property	253
221	Membership Associations	254

Appendix B

Elimination of “Mutual Benefit Corporation” as Defined Term

The following memorandum is an analysis and summary of the effects of deleting “mutual benefit corporation” as a defined term throughout Chapter 617, in conjunction with the other proposed revisions to Chapter 617.

* * *

The term “mutual benefit corporation” is currently a defined term under Section 617.01401(13), which states:

“Mutual benefit corporation” means a domestic corporation that is not organized primarily or exclusively for religious purposes; is not recognized as exempt under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code; and is not organized for a public or charitable purpose that is required upon its dissolution to distribute its assets to the United States, a state, a local subdivision thereof, or a person that is recognized as exempt under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The term does not include an association organized under chapter 718, chapter 719, chapter 720, or chapter 721, or any corporation where membership in the corporation is required pursuant to a document recorded in county property records.

The term “domestic corporation” is also a defined term, which states:

“Corporation” or “domestic corporation” means a corporation not for profit, subject to the provisions of this chapter, except a foreign corporation.

Thus, the definition of a mutual benefit corporation effectively encompasses all Florida nonprofit corporations, except those that would qualify as exempt under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (“IRC”).¹ Also, the homeowners associations and condominium associations described in Chapters 718, 719, 720, and 721 are excluded, along with any corporation where membership is required pursuant to a document recorded in the county official records.

Other than in the definition, the term “mutual benefit corporation” is currently used in Chapter 617 in the following five sections: (i) Section 617.0505: Distributions; exceptions; (ii) Section 617.0605: Transfer of membership interests; (iii) Section 617.0606: Resignation of members; (iv) Section 617.0608: Purchase of memberships; and (v) Section 617.1302: Authorized

¹ With respect to the other exclusions in the current definition, a not-for-profit corporation that is organized and operated exclusively for religious purposes will also qualify as exempt under IRC Section 501(c)(3) but may not be “recognized” by the Internal Revenue Service as such because churches, their integrated auxiliaries, and their conventions or associations of churches are not required to apply to the IRS for recognition of tax-exempt status under IRC Section 501(c)(3). *See* IRC § 508(c)(1)(A). Furthermore, only organizations described in IRC Section 501(c)(3) are *required* to distribute all assets upon dissolution to a governmental entity or another 501(c)(3) organization. Other types of tax-exempt organizations may include such provisions in their governing documents but would have the discretion to amend such provisions at any time.

distributions. The Task Force on Chapter 617 seeks to revise these sections to clarify how these rules apply to both 501(c)(3) organizations and non-501(c)(3) organizations and remove the term “mutual benefit corporation” from use in Chapter 617.

1. Section 617.0505 permits a mutual benefit corporation to purchase the equity membership interest of any member and specifies that such payment is not a prohibited distribution to such member. The Task Force recommends that this exception to the prohibition against distributions to members, directors, or officers be referenced in Section 617.0505 but moved to Section 617.0608. The revised Section 617.0608 states that any corporation that is not described in s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code may purchase the membership of any of its members to the extent provided in the articles or bylaws and that no such payment will be deemed a prohibited dividend or distribution of income or earnings. Thus, the ability of a mutual benefit corporation to purchase equity memberships is maintained and slightly expanded to include non-equity memberships.
2. Section 617.0605 provides that the member of a mutual benefit corporation may transfer a membership or any right arising from membership but only if so provided in the articles or bylaws, and that a restriction on such transfer rights is not binding on a member holding membership before the restriction was adopted unless the restriction is approved by the members and the affected member. The Task Force recommends maintaining this right but extending such right to all members of Florida nonprofit corporations. Thus, the revised Section 617.0605 states that, a member of a corporation may not transfer a membership or any right arising from membership except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. Similarly, the Task Force also recommends maintaining the right of a member of a mutual benefit corporation to avoid restrictions on transfer rights but extending such right to all members of Florida nonprofit corporations.
3. Section 617.0606 provides a statement duplicative of Section 617.0605 that a member of a mutual benefit corporation may not transfer a membership or any right arising from membership, except as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws. The Task Force recommends deleting the duplicative statement.
4. Section 617.0608 provides that a mutual benefit corporation may purchase the membership of a member who resigns, or whose membership is terminated, for the amount and pursuant to the conditions set forth in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, but subject to Section 617.1302, which places the additional condition that the mutual benefit corporation must be able to pay its debts and have assets at least equal to its liabilities. The Task Force proposes to maintain the same ability to purchase a membership under the same conditions including the condition previously stated in Section 617.1302, but stating the right as belonging to any corporation, other than corporations described in s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Thus, the same rights are maintained by mutual benefit corporations.

5. Section 617.1302 provides that a mutual benefit corporation may purchase its memberships only if it is able to pay its debts as they become due in the usual course of its activities and its total assets at least equal the sum of its total liabilities. The Task Force recommends moving this condition to become part of Section 617.0608, as discussed above, but otherwise expects no change to the effect on mutual benefit corporations.

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

The changes that the Task Force recommends are meant to consolidate the provisions regarding members and membership and improve their clarity and their applicability by specifying that such provisions apply to all Florida nonprofit corporations other than organizations described in s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, where appropriate, or as otherwise described elsewhere in Ch. 617. The Task Force believes there are no substantive changes to the rights or abilities of mutual benefit corporations implicit in the revised provisions. With these changes, the term “mutual benefit corporation” would no longer be used, and the Task Force therefore recommends deleting the definition from Section 617.01401(13).

EXHIBIT C

1 A bill to be entitled
2 An act relating to registration and protection of
3 trademarks; amending s. 495.111, F.S.; providing for
4 repeal of the statutory classification system;
5 creating a procedure for annually updating the
6 trademark classification system; clarifying
7 application requirements, providing for an online
8 electronic trademark application system; providing an
9 effective date.

10
11 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

12
13 Section 1. Subsection (1) of section 495.111, Florida
14 Statutes, is amended to read:

15 The department shall, no later than July 1 of each year,
16 adopt the United States Patent and Trademark Office's system of
17 classification of goods and services in effect on June 1 of that
18 year as the Florida classification system. The Classification
19 shall be published as part of the trademark registration form.

20 ~~(a) Goods:~~

21 ~~1. Class 1 Chemicals for use in industry, science and~~
22 ~~photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and~~
23 ~~forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics;~~
24 ~~fire extinguishing and fire prevention compositions; tempering~~
25 ~~and soldering preparations; substances for tanning animal skins~~
26 ~~and hides; adhesives for use in industry; putties and other~~
27 ~~paste fillers; compost, manures, fertilizers; biological~~
28 ~~preparations for use in industry and science.~~

29 ~~2. Class 2 Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against~~

~~rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants, dyes; inks for printing, marking and engraving; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art.~~

~~3. Class 3 Non-medicated cosmetics and toiletry preparations; non-medicated dentifrices; perfumery, essential oils; bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations.~~

~~4. Class 4 Industrial oils and greases, wax; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.~~

~~5. Class 5 Pharmaceuticals, medical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for humans and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.~~

~~6. Class 6 Common metals and their alloys, ores; metal materials for building and construction; transportable buildings of metal; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; small items of metal hardware; metal containers for storage or transport; safes.~~

~~7. Class 7 Machines, machine tools, power-operated tools; motors and engines, except for land vehicles; machine coupling and transmission components, except for land vehicles; agricultural implements, other than hand-operated hand tools; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.~~

~~8. Class 8 Hand tools and implements, hand-operated; cutlery;~~

59 ~~side arms, except firearms; razors.~~

60 ~~9. Class 9 Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic,~~
61 ~~cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signaling,~~
62 ~~checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and~~
63 ~~instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting,~~
64 ~~switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling~~
65 ~~electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or~~
66 ~~reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers,~~
67 ~~recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording~~
68 ~~media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers,~~
69 ~~calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers,~~
70 ~~computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus.~~

71 ~~10. Class 10 Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus~~
72 ~~and instruments; artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopaedic~~
73 ~~articles; suture materials; therapeutic and assistive devices~~
74 ~~adapted for the disabled; massage apparatus; apparatus, devices~~
75 ~~and articles for nursing infants; sexual activity apparatus,~~
76 ~~devices and articles.~~

77 ~~11. Class 11 Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating,~~
78 ~~cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and~~
79 ~~sanitary purposes.~~

80 ~~12. Class 12 Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or~~
81 ~~water.~~

82 ~~13. Class 13 Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives;~~
83 ~~fireworks.~~

84 ~~14. Class 14 Precious metals and their alloys; jewellery,~~
85 ~~precious and semi-precious stones; horological and chronometric~~
86 ~~instruments.~~

87 ~~15. Class 15 Musical instruments.~~

88 ~~16. Class 16 Paper and cardboard; printed matter; bookbinding~~
89 ~~material; photographs; stationery and office requisites, except~~
90 ~~furniture; adhesives for stationery or household purposes;~~
91 ~~drawing materials and materials for artists; paintbrushes;~~
92 ~~instructional and teaching materials; plastic sheets, films and~~
93 ~~bags for wrapping and packaging; printers' type, printing~~
94 ~~blocks.~~

95 ~~17. Class 17 Unprocessed and semi-processed rubber, gutta-~~
96 ~~percha, gum, asbestos, mica and substitutes for all these~~
97 ~~materials; plastics and resins in extruded form for use in~~
98 ~~manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials;~~
99 ~~flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal.~~

100 ~~18. Class 18 Leather and imitations of leather; animal skins~~
101 ~~and hides; luggage and carrying bags; umbrellas and parasols;~~
102 ~~walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery; collars, leashes~~
103 ~~and clothing for animals.~~

104 ~~19. Class 19 Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic~~
105 ~~rigid pipes for building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-~~
106 ~~metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal.~~

107 ~~20. Class 20 Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; containers,~~
108 ~~not of metal, for storage or transport; unworked or semi-worked~~
109 ~~bone, horn, whalebone or mother-of-pearl; shells; meerschaum;~~
110 ~~yellow amber.~~

111 ~~21. Class 21 Household or kitchen utensils and containers;~~
112 ~~cookware and tableware, except forks, knives and spoons; combs~~
113 ~~and sponges; brushes, except paintbrushes; brush-making~~
114 ~~materials; articles for cleaning purposes; unworked or semi-~~
115 ~~worked glass, except building glass; glassware, porcelain and~~
116 ~~earthenware.~~

117 ~~22. Class 22 Ropes and string; nets; tents and tarpaulins;~~
118 ~~awnings of textile or synthetic materials; sails; sacks for the~~
119 ~~transport and storage of materials in bulk; padding, cushioning~~
120 ~~and stuffing materials, except of paper, cardboard, rubber or~~
121 ~~plastics; raw fibrous textile materials and substitutes~~
122 ~~therefor.~~

123 ~~23. Class 23 Yarns and threads, for textile use.~~

124 ~~24. Class 24 Textiles and substitutes for textiles; household~~
125 ~~linen; curtains of textile or plastic.~~

126 ~~25. Class 25 Clothing, footwear, headgear.~~

127 ~~26. Class 26 Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons,~~
128 ~~hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers; hair~~
129 ~~decorations; false hair.~~

130 ~~27. Class 27 Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and~~
131 ~~other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings~~
132 ~~(non-textile).~~

133 ~~28. Class 28 Games, toys and playthings; video game apparatus;~~
134 ~~gymnastic and sporting articles; decorations for Christmas~~
135 ~~trees.~~

136 ~~29. Class 29 Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts;~~
137 ~~preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables;~~
138 ~~jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk and milk products; oils and~~
139 ~~fats for food.~~

140 ~~30. Class 30 Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice;~~
141 ~~tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals;~~
142 ~~bread, pastries and confectionery; edible ices; sugar, honey,~~
143 ~~treacle; yeast, baking powder; salt; mustard; vinegar, sauces~~
144 ~~(condiments); spices; ice (frozen water).~~

145 ~~31. Class 31 Raw and unprocessed agricultural, aquacultural,~~

~~horticultural and forestry products; raw and unprocessed grains and seeds; fresh fruits and vegetables, fresh herbs; natural plants and flowers; bulbs, seedlings and seeds for planting; live animals; foodstuffs and beverages for animals; malt.~~

~~32. Class 32 Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages.~~

~~33. Class 33 Alcoholic beverages (except beers).~~

~~34. Class 34 Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches.~~

~~(b) Services:~~

~~1. Class 35 Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.~~

~~2. Class 36 Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.~~

~~3. Class 37 Building construction; repair; installation services.~~

~~4. Class 38 Telecommunications.~~

~~5. Class 39 Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.~~

~~6. Class 40 Treatment of materials.~~

~~7. Class 41 Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.~~

~~8. Class 42 Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis and research services; design and development of computer hardware and software.~~

~~9. Class 43 Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.~~

~~10. Class 44 Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic~~

and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture,
horticulture and forestry services.

~~11. Class 45 Legal services; security services for the physical
protection of tangible property and individuals; personal and
social services rendered by others to meet the needs of
individuals.~~

~~(c) Certification and collective membership marks:~~

~~1. Class 200 Collective membership marks.~~

~~2. Class A Certification marks for goods.~~

~~3. Class B Certification marks for services.~~

~~(d) The goods and services recited in collective trademark
and collective service mark applications are assigned to the
same classes that are appropriate for those goods and services
in general.~~

Section 3. Section 495.031(5), Florida Statutes is amended
to read:

(5) Every application under this section shall be signed
and verified by the applicant or by a member of the firm or an
officer or other authorized representative of the business
entity applying. Verification shall be made in accordance with
§ 92.525, Fla. Stat.

(6) Every paper application under this section shall be
accompanied by three specimens or facsimiles showing the mark as
actually used. Every electronic application filed under section
shall be accompanied by an electronic copy of a specimen,
complying with the requirements of the department, showing the
mark as actually used.

204 Section 4. Section 495.030 is created to read:
205 Online registration system. An Applicant may submit an
206 online trademark registration application using the procedures
207 set forth in this Section.
208 (1) The department shall establish and maintain a secure
209 Internet website that safeguards an applicant's information to
210 ensure data integrity and permits an applicant to:
211 (a) Submit an application in accordance with Sections
212 495.031 and 495.035;
213 (b) Submit a renewal application in accordance with
214 495.071;
215 (c) Provide an electronic version of a required
216 specimen of use;
217 (d) Provide an electronic version of a drawing of the
218 mark;
219 (e) Pay the fee required by Section 495.191
220 (f) Complete the verification required by Section
221 495.031(5) .
222 (2) The department shall make the Online Registration
223 System required by the Section 495 available no later than July
224 1, 2027.

225
226 Section 5. This act shall take effect July 1, 2026.

227
228 Section 6. This act shall be referred to as the "Technical
229 Trademark Amendments Act of 2026."

Trademark Modernization Amendments Act of 2026 White Paper

I. INTRODUCTION

The Trademark Modernization Amendments Act of 2026 is designed to ensure our state trademark registration system is equipped for the twenty first century. It accomplishes three things:

1. Ensures the trademark classification system continues to meet national and international standards in a sustainable manner.
2. Makes trademark registration more accessible by clarifying that the sworn application statements need not be notarized and requiring an option for online submission of trademark registration applications.
3. Ensures that Florida's statute continues to reflect Federal law.

Trademark Classification System Revisions

Classification of goods and services into different classes for the purpose of registering trademarks enables systematic storage and retrieval of information. The international Nice Classification System, administered by the World Intellectual Property Organization, is a uniform system for classifying goods and services for trademark registration purposes established by a treaty to which the United States is a signatory.¹ Under the terms of the treaty, the Nice System classifications are regularly reviewed and upgraded to reflect changes in commercial practice and technology. The system is reviewed regularly and updated. While these changes are largely ministerial, a few are substantive enough to change the classification in which a particular service is classified.

In 2019, the Florida statute was amended to reflect three separate rounds of changes² at the Federal level that had been made between 2006 and 2019.³ However, international standards have been amended more than once since then – including just months after Florida's 2019

¹ Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks of June 15, 1957 (as amended on September 28, 1979), *available at* <http://www.wipo.int/wipolex/en/details.jsp?id=12617>.

² *See* International Trademark Classification Changes, 72 Federal Register 98 at 26810 (May 22, 2007), *available at* <https://www.uspto.gov/sites/default/files/trademarks/law/Classification-2007-FinalRule.pdf> and International Trademark Classification Changes, 82 Federal Register 230 at 56889 (December 1, 2017), *available at* <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2017-12-01/pdf/2017-25880.pdf>.

³ Ch. 2019-74, Laws of Fla.

update -- and thus Florida's statute is once again out of date.⁴ The purpose of this statute is to ensure that Florida's trademark registration system is able to keep up with international and Federal law, without the need to enact technical amendments to the statute each time these ministerial updates are made on the national level.

States take several approaches to determining their trademark classification system. Some, like Florida's current law, set forth the classification system by statute. All of the states that set classification by statute have classification systems that lag behind international standards.⁵ Others require cumbersome state-level rulemaking, which in any event direct the rulemaking to mirror the classifications as adopted by the USPTO.⁶ The most sustainable versions refer to the Federal Classification system at the time of application. Delaware's statute, for example, states that "Classification shall be as that which is enforced at the time of application under the classification system used by the United States Patent Office." 6 DE Code § 3310 (2024). This proposed Act reduces administrative burden and eliminates the need for the legislature to repeatedly enact technical updates to the Act by following the Delaware model of setting the classification system by reference to the Federal classifications in effect at a fixed moment in time.

Improve Systems of Trademark Registration

Florida law currently requires that any application for trademark registration be made electronically, and "shall be signed and verified by the applicant." The current practice is to require that verification be made before a Notary Public. Requiring an applicant to sign before a Notary Public, however, adds unnecessary burden to applicants, and can add to the cost of registration. Florida statutes already contain an alternative method of verification by sworn statement under penalty.⁷ This amendment clarifies that the verification may be made by sworn statement under existing Florida law, and therefore streamlines the application process.

In addition, the Act requires the creation of an electronic system for registration. At this time, Florida's Sunbiz system allows for the efficient filing of many of its corporate documents,

⁴ See International Trademark Classification Changes, 84 FR 65680 (November 29, 2019); International Trademark Classification Changes, 86 FR 55498 (October 6, 2021); International Trademark Classification Changes, 88 FR 50767 (August 2, 2023).

⁵ See, e.g., Arizona, A.R.S. 44-1449; Connecticut; Ch 621a, Sec 35-11h (1963 Classification), Georgia; GA Code § 10-1-443 (2023) (1963 classification). In all 23 states use a codified classification system.

⁶ See, e.g., Kansas, K.S.A. § 81-211 ("The secretary shall by regulation establish a classification of goods and services"); Montana, Mont. Code Ann. §§30-13-301 to -342 ("The secretary of state shall adopt rules establishing a classification of goods and services... To the extent practical, the classification of goods and services must conform to the classification adopted by the United States patent and trademark office.)

⁷ See § 92.525, Fla. Stat.

such as articles of formation, articles of dissolution, and annual reports. But for trademark registrations and applications, the information is submitted by paper application, requiring the department to manually enter the data into Florida's Trademark database by review of paper applications. Creation of an electronic trademark registration application system will ultimately relieve some of this administrative burden on the department, and all for a more streamlined application process. An electronic submission option is also more likely to be legally complete and take less time than preparing and mailing a paper version. Electronic submission also eliminates the possibility of applications being lost in the mail, and makes it easier to ensure a renewal application is timely submitted, rather than relying on timely mail delivery.

II. WHY ENACT THE ACT

Florida businesses are best served if Florida's trademark registration system is consistent with national and international standards for classification. This will facilitate better searching and reduce confusion in the marketplace, which is the ultimate goal of any trademark registration system.

The purpose of the bill is in keeping with the legislature's intent in enacting the Registration & Protection of Trademarks Act in 2006 and the updated classification system in 2019.⁸ Then, as now, the goal is to harmonize state trademark practices with changes in federal trademark law.⁹

III. APPROVALS AND THIRD-PARTY STAKEHOLDERS

The Florida Bar Business Law Section, which includes an intellectual property law committee comprised of lawyers who regularly practice trademark law, has proposed these amendments to ensure that Florida's trademark system serves its purpose of enabling systematic storage and retrieval of information.

The cost of compliance upon enactment will be minimal. The Division will have to update its online trademark registration application forms and Chapter 495 Booklet to reflect the changes annually. Because these forms are provided on-line only, the cost of the change will be minimal.

The bill does not require a municipality or county to expend funds or to take any action requiring the expenditure of funds. The bill does not reduce the authority that municipalities or counties have to raise revenues in the aggregate. The bill does not reduce the percentage of state tax shared with municipalities or counties. The bill does not create or implicate any rulemaking authority.

⁸ Ch. 2006-191, Laws of Fla; Ch. 2019- 74, Laws of Florida.

⁹ See Florida Staff Analysis, H.B. 7107, 4/6/2006.; Florida Staff Analysis, H.B. 445, 6/11/2019.

EXHIBIT D

**IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE ELEVENTH JUDICIAL
CIRCUIT IN AND FOR MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

CASE NO: 2024-008317-CA-01

SECTION: CA22

JUDGE: Beatrice Butchko Sanchez

FUNDING EXPERTS INC

Plaintiff(s)

vs.

RUSH MASONRY INC et al

Defendant(s)

_____ /

ORDER GRANTING MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Docket Number: 23 Date Filed: July 9, 2024

Full Name of Motion: Plaintiff's Motion for Final Summary Judgment

THIS CAUSE came before the Court via special set hearing on Zoom on February 18, 2025 upon Plaintiff's for Final Summary Judgment. Christopher Martinez, Esq. appeared on behalf of Plaintiff, and Kathy L. Houston, Esq. appeared on behalf of Defendants. The claims of Plaintiff having been established by Plaintiff's Affidavit in Support of Plaintiff's Motion for Final Summary Judgment, it is, upon consideration,

ORDERED and ADJUDGED as follows:

1. Plaintiff's Motion is GRANTED.
2. The Court accepts the facts alleged in Plaintiff's Motion for Final Summary Judgment as true and uncontested. *See Meisels v. Dobrofsky*, 341 So. 3d 1131 (Fla. 4th DCA 2022).
3. The parties entered into a purchase of future receivables agreement dated April 5, 2024 (the "April 5 Contract") wherein Plaintiff purchased Defendant RUSH MASONRY LLCJ's ("Rush Masonry") future receivables in the amount of \$627,7600.00 (the "April 5 Purchase

Amount”) in exchange for the upfront purchase price of \$532,000.00. *See* Plaintiff’s Affidavit in Support of Final Summary Judgment (“Aff. at ¶ __”) at ¶ 5.

4. The Contract included a personal guaranty from Defendant RANDALL C. RUSH (“Mr. Rush”) wherein Mr. Rush made an absolute guarantee as to the prompt and punctual performance of Rush Masonry’s obligations to Plaintiff in the event of Rush Masonry’s default. Aff. at ¶ 11.
5. The April 5 Contract contained a cross-collateral provision whereby Plaintiff was provided with a security interest in Defendants RUBE LLC and DBD CONSTRUCTION LLC in the event of Rush Masonry’s default. Aff. at ¶ 12.
6. The April 5 Contract required that Rush Masonry deposit all of its receivables into one approved deposit account. Aff. at ¶ 6.
7. Pursuant to the April 5 Contract, Rush Masonry would remit \$9,000.00 to Plaintiff via daily ACH debits from the deposit account, to be credited towards the Purchase Amount. The \$9,000.00 represented the agreed-upon percentage of Rush Masonry’s future receivables. Aff. at ¶ 3.
8. The remittances would be credited towards the agreed upon Purchase Amount.
9. In the event Rush Masonry experienced a slowdown or cessation of sales, Rush Masonry had access to the mandatory reconciliation provision of the Contract. *See* April 5 Contract at § X (“Reconciliation”). The reconciliation provision allowed Rush Masonry to seek an adjustment to the reconciliation amount at any time in the event that Rush Masonry experienced an unforeseen decrease in its receivables. *Id.* Compliance with the reconciliation provision required Rush Masonry to, *inter alia*, submit a written request for reconciliation to a specified email and include Rush Masonry’s most recent bank statement and credit card processing statement.

10. Rush Masonry never exercised its right to use the reconciliation provision. Although Mr. Rush's affidavit asserts that he did, no documentation or evidence has been provided to show that the provision's requirements were met.
11. After Rush Masonry tendered three payments totaling \$27,000, Rush Masonry ceased payments on April 18, 2024. This constituted a default event under the April 5 Contract. *See* the April 5 Contract at § XIX ("The Seller is deemed to have constituted an "Event of Default" if [t]he Seller shall violate any term, condition, or covenant in this Agreement governing the Seller's obligations of timely delivery of the Initial Daily Installments or Adjusted Daily Installments to [Plaintiff]")
12. In the event of a default, Rush Masonry was obligated to immediately deliver the entire unpaid portion of the purchase amount under the April 5 Contract, to wit: \$600,760.00.
13. Subsequent to Rush Masonry's default under the April 5 Contract, Mr. Rush failed to comply with the personal guaranty.
14. The parties subsequently entered into a purchase of future receivables agreement dated April 15, 2024 (the "April 15 Contract") wherein Plaintiff purchased Rush Masonry's future receivables in the amount of \$111,750.00 (the "April 5 Purchase Amount") in exchange for the upfront purchase price of \$75,000.00. *See* Plaintiff's Affidavit in Support of Final Summary Judgment. Aff. at ¶ 18.
15. As with the April 5 Contract, the April 15 Contract required that Rush Masonry deposit all of its receivables into one approved deposit account (Aff. at ¶ 19), obligated Rush Masonry to remit \$3,000.00 via daily ACH debits from the deposit account as the agreed-upon percentage of Rush Masonry's future receivables (Aff. at ¶ 20), cross-collateralized RUBE LLC and DBD CONSTRUCTION LLC (Aff. at ¶ 25), contained a personal guaranty from Mr. Rush (Aff. at ¶ 24) and contained a reconciliation provision (Aff. at ¶ 22).
16. As with the April 5 Contract, Rush Masonry never exercised its right to use the reconciliation

provision.

17. Rush Masonry failed to tender any payments under the April 15 Contract. This constituted a default event under the April 15 Contract. *See* the April 15 Contract at § XIX (“The Seller is deemed to have constituted an “Event of Default” if [t]he Seller shall violate any term, condition, or covenant in this Agreement governing the Seller’s obligations of timely delivery of the Initial Daily Installments or Adjusted Daily Installments to [Plaintiff]”)
18. In the event of a default, Rush Masonry was obligated to immediately deliver the entire unpaid portion of the purchase amount under the April 15 Contract, to wit: \$713,510.00.
19. Rush Masonry and Mr. Rush argue that the April 5 Contract and April 15 Contract (collectively the “Contracts”) are criminally usurious and therefore unenforceable. However, the Court deems the Contracts to be accounts receivable purchase transactions and therefore exempt from Florida’s usury laws.
20. Pursuant to Section 559.9611, Florida Statutes, an “accounts receivable purchase transaction” means a transaction in which a business forwards or otherwise sells to a person all or a portion of the business’s accounts or payment intangibles at a discount to the expected value of the account or payment intangibles. § 559.9611(1), Fla. Stat. (2024). As described above, this is the transaction that occurred here. Plaintiff purchased the future receivables of Rush Masonry at a discount to the expected value of the future receivables.
21. Furthermore, the provider’s (i.e. Plaintiff’s) characterization of the Contracts as accounts receivable purchase transactions is “conclusive that the accounts receivable purchase transaction is not a loan or a transaction for the use, forbearance, or detention of money.” *Id.* In this case, Plaintiff not only categorized the transaction as an accounts receivable purchase, but the transaction also functioned as one. *See also Craton Entertainment LLC v. Merchant Capital Group LLC*, 314 So. 3d 627 (Fla. 3d DCA 2021) (*per curiam* affirmance citing *Saralegui v. Sacher et al*, 19 So. 3d 1048, 1051 (Fla. 3d DCA 2009) (reasoning that

transaction is not indicative of a loan where repayment obligation is not absolute, but rather contingent or dependent upon the success of the underlying venture); *Oregund Ltd. P'ship v. Sheive*, 873 So. 2d 451, 456 (Fla. 5th DCA 2004) (observing that “transactions in which a portion of the investment is at speculative risk” are “excluded from the usury statutes”); *Hurley v. Slingerland*, 461 So. 2d 282, 284 (Fla. 4th DCA 1985) (holding that where “a portion of appellee’s investment was at risk...the transaction was not usurious”); *Diversified Enters., Inc. v. West*, 141 So. 2d 27, 30 (Fla. 2d DCA 1962) (“When the principal sum lent or any part of it is placed in hazard, the lender may lawfully require, in return for the risk, as large a sum as may be reasonable, provided it is done in good faith.”).

22. As such, the Contracts are excluded from Florida’s usury statute. *See* Chapter 687, Fla. Stat. (2024).
23. The Court further finds that the Affidavit of Mr. Rush fails to create any genuine issue of material fact.
24. The Court therefore enters summary judgment in favor of Plaintiff in the amount of **\$713,510.00**.
25. Plaintiff shall move for entry of final judgment, with all accompanying affidavits, upon entry of this Order.

DONE and ORDERED in Chambers at Miami-Dade County, Florida on this 24th day of February, 2025.



2024-008317-CA-01 02-24-2025 4:36 PM

Hon. Beatrice Butchko Sanchez

CIRCUIT COURT JUDGE

Electronically Signed

Final Order as to All Parties SRS #: 12 (Other)

THE COURT DISMISSES THIS CASE AGAINST ANY PARTY NOT LISTED IN THIS
FINAL ORDER OR PREVIOUS ORDER(S). THIS CASE IS CLOSED AS TO ALL PARTIES.

Electronically Served:

Aunesty Jackson, aunesty.jackson@miamidadeclerk.gov
Christopher A Martinez, chris@martinezlawpa.com
Christopher A Martinez, pleadings@martinezlawpa.com
Christopher A Martinez, gavila@martinezlawpa.com
Kathy L. Houston, courtdocs@houstonlawfl.com
Salomon Zundel, salomon@zundylaw.com
Salomon Zundel, flcourtpleadings@zundylaw.com

Physically Served:

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE ELEVENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND FOR
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

Case No.: 24-008317 CA 01

FUNDING EXPERTS INC.,

Plaintiff,

v.

RUSH MASONRY INC., RUBE LLC,
DBD CONSTRUCTION LLC, and
RANDALL C. RUSH,

Defendants.

PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR FINAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Plaintiff, through undersigned counsel and pursuant to Florida Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 1.510 and applicable caselaw, moves for final summary judgment in favor of Plaintiff and against Defendants RUSH MASONRY, INC. ("Defendant-Seller"), RUBE LLC, DBD CONSTRUCTION LLC, and RANDALL C. RUSH (RUSH is "Guarantor") (collectively "Defendants"), and states in support:

STATEMENT OF UNDISPUTED FACTS

April 5, 2024 Purchase of Future Receivables Agreement

1. On or about April 5, 2024, Plaintiff and Defendant-Seller entered into a Purchase of Future Receivables Agreement (the "April 5 Merchant Agreement") pursuant to which Plaintiff purchased Defendant-Seller's future accounts receivables in the amount of \$627,760.00 (the "April

5 Purchased Amount”) in exchange for an upfront purchase price of \$532,000.00 (the “April 5 Purchase Price”).¹

2. The April 5 Merchant Agreement required Defendant-Seller to deposit all of its receipts into one approved deposit account (the “Account”).²

3. Defendant-Seller would remit the April 5 Purchased Amount to Plaintiff via daily ACH debits in the amount of \$9,000.00 from the Account (the “April 5 Remittance Amount”); the April 5 Remittance Amount was agreed upon between Plaintiff and Defendant-Seller as a specified percentage of Defendant-Seller’s daily receipts based, *inter alia*, information that Defendant-Seller provided to Plaintiff that Plaintiff relied upon in good faith and the due diligence conducted by Plaintiff in the underwriting process (the “April 5 Specified Percentage”).³

4. The April 5 Remittance Amount would be credited toward the Purchased Amount.⁴

5. The April 5 Remittance Amount was subject to a mandatory reconciliation provision contained in the April 5 Merchant Agreement that ensured that the April 5 Remittance Amount received pursuant to the April 5 Merchant Agreement would be adjusted to reflect the April 5 Specified Percentage of Defendant-Seller’s actual daily receipts.⁵

6. Plaintiff was only required to perform the mandatory reconciliation if the Defendant-Seller provided the required bank statements.⁶

7. The April 5 Merchant Agreement contains an absolute personal guaranty (the “Guaranty”), wherein Guarantor made an absolute guarantee as to the prompt and punctual

¹ See Plaintiff’s Affidavit in Support of Final Summary Judgment (“Aff. at ¶ ___”) at ¶ 5, filed under separate cover.

² Aff. at ¶ 6.

³ Aff. at ¶ 7.

⁴ Aff. at ¶ 8.

⁵ Aff. at ¶ 9.

⁶ Aff. at ¶ 10.

performance of Defendant-Seller's obligations to Plaintiff pursuant to the April 5 Merchant Agreement in the event of a default.⁷

8. The April 5 Merchant Agreement also contains a cross-collateral provision whereby Plaintiff was provided a security interest in RUBE LLC and DBD CONSTRUCTION LLC.⁸

9. Plaintiff performed its part of the April 5 Merchant Agreement by depositing the April 5 Purchase Price less applicable and disclosed upfront fees, including a balance forward, in accordance with the April 5 Merchant Agreement, to the Defendant-Seller in accordance with Defendant-Seller's instructions.⁹

10. On or about April 19, Defendant-Seller defaulted under the April 5 Merchant Agreement by failing to make payment of the April 5 Remittance Amount and failing to make any remittances thereafter.¹⁰

11. Guarantor breached the provisions of the Guaranty by failing to perform Defendant-Seller's obligations to Plaintiff pursuant to the April 5 Merchant Agreement when Defendant-Seller defaulted.¹¹

12. Subsequent to Defendant-Seller's default, the Purchase Amount balance is \$600,760.00. Defendants further incurred and owe Reasonable Damages to Plaintiff as set forth in Section XIX(b) of the April 5 Agreement.¹²

⁷ Aff. at ¶ 11.

⁸ Aff. at ¶ 12.

⁹ Aff. at ¶ 13.

¹⁰ Aff. at ¶ 14.

¹¹ Aff. at ¶ 15.

¹² Aff. at ¶ 16.

13. Plaintiff is harmed by the Defendant-Seller and Guarantor's breach of the April 5 Merchant Agreement. Equity does not favor Defendants, who have been unjustly enriched to Plaintiff's detriment by breaching the April 5 Merchant Agreement and withholding funds owed to the Plaintiff.¹³

April 15, 2024 Purchase of Future Receivables Agreement

14. On or about April 15, 2024, Plaintiff and Defendant-Seller entered into a Purchase of Future Receivables Agreement (the "April 15 Merchant Agreement") pursuant to which Plaintiff purchased Defendant-Seller's future accounts receivables in the amount of \$111,750.00 (the "April 15 Purchased Amount") in exchange for an upfront purchase price of \$75,000.00 (the "April 15 Purchase Price").¹⁴

15. The April 15 Merchant Agreement required Defendant-Seller to deposit all of its receipts into one approved deposit account (the "Account").¹⁵

16. Defendant-Seller would remit the April 15 Purchased Amount to Plaintiff via daily ACH debits in the amount of \$3,000.00 from the Account (the "April 15 Remittance Amount"); the April 15 Remittance Amount was agreed upon between Plaintiff and Defendant-Seller as a specified percentage of Defendant-Seller's daily receipts based, *inter alia*, information that Defendant-Seller provided to Plaintiff that Plaintiff relied upon in good faith and the due diligence conducted by Plaintiff in the underwriting process (the "April 15 Specified Percentage").¹⁶

17. The April 15 Remittance Amount would be credited toward the April 15 Purchased Amount.¹⁷

¹³ Aff. at ¶ 17.

¹⁴ Aff. at ¶ 18.

¹⁵ Aff. at ¶ 19.

¹⁶ Aff. at ¶ 20.

¹⁷ Aff. at ¶ 21.

18. The April 15 Remittance Amount was subject to a mandatory reconciliation provision contained in the April 15 Merchant Agreement that ensured that the April 15 Remittance Amount received pursuant to the April 15 Merchant Agreement would be adjusted to reflect the April 15 Specified Percentage of Defendant-Seller's actual daily receipts.¹⁸

19. Plaintiff was only required to perform the mandatory reconciliation if the Defendant-Seller provided the required bank statements.¹⁹

20. The April 15 Merchant Agreement contains an absolute personal guaranty (the "Guaranty"), wherein Guarantor made an absolute guarantee as to the prompt and punctual performance of Defendant-Seller's obligations to Plaintiff pursuant to the April 15 Merchant Agreement in the event of a default.²⁰

21. The April 15 Merchant Agreement also contains a cross-collateral provision whereby Plaintiff was provided a security interest in RUBE LLC and DBD CONSTRUCTION LLC.

22. Plaintiff performed its part of the April 15 Merchant Agreement by depositing the April 5 Purchase Price less applicable and disclosed upfront fees, in accordance with the April 15 Merchant Agreement, to the Defendant-Seller in accordance with Defendant-Seller's instructions.

23. Defendant-Seller immediately defaulted under the April 15 Merchant Agreement by failing to make payment of the April 15 Remittance Amount and failing to make any remittances thereafter.²¹

¹⁸ Aff. at ¶ 22.

¹⁹ Aff. at ¶ 23.

²⁰ Aff. at ¶ 24.

²¹ Aff. at ¶ 26

24. Guarantor breached the provisions of the Guaranty by failing to perform Defendant-Seller's obligations to Plaintiff pursuant to the April 15 Merchant Agreement when Defendant-Seller defaulted.²²

25. Subsequent to Defendant-Seller's default, the Purchase Amount balance is \$111,750.00. Defendants further incurred and owe Reasonable Damages to Plaintiff as set forth in Section XIX(b) of the April 5 Agreement.²³

26. Plaintiff is harmed by the Defendant-Seller and Guarantor's breach of the April 5 and April 15 Merchant Agreements. Equity does not favor Defendants, who have been unjustly enriched to Plaintiff's detriment by breaching the agreements and withholding funds owed to the Plaintiff.²⁴

27. Plaintiff seeks summary judgment in the amount of \$713,510.00 in addition to Reasonable Damages pursuant to Section XIX(b) of the April 5 and April 15 Merchant Agreements.²⁵

**PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR FINAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AGAINST
DEFENDANTS**

28. Pursuant to Florida Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 1.150, any party may move for summary judgment on any claim or defense at any time after the expiration of 20 days from the commencement of this action. Fla. R. Civ. P. 1.150(a)-(b) (2023).

29. Florida follows the federal summary judgment standard. *In re Amends. to Fla. R. Civ. P. 1.510*, 309 So. 3d 192 (Fla. 2020). A movant is entitled to summary judgment if no reasonable finder of fact could return a verdict for the nonmoving party. *G&G In-Between Bridge*

²² Aff. at ¶ 27.

²³ Aff. at ¶ 28.

²⁴ Aff. at ¶ 29.

²⁵ Aff. at ¶ 30.

Club Corp. v. Palm Plaza Associates, Ltd., 356 So. 3d 292, 297 (Fla. 2d DCA 2023). In applying the federal standard, “[t]he mere existence of some factual dispute will not defeat summary judgment unless that factual dispute is material to an issue affecting the outcome of the case.” *Chapman v. AI Transport*, 229 F.3d 1012, 1023 (11th Cir. 2000).

30. Significantly, a summary judgment movant under the federal standard need not “preemptively tackle all of [the nonmovant’s] affirmative defenses.” *Id.* at 299. Rather, “on a plaintiff’s motion for summary judgment on its claims, the defendant bears the initial burden of showing that [an] affirmative defense is applicable. *Id.* (internal quotations omitted). “Only upon such a showing does the burden shift to the plaintiff regarding an affirmative defense.” *Id.* “A summary judgment hearing triggers evidentiary burdens on both the moving **and opposing party.**” *Delgado v. Landromax, Inc.*, 65 So. 3d 1087, 1088 (Fla. 3d DCA 2011)

31. Where the determination of a claim is based on a written contract, the question is essentially a legal one and ordinarily resolved via summary judgment. *Acquisition Corp. of Am. v. Markborough Prop., Ltd.*, 568 So. 2d 1350, 1351 (Fla. 4th DCA 1990). Where, as here, the material facts are clear, determining whether there was a breach of the Merchant Agreement and Guaranty is a question of law. *See Knight v. Nelson*, 574 So. 2d 1124, 1125 (Fla. 4th DCA 1991).

32. Plaintiff has satisfied its burden to establish its case through Plaintiff’s Affidavit in Support of Final Summary Judgment along with the supporting documentation annexed thereto.

33. The elements of a breach of contract claim are (i) the existence of a valid contract; (ii) a material breach, and (iii) damages. *Merin Hunter Codman, Inc. v. Wackenhut Corrections Corp.*, 941 So. 2d 396, 397 (Fla. 4th DCA 2006).

34. A guaranty is a promise to pay the debt of another on the default of another on the default of the party primarily liable for payment. *Fort Plantation Investments, LLC v. Ironstone*

Bank, 85 So. 3d 1169, 1171 (Fla. 5th DCA 2012). Under an absolute guaranty, the guarantor becomes liable immediately upon default in payment by another. *Id.*

35. Plaintiff has established a *prima facie* entitlement to summary judgment on its Breach of Contract counts (Counts I and II) against Defendant-Seller, RUBE LLC, and DBD CONSTRUCTION LLC and Breach of Guaranty counts (Count II and IV) against Guarantor because (1) the Parties entered into the April 5 and April 15 Merchant Agreements and Guarantees [Aff. at ¶¶ 5, 18], (2) Plaintiff performed its obligations under the April 5 and April 15 Merchant Agreement by funding the Purchase Price, less applicable and disclosed upfront fees [Aff. at ¶¶ 12, 26]; (3) Defendant-Seller breached the April 5 and April 15 Merchant Agreements by failing to remit any of its receivables after April 19, 2024 [Aff. at ¶ 14]; (4) Defendant Guarantor breached the guarantees by failing to perform Defendant-Seller's obligations to Plaintiff when Defendant-Seller defaulted [Aff. at ¶¶ 15, 28]; and (5) Plaintiff was damaged by Defendants' breach of their obligations under the April 5 and April 15 Merchant Agreements and Guarantees in the amount of \$713,510.00 along with Reasonable Damages as set forth in Section IXI(b) of the April 5 and April 15 Merchant Agreements [Aff. at ¶¶ 16-17, 28-30].

36. Defendants have failed to raise any meritorious or substantive defenses or claims that would release them of liability. There are no material and triable issues of fact in the instant case, and Plaintiff is entitled to judgment as a matter of law. Most significantly, any argument to construe the subject transaction as a loan or otherwise be subject to financial statutes runs afoul of well-established Florida caselaw and recent statutory enactments. *See Craton Entertainment LLC v. Merchant Capital Group LLC*, 314 So. 3d 627 (Fla. 3d DCA 2021) (including cases cited therein); § 559.9611, Fla. Stat. (2023) (“[T]he provider’s characterization of an accounts

receivable purchase transaction as a purchase is conclusive that the accounts receivable purchase transaction is not a loan or a transaction for the use, forbearance, or detention of money.”).

37. Pursuant to the foregoing, Plaintiff respectfully submits that it has established a prima facie entitlement to summary judgment.

Respectfully submitted,

MARTINEZ LAW PA

/s/ Christopher Martinez

Christopher A. Martinez, Esq.

Fla. Bar No.: 113012

2525 Ponce de Leon Blvd, Suite 300

Coral Gables, FL 33134

Telephone: (954) 913-3022

Email: chris@martinezlawa.com

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that on Tuesday, July 9, 2024 a true and correct copy of the foregoing has been furnished via the Florida E-Portal to counsel of record.

/s/Chris Martinez

Christopher A. Martinez, Esq.

EXHIBIT E



Dennis LeVine, Managing Partner

Dennis.levine@brockandscott.com

813-836-7648

JUDGMENT LIENS ON VEHICLES IN FLORIDA

For many years, judgment creditors have filed Motions after obtaining a judgment to request the Court order the Florida Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles (“DMV”) to place a lien on a motor vehicle certificate of title. The Florida Legislature recently amended Fla. Stat. 319.24(4)(a)2. to set out a specific administrative process for a judgment creditor to record a judgment lien on the certificate of title of a motor vehicle without obtaining a court order:

“If the holder of a judgment lien acquired under s. [55.202](#)(2) on personal property of the owner desires to place a lien on the motor vehicle or a vessel, the judgment lienholder must send a written request to the department, together with a copy of the lienholder’s judgment lien certificate. The department shall add the name of the judgment lienholder to the records of the department. The judgment lienholder must also send a written request to the person in possession of the title certificate by certified mail, and that person shall forward the certificate to the department for endorsement”.

The Florida DMV did not take any action to change their procedure memos or promulgate a new form for this statute. I reached out to the Director of the DMV and set up a committee which had a series of

conference calls with the DMV over several months to implement the statutory changes, including creating a new form.

In March 2025 the DMV promulgated the new form (HSMV 82139) for judgment creditors to use to obtain a second lien on a vehicle without obtaining a court order. The administrative procedure to obtain a second lien on a vehicle is now straightforward. First, the judgment creditor must obtain a Judgment Lien Certificate (“JLC”), which can be done on-line (<https://dos.sunbiz.org/jlilist.html>). The second step is to submit HSMV 82139 to the DMV, along with the JLC and a small fee, and request the second lien be added to the title records. The third step is to provide notice to the first lien holder (or the owner if no lien holder) by certified mail. No further action is required. Upon receipt, the DMV will update their records to show the second lien.

Please feel free to reach out to me with any questions.